A+

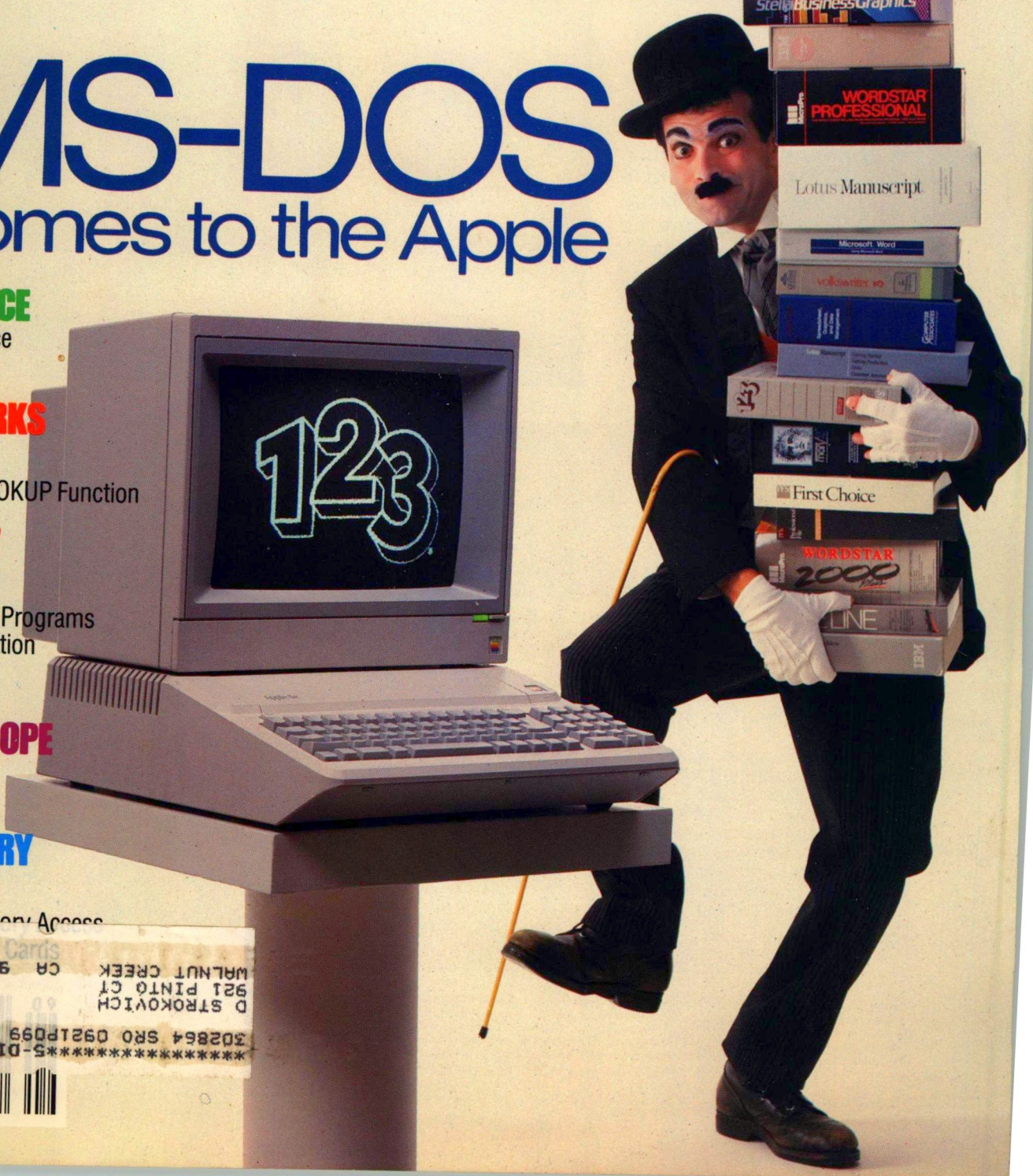
The #1 Apple II Magazine

SEPTEMBER 1987
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA, FOREIGN

IIGS DESK ACCESSORIES

Exclusive Preview!
PC Transporter board turns your Apple II into a high-speed IBM clone.

MS-DOS
Comes to the Apple



ON BALANCE
Personal Finance Made Easy

APPLEWORKS REPORT
Using the @LOOKUP Function

TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
Eight Top-Rated Programs for Health Education

IIGS OSCILLOSCOPE
Includes Free Program Listing

IIGS MEMORY UPDATE
How Direct Memory Access Affects IIGS RAM Cards

**********5-DIGIT 94596
302864 SRO 0921P099 043B FEB88
D STROKOVICH 09*CG
921 PINTO CT
WALNUT CREEK CA 94596
71486 02401

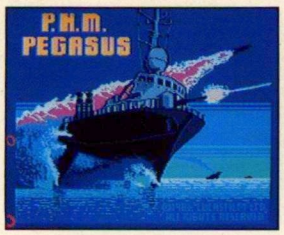
(Top Guns don't always fly on air . . . Some fly on water)

Warship of the Jet Age

Red Alert!! Red Alert!!
0800 hours: Terrorists attack U.S. naval base off Sicily . . . Intelligence reports enemy missile corvettes fleeing toward Libya . . . Additional enemy patrol craft seen in area . . . Seek out and destroy . . . Take no prisoners . . .

The Need for Speed . . .
Your search helicopter spots the Soviet-built Nanuchka II missile corvette charging across the "Line of Death." Foilborne and closing in at 50 knots, you've got him in your sights. Guns blazing, you lock-on and launch a Harpoon guided missile. Through the water spouts of his near misses, you see him explode into flames. Another mission accomplished.

™ & © 1987 L.F.L.



The Patrol Hydrofoil Missilecraft.

So agile, enemy radar mistakes it for low-flying aircraft.

So fast, enemy forces have only minutes to react.

So deadly, there is no second chance.

A Commanding Simulation . . .

- Authentic speed and handling characteristics of three different NATO ally hydrofoils: U.S., Italian, and Israeli.
- Advanced instrumentation and weapons systems include: 76 mm water-cooled naval cannon, Exocet, Harpoon and Gabriel guided missiles, rapid blooming defensive chaff, radar indicator and damage control sensors.
- Full control of search helicopters and convoy ships.
- 8 real-life missions in today's danger zones like the Persian Gulf, the Eastern Mediterranean and the Gulf of Sidra.
- Time compression speeds action to 128x normal.
- Comprehensive operations manual includes mission briefings and enemy vessel spotter cards.
- Technical consultant: Boeing Marine Systems.

How to order: **Visit your retailer, or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (In CA call 800-562-1112).** The direct price is $29.95 for the Commodore version and $34.95 for the Apple II version. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 for shipping and handling ($5 Canadian). Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Screen shots represent C64 version. Others may vary. Commodore and C64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lucasfilm Games, PHM Pegasus, and all elements of the game fantasy: ™ & © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd. (L.F.L.). All rights reserved. Electronic Arts, authorized user.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER 128EX

WHEN YOU FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED

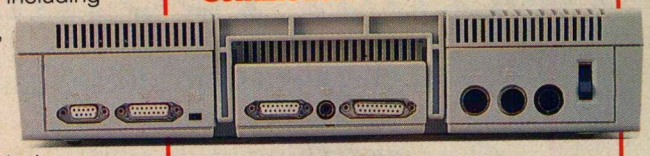
The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or //c. The Laser 128EX Apple-compatible computer has all the built-in features of the popular Laser 128, plus more. MORE FEATURES, MORE MEMORY, MORE SPEED AND MORE EXPANDABILITY. The Laser 128EX is designed for the serious computer user, and it's ready-to-run — plug it in, insert your program and take-off. This machine is built to race.

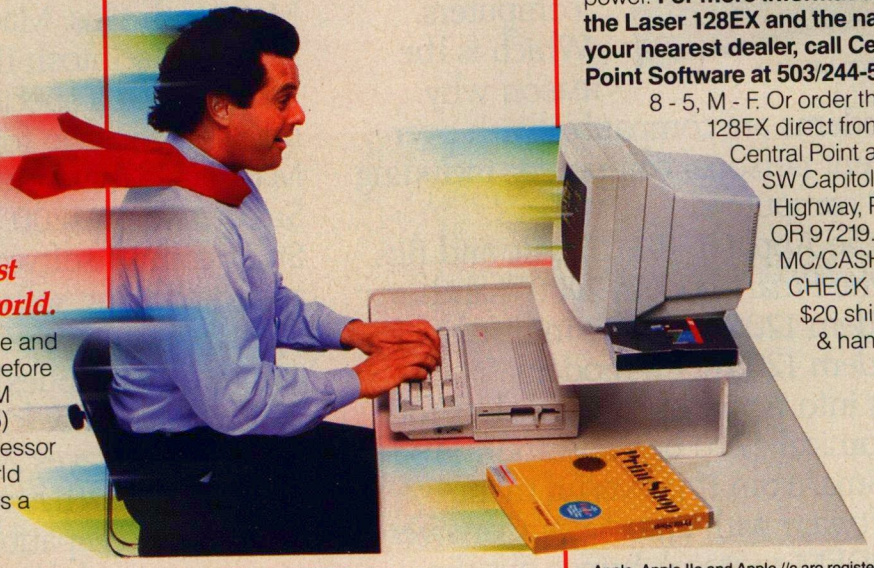
The 128EX has everything built-in, including a disk drive and interfaces to all your peripherals, including serial and parallel printers, a modem and mouse, joysticks, external 3½" and 5¼" drives, and even a color RGB or monochrome monitor. Only the Laser 128EX has these performance features built-in.

The Laser 128EX is expandable!

Boost the internal memory of the 128EX over 1Mb with its fully socketed AppleWorks-compatible RAM board. And, it has an expansion slot to let the computer grow with your increasing demands.

The Laser 128EX performs like a top-of-the-line Apple, but is priced like a Commodore. The 128EX is about half the price of an Apple //c with three times the performing power. **For more information on the Laser 128EX and the name of your nearest dealer, call Central Point Software at 503/244-5782,** 8 - 5, M - F. Or order the 128EX direct from Central Point at 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. VISA/MC/CASHIER'S CHECK add $20 shipping & handling.





Speed through the largest software library in the world.

The Laser 128EX runs Apple IIe and //c software at speeds never before acheived. Its built-in 192K RAM (128K – User and 64K – Video) memory and triple speed processor lets you run programs at a world class pace. The Laser 128EX is a machine designed for leading performance.

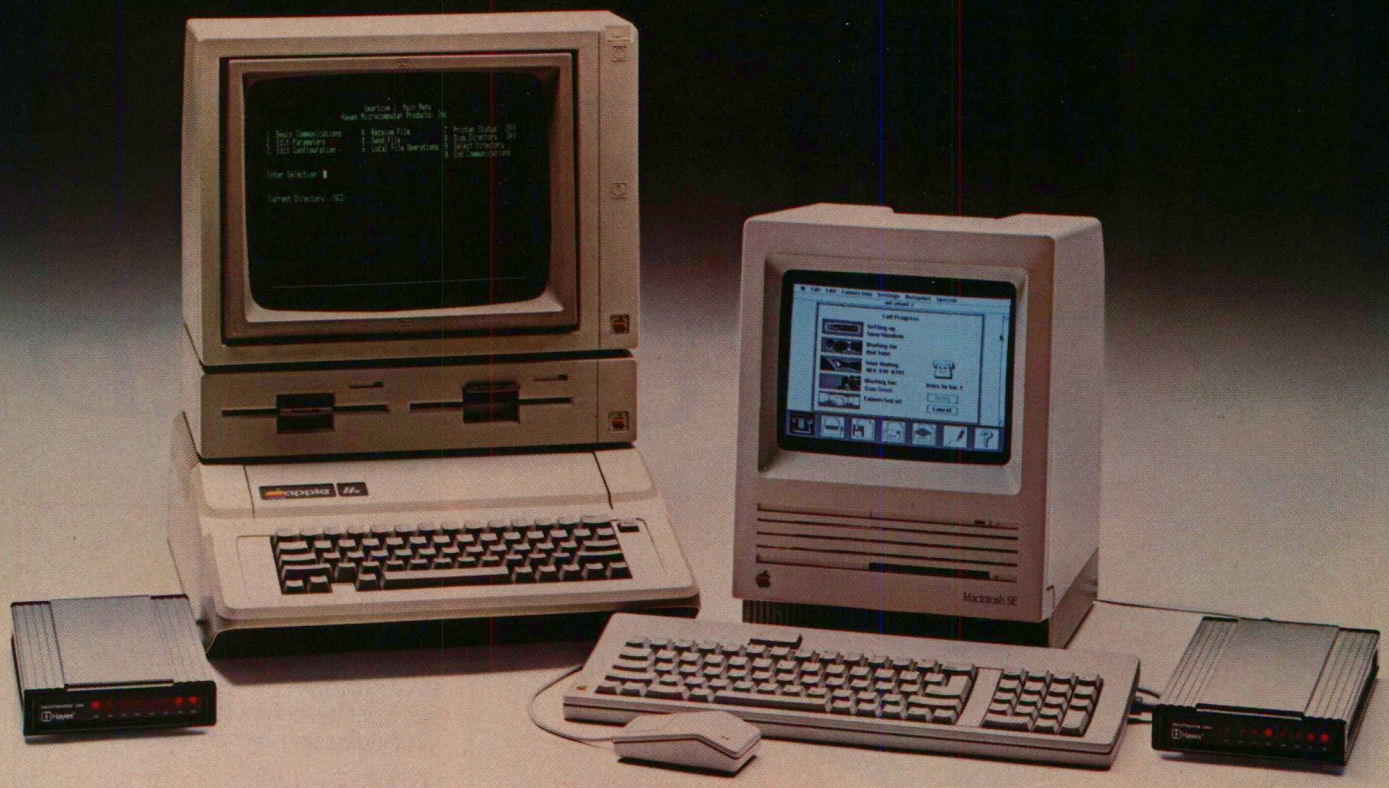
LASER 128EX

Central Point Software, Inc.

THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER-$499

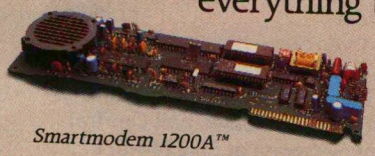
Apple, Apple IIe and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ©1987

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD



YES, THEY TOO ARE HAYES COMPATIBLE.

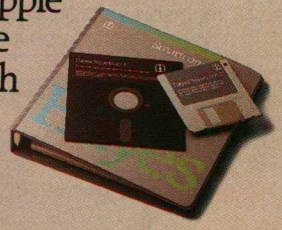
Our idea of "Hayes Compatible" has nothing to do with other modems and everything to do with personal computers. Which is the reason why Hayes modems are compatible with over 100 different personal computers, including all Apple® computers.



Smartmodem 1200A™

For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and IIGS, we offer the Smartmodem 2400™ and Smartmodem 1200.™ Or the internal Smartmodem 1200A,™ a modem that plugs into Apple expansion slots for fast, economical 1200 bps operation. And our new Smartcom I,® powerful menu-driven software with autodial/autoanswer and XMODEM protocol, brings out the best in both Apple computers and Hayes modems.

Our Smartmodem 2400 and Smartmodem 1200 are also compatible with all versions of the Apple Macintosh,™ including the Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. There's even a specially bundled package for the Macintosh that contains a Smartmodem 1200, modem cables and Smartcom II® software. Smartcom II is our award-winning software specially designed to take advantage of the power and graphics capabilities of the Macintosh.



Last but not least, there's another feature that Hayes 2400 and 1200 bps modems offer that will make them even more compatible with Apple computers, and that's a new low price.

Hayes.®

© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Apple, Macintosh and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. 404-441-1617.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The World's Fastest Floppy Disk Controller Card

For The Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

The Kache Plus Card is the World's fastest 5¼" floppy disk controller card you can buy for the Apple II, II+ and *IIe*! It replaces your standard Apple controller board, giving you the power to operate up to 6 floppy drives and the speed to access data from those floppies several times faster than a hard disk drive!*

But that's not all it offers! The Kache Plus Card is also a multi-function board that gives you the following bonus options-each of them supercharged to run faster* than the same functions on competitive boards! • *Multi-Disk Controller* • *Duo-Disk Controller* • *Clock Card* • *Serial Printer Card* • *RS-232 Port* • *Parallel Printer Card* • *512K Memory Option* • *Printer Buffer* • *Cache Memory* • *RAM Disk*

You can't go wrong with our 30 day trial period! Buy a Kache Plus Card today, and prove to yourself that it is the WORLD'S FASTEST FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER CARD for your Apple II, II+ or *IIe* computer—plus a whole lot more.

Call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for a free brochure.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

©Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

*Faster data accessing is made possible by the power of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and its on-board microprocessor operating at 6 MHz.

Ohio Kache Systems, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc. Apple, Apple II, II+ and *IIe* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Order Today!

You can't go wrong with our 30 day trial period!
Check appropriate boxes to indicate choice of options.

Standard & Optional Packages

☐ **Standard Package** $395.00
On-board 64180 microprocessor
Floppy disk controller for 2 floppies
256K Memory (capable of being configured as RAM disk or Cache Memory)
Clock Card
Complete software utilities on floppy disks (Master and back-up supplied)

☐ **Option Package #1** $195.00
Expander Module, an external plexiglass cartridge that offers...
- Printer Buffer
- Parallel Port
- Two Serial Ports
- Floppy disk controller for up to 6 floppy disk drives.
- EEPROM Option

☐ **Option Package #2** $45.00
Memory upgrade to 512K capable of being configured as RAM disk, Cache Memory and/or Buffer Memory

☐ **Option Package #3** $45.00
EEPROM option only (allows you to save your set-up configuration)

☐ **Option Package #4** $35.00
Power Supply without battery back-up

☐ **Option Package #5** $175.00
Power Supply with battery back-up

☐ **Optional Cables** $25.00 Each
Call for ordering information

Sub Total _____
6% Sales Tax Ohio Residents Only _____
$10.00 Shipping and Handling _____
Total _____

☐ Please send me a free brochure on the Kache Plus Card. VISA, MasterCard accepted. Make checks payable to Ohio Kache Systems Corp., 4166 Little York Road, Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566.

Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Company Name _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Business Phone # _____ Home Phone # _____

F L I G H T !

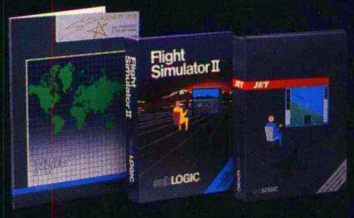
From the sophisticated realism, detail, and intellectual stimulation of Flight Simulator...

...to the brute-force fun, thrills and excitement of Jet...

...with new adventures in Scenery Disks...

...SubLOGIC. The State of the Art in Flight.

See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 637- 4983.



CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

EDITOR IN CHIEF	FREDERIC E. DAVIS
SENIOR EDITOR	LISA RALEIGH
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR	GARY B. LITTLE
TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	CHIP CARMAN
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	EVA LANGFELDT
MANAGING EDITOR	LESLIE STEERE
ASSOCIATE EDITOR	JENNIFER C. BRAWER
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR	SHANON B. CULLEN
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	MARY BOHANNON
ART DIRECTOR	PETER A. TUCKER
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	FABIAN COOPERMAN
ART ASSISTANT	JEFFREY FELMUS
MECHANICAL ARTISTS	STEVE CAMPBELL
	NANCY BROWN
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	CHARLES RUBIN
MICHAEL CALLERY	ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
MICHAEL FISCHER	RHODA SIMMONS
BOB LINDSTROM	DAVID THORNBURG
	MICHAEL WIESENBERG

PUBLISHER	MARTIN MAZNER
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	DAVID J. EZEQUELLE
	(415) 598-2343
NORTHWEST MANAGER	SUSAN SCHLANGEN
	(415) 598-2314
NORTHEAST MANAGER	THOMAS E. RICHARDSON
	(212) 503-5145
SOUTHEAST MANAGER	PETER STANGEL
	(212) 503-5153
MIDWEST MANAGER	THOMAS J. LUTZKE
	(312) 346-2600
SOUTHWEST MANAGER	CHRIS M. TICE
	(213) 387-2100
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR	MICHAEL CROUCH
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER	ALANE M. BOWLING
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES	CAROL BENEDETTO
CIRCULATION MANAGER	CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER
PRODUCTION MANAGER	EVE HINDERER

EDITORIAL OFFICE	11 DAVIS DRIVE
(415) 598-2290	BELMONT, CA 94002
ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE	ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.
A DIVISION OF ZIFF	ONE PARK AVENUE
COMMUNICATIONS CO.	NEW YORK, NY 10016
	(212) 503-5209
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	A+, P.O. BOX 2965
(303) 447-9330	BOULDER, CO 80322

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	PAUL H. CHOOK
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS	BAIRD DAVIS
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER	JOHN VLACHOS
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	HERBERT STERN
VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH	MARIAN O. WHITE
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	ALICIA MARIE IVANS
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	JAMES RAMALEY
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES	ANN POLLAK ADELMAN
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT	SETH ALPERT
VICE PRESIDENT	HUGH TIETJEN
BUSINESS MANAGER	GARY A. GUSTAFSON
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	WALTER J. TERLECKI

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

CHAIRMAN	PHILIP B. KORSANT
PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT	PHILIP SINE
VICE PRESIDENTS	
LAURENCE USDIN	J. MALCOLM MORRIS
WILLIAM PHILLIPS	STEVEN C. FEINMAN
TREASURER	SELWYN I. TAUBMAN
SECRETARY	BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $5 for Canada, $5 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 56493, Boulder, CO 80321-6493.

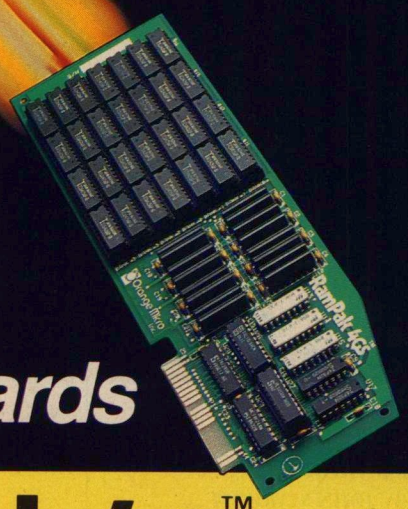
A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The #1 Apple II Magazine, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment, Teachers' Toolbox, Tips and Techniques, GamePort, Learning Curve. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

BPA

BENCHMARK RESULTS:

350% FASTER

Than Ordinary Apple IIGS Memory Cards



RamPak 4GS™
Memory Sub-System

Memory Cards can be Dramatically Different

In recent benchmarks, the new RamPak 4GS Memory Subsystem significantly outperformed the Apple memory card and the Applied Engineering GS-RAM card. In tests using Appleworks software, RamPak 4GS increased the Apple IIGS throughput up to 350% compared to ordinary memory cards. Your Apple IIGS runs faster with the RamPak because the exclusive RamPak Memory Management Software reduces the computer's dependence on the disk drive.

Memory Management Software is the RamPak's Secret

Your RamPak comes with our powerful Memory Management Software. The unique Disk Caching feature stores the most-often-used data in main memory, eliminating the time you spend waiting for slow disk accesses.

Our dynamic Cache Allocation feature manages the system memory automatically so your Apple IIGS will always be at peak efficiency. And, it runs great with the standard Apple Ram Disk Utility!

Smart Memory up to 4 Megabytes

The RamPak 4GS comes standard with 512K and can be easily expanded up to 4 megabytes by adding state-of-the-art one-megabit RAM chips. This is four times the RAM size of the standard Apple memory card, all on one board!

Available now at your local Apple Dealer

The RamPak 4GS is an important part of any Apple IIGS system. Ask your dealer for the RamPak 4GS and watch your system run up to 350% faster.

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1987

ORDER TOLL FREE: (800) 223-8029

Orange Micro® Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

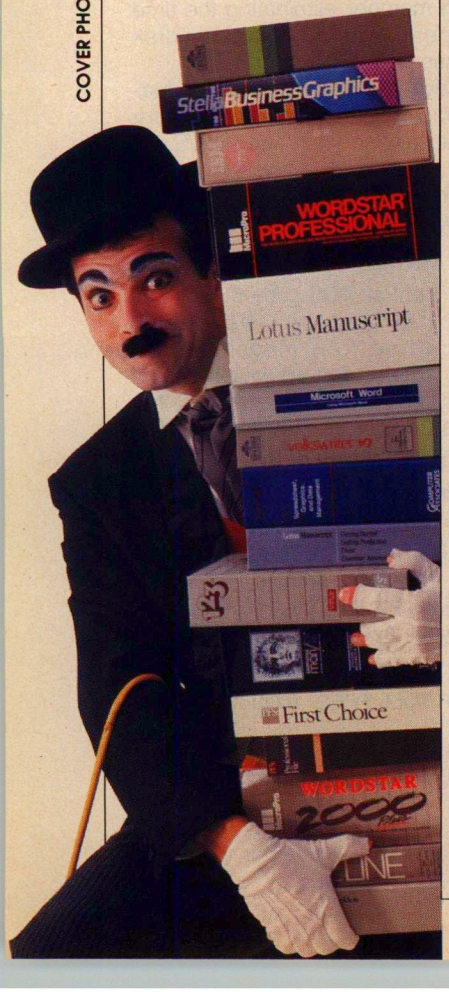
A+ CON

SEPTEMBER 1987/VOLUME 5/ISSUE 9

COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION
A+ WINNER BEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE

COVER STORIES

30
PC TRANSPORTER
BY JOHN MARKOFF
PC Transporter does the seemingly impossible—it lets the Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIGS run IBM software. Here's our preview of this technological achievement.



COVER PHOTOGRAPHY BY GEORGE FRY

51
MOVING OVER TO MS-DOS
BY CHARLES RUBIN
Running IBM software involves dealing with the MS-DOS operating system. If you're mostly familiar with ProDOS or DOS 3.3, here's a primer on operating systems in general—and MS-DOS in particular.

56
AT YOUR COMMAND
BY GARY B. LITTLE
A chart showing the most common commands in ProDOS, DOS 3.3, MS-DOS, and CP/M

QUICK TAKES

79
DELUXEPAINT
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
A quick look at DeluxePaint, a program Schwartz and Callery say is reason enough to buy a IIGS

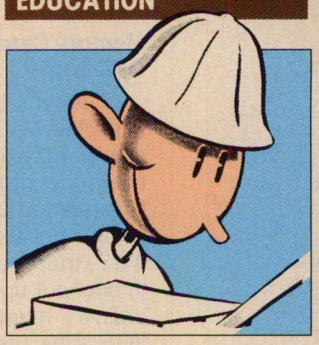
85
SLOT-BUSTER
BY KEN LANDIS
Forget about phantom slots with Slot-Buster, a board that lets you add many functions to your Apple II.

93
ON BALANCE
BY MARY JANSIEWICZ
An easy-to-use personal-finance program from Brøderbund Software

APPLEWORKS REPORT

97
THE @LOOKUP FUNCTION AND OTHER APPLEWORKS TIPS
A guide to the @LOOKUP function in the spreadsheet module, suggestions for using AppleWorks effectively, answers to AppleWorks questions from our readers, and another approach to creating multicolumn text

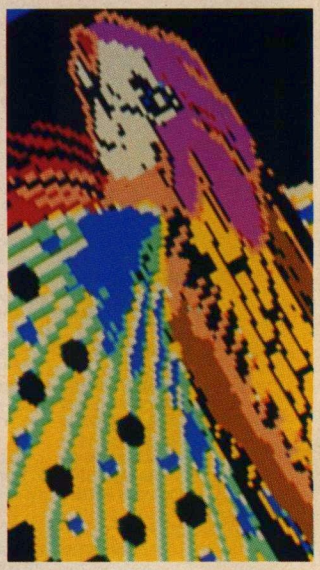
EDUCATION



107
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Part 2 on the possibilities of Prolog, a computer language that can draw inferences

111
A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
Which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your time and money? To find out, consult this monthly guide to educational software. This month's installment features health and nutrition software.

GRAPHICS



113
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
This month, Schwartz and Callery offer a forum in which Activision responds to commonly asked questions about Paintworks Plus.

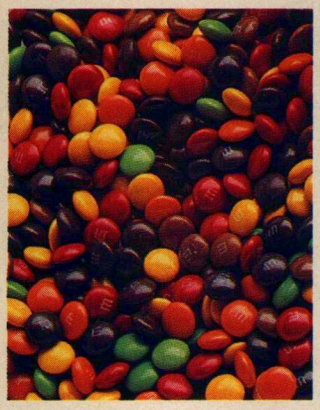
114
GRAPHICS GALLERY
A face, a fish, a whale, and a wail

RECREATION

117
GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
Ladies and gentlemen, meet the next president of the United States! Also this month, "GamePort" columnist Bob Lindstrom goes bargain hunting.

TENTS

126
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Following "GamePort" are reviews of Conflict in Vietnam, by MicroProse; PHM Pegasus, by Electronic Arts; and Bureaucracy, by Infocom.



133
COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
Another mathematical puzzle to tease your Apple's brain

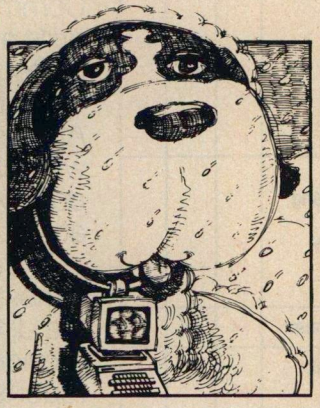
PRODUCTS

62
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT
BY DENISE CARUSO
Products for drawing, reading, printing, and generally cloning around with your Apple II

136
PIPELINE
BY SHANON CULLEN AND RHODA SIMMONS
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple II family

TO THE RESCUE

135
TIPS AND TECHNIQUES
Useful Apple II tips from our readers



143
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
Inexpensive graphs, IIc screen dumps, and IIe self-test

DEPARTMENTS

9 **EDITOR'S PAGE**

13 **LETTERS**

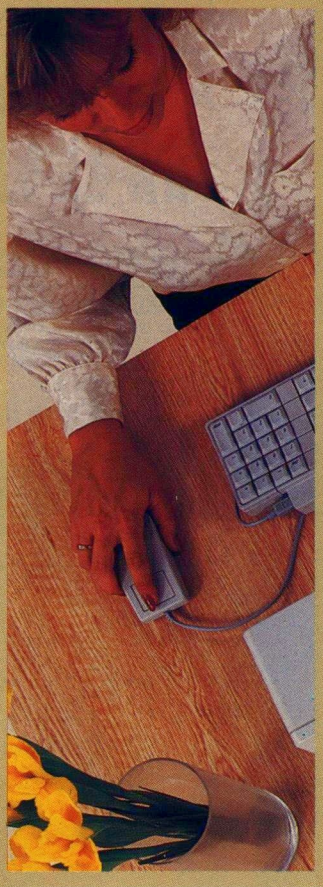
25
NEWSPLUS
BY LISA RALEIGH
News and views of the personal-computer industry

144
MARKETPLACE

151
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

IIGS UPDATE

66
ALL ABOUT APPLE IIGS DESK ACCESSORIES
BY GARY B. LITTLE
The IIGS—like its cousin, the Macintosh—provides a way for developers to write "desk accessories." Here's an introduction to these auxiliary programs, with a look at what's available now and what's likely to be available in the future.



76
DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS
BY GARY B. LITTLE
If you've tried to use certain memory boards with the VisionPlus digitizer on the IIGS, you may have run into some difficulties, but there are ways to work around the problems with this combination.

83
IIGS OSCILLOSCOPE
BY ROLAND GUSTAFSSON
A type-in program that lets you see sound input displayed oscilloscope-style on the IIGS screen

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT.

We're Betting $15 That You'll Find Type! The Best Typing Instruction Program Available Today!

Send us your receipt for the purchase of Type! and the coupon below and we'll send you $5. How's that for simple!

Now if you already own typing software we'll not only send you the $5 rebate, we'll buy your old typing program for $10. How's that for generous!

	Type!™	Typing Tutor III™	MasterType™
Instruction for novice through expert level	✔		
Real Sentences used in: Lessons	✔		✔
Tests*	✔	✔	
Game	✔		
Speed and accuracy graphs by: alphabet, numbers and symbols,	✔	✔	
keyboard row,	✔		
each hand,	✔		
each finger	✔		
Error analysis showing distribution of errors among six major categories: wrong column, wrong row,	✔		✔
transposition, dropping,	✔		
mirror image, shifting	✔		
Reports by students' names	✔	✔	
Reports show continuous day-to-day progress	✔		
Reports can be printed	✔		

*No tests in MasterType

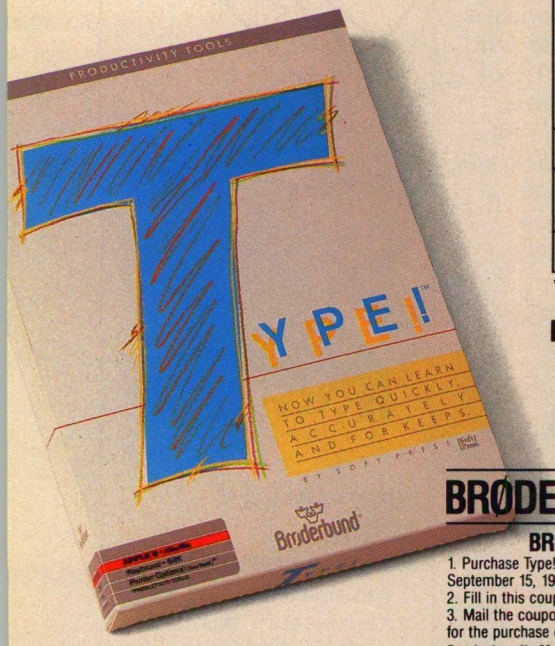
But The Best Reason To Buy Type! Is Type!

In fact, the features that make Type! the most advanced touch typing software on the market are simply not available on any other program.

Like real words and sentences. Commonly used random letter drills are not only dull but ineffective.

And advanced diagnostics. After checking your work, Type! will actually recommend what to do next based on your skill level and your needs.

From absolute beginners to almost expert, Type! can make the difference. In education, it provides outstanding records and reports and in business it can help increase typing productivity.



TAKE OUR MONEY.

BRØDERBUND PRESENTS THE MONEY-BACK/BUY-BACK DEAL

BRØDERBUND'S MONEY-BACK DEAL

1. Purchase Type! no later than September 15, 1987.
2. Fill in this coupon.
3. Mail the coupon and dated receipt for the purchase of Type! to:

Brøderbund's Money-back Deal P.O. Box 880, San Francisco, CA 94101-0880

4. Envelope must be postmarked no later than September 15, 1987.
5. Limit one $5 rebate per purchase.

BRØDERBUND'S BUY-BACK DEAL

1. Purchase Type! no later than September 15, 1987.
2. If you own another typing program, send us the disk, the dated receipt for the purchase of Type! and this completed coupon.
3. Your envelope must be postmarked no later than September 15, 1987.
4. Send disk, dated receipt and coupon to:

Brøderbund's Buy-back Deal P.O. Box 880, San Francisco, CA 94101-0880

$5 MONEY-BACK COUPON

Get $5 off when you buy Type!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____

DAYTIME PHONE _____

HARDWARE FORMAT ☐ Apple

☐ IBM/Compatible ☐ Commodore

$5 OFF!

APS

$10 BUY-BACK COUPON

We'll pay you $10 for your current touch typing program!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____

DAYTIME PHONE _____

HARDWARE FORMAT ☐ Apple

☐ IBM/Compatible ☐ Commodore

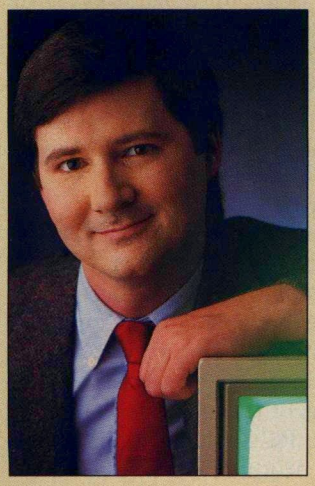
$10 BACK!

APS

Brøderbund Software®

Type! is a trademark of Brøderbund Software, Inc.
Typing Tutor III is a trademark of Kriya Systems, Inc.
MasterType is a trademark of Scarborough Systems, Inc.
© 1987 Brøderbund Software, Inc.

For more information about Brøderbund and our products, contact us at 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903. Or call 415-492-3500.



EDITOR'S PAGE

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

The Apple II series is the leading family of computers in schools and among the most popular in homes and small businesses. Because of the Apple II's long-standing popularity, the Apple II offers the largest amount of software for education, entertainment, personal finance, and small businesses, a total of more than 10,000 different software packages.

The IBM PC series, on the other hand, is the leading family of computers in large offices and corporations. Because of the PC series' (and compatibles') enormous popularity in offices and corporations, it offers the largest amount of software for medium-size and large businesses, for a total of about another 10,000 software packages. As evidence of the dominance of these two groups of computers, AppleWorks and Lotus 1-2-3 are the two best-selling computer programs in the world. In fact, AppleWorks became, for a few months last year, the only software package ever to outsell Lotus 1-2-3 on a monthly basis.

Consumers have often been torn between buying one or the other of these systems. The Apple II is strong in education and consumer software but weak in sophisticated business software. The IBM series has plenty of business software but is harder to learn and use, isn't as much fun, and isn't as good a choice for families with children in school. Soon, however, Apple II owners can have the best of both worlds.

Beam Us a Board, Scotty

A new add-in card from Applied Engineering called PC Transporter allows an Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS to run MS-DOS programs at about two to three times the speed of a regular IBM PC or PC clone. This technological advance opens up a whole new world of software to Apple computer users. One of the great things about the Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIGS is the open nature of the system, which provides slots for add-in expansion cards.

Just as the CP/M card was popular with Apple II owners (Apple IIs ended up becoming the largest installed base of CP/M-capable computers), the PC Transporter promises to be a big hit. Someone is finally providing a decent upgrade path for the II Plus (shame on Apple that II Plus owners can upgrade to MS-DOS but not to the IIGS).

The PC Transporter opens up a whole new world of software to Apple users.

The PC Transporter product was code-named Little Blue (see "News-Plus" in the January 1987 issue of *A+*). The board's new name makes reference to the legendary "Star Trek" TV series. The PC Transporter board contains a NEC V30 chip that is comparable to a 16-bit 8086 processor and provides a socket for an optional 8087 math coprocessor chip that speeds up number-crunching operations. The board has a special built-in disk-drive controller that can operate 3.5- and 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives so that they can read from and write to MS-DOS diskettes. With the addition of this board, your Apple II will truly become the world's most versatile personal computer; you'll be able to run Apple II software and MS-DOS software, a combination that will supply you with the widest array of software options of any computer owner.

Sneak Preview Looks Good

Applied Engineering provided us with one of the first finished PC Transporter boards, and we've started doing

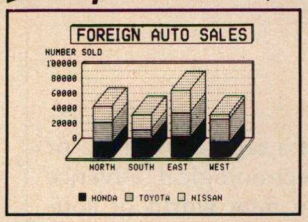
SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

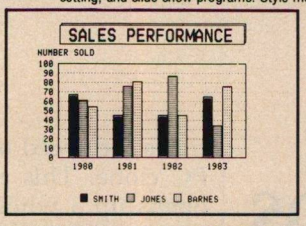
QUALITY GRAPHICS SINCE 1983

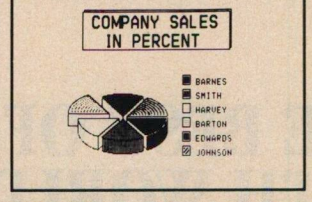
Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs
Laser 128. Franklin

AlphaChart $29.95

Create beautiful vertical bar charts in two or three dimensions, stacked or side -by-side. 2D/3D pie charts with exploded slice and floating label capability. Terrific extras include drawing, type-setting, and slide show programs. Style menu permits an unlimited number of chart variations.

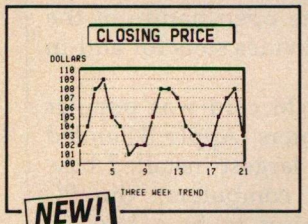


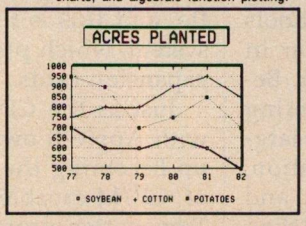


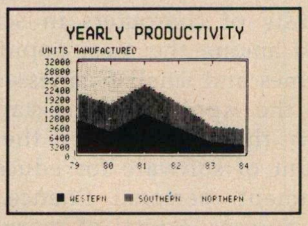


CurvePlotter $29.95

This progam creates standard, connect-the-points, charts, with up to three curves per chart. Also included are area charts (stacked curves with shaded areas), best-fit straight line trend charts, and algebraic function plotting.



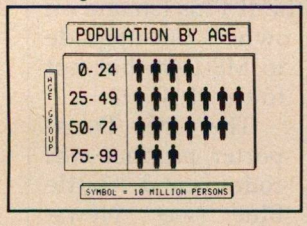


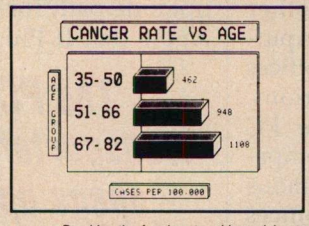


NEW!

SymbolChart $29.95

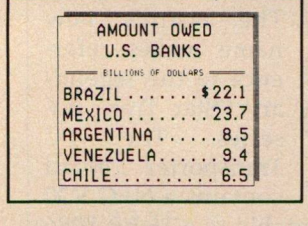
Transform your data into an eye-catching row of symbols or icons. Pick from a library of 84 pre-drawn symbols or icons, or add to the library by drawing your own. Also, use your data to create 2D/3D horizontal bar charts. There is no program like this one anywhere at any price.

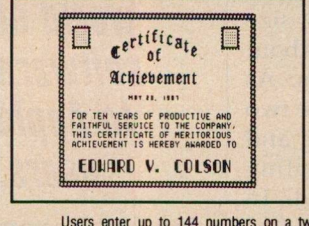


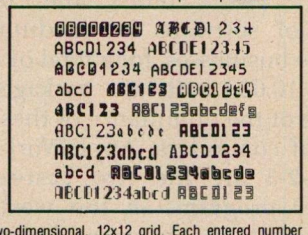


Text-Art $29.95

Provides the freedom to add special notes or comments to your charts, anywhere you want. In 24 different lettering styles. Also great for making presentation quality viewgraphs, certificates, signs, ads, flyers, invitations, report covers. Note: Certificate frames require AlphaChart disk.

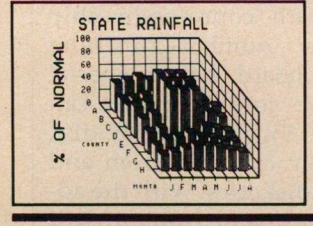


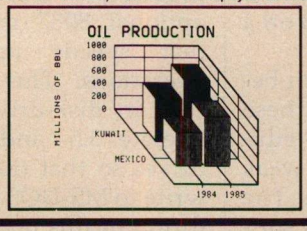


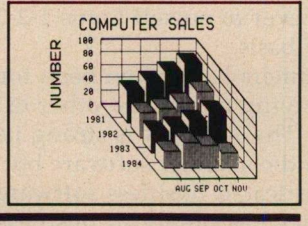


3DChart $29.95

Users enter up to 144 numbers on a two-dimensional, 12x12 grid. Each entered number corresponds to any two labels the user desires. (For example, month and year, or age group and sex). Numbers are displayed as three dimensional rectangular or square vertical bars.







- **Buy any two disks for $39.95.**
- **Choose three disks for $49.95**
- **Choose four disks for $59.95**
- **Get all five disks for $69.95**
- **Great demo disk is just $5.00**

Other Features!

All disks include the following: ***Chart printing***...in black & white, any size, on any one of the 63 most popular printers. No special hardware needed. Horizontal or vertical magnification. Charts may be screen-drawn in either b&w or color, but color printing requires additional software (described in manual). ***Simple data entry***...external data files or spreadsheets are not used. All data may be saved to disk and later changed or added to. ***Ease of use***...all of these programs are simple enough for use by a child, but sophisticated enough to meet the demands of the professional. Go from data entry to printer within 3-5 minutes, the very first time, even without reading the manual. ***Ninety day guarantee***...A no nonsense, no wait, no questions, full money-back guarantee if you're not satisfied.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Ave. Stockton, CA 95207
Information *1-209-473-2862*

VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D./CHECK
Order by phone or mail. Mon-Fri, 8am-6pm, Sat 8am-12pm, PDT
Orders only, Toll Free..... ***1-800-826-2989***
Orders only, California ***1-800-231-7316***

EDITOR'S PAGE

some benchmark tests of the board in our new testing lab, with the assistance of PC Labs, an independent MS-DOS testing laboratory operated by our sister publication *PC Magazine*. So far, we've found that the PC Transporter board is faster than an ordinary PC and roughly equivalent in processing power to the new IBM Personal System/2 Model 30. Our first tests of the board indicate that it is a very good performer in most areas, but disk access is not as fast as that of the IBM system.

The final software that will come with the PC Transporter is not finished, so we haven't begun our formal testing process yet. Once we have the final product, we'll be doing a comprehensive set of benchmark tests and compatibility checks of the board. Because we think the PC Transporter is an important product, however, we're providing a preview of the board in this issue of *A+*. We usually like to stay away from "vaporware," but we already have our hands on a board that runs MS-DOS programs as promised, and it looks like a very real product. The opportunity to give you a sneak preview of this long-awaited product was too good to pass up.

The PC Transporter board was designed by a talented group of engineers that included five of Apple's principal Apple II engineers, and it contains a lot of advanced technology and complex chips that allow the board to mesh well with the Apple II technology. For example, the board recognizes a ProDOS clock in an Apple II and translates the information into the MS-DOS operating system when you are using MS-DOS. Also, the RAM on the PC Transporter board can be used by Apple II native programs (such as AppleWorks) as well as MS-DOS programs.

Likewise, a hard disk, modems, and printers can be shared by Apple II software and MS-DOS software. The combination of an Apple IIe, or better yet an Apple IIGS, with a PC Transporter board is better than a regular IBM PC, PC clone, or even the new IBM Per-

EDITOR'S PAGE

sonal System/2 Model 30. It's better because you can run the enormous amount of 8-bit Apple II software, the great quantity of MS-DOS business software, and (if you have a IIGS) the growing number of Mac-like IIGS programs. The sharing of peripherals and memory makes it cheaper than buying separate Apple and IBM systems.

Certainly, not every Apple II owner needs MS-DOS. In fact most Apple II owners probably won't need it, since you can do so many things with an Apple II already—most Apple users only scratch the surface of what they can do with their existing system. Also, Apple II software tends to be much easier to use and less expensive than equivalent MS-DOS software. If you do need MS-DOS, however, or if you think you might need it, you don't have to get rid of your Apple II. You can just add MS-DOS to the long list of software options available for your Apple II, the world's most versatile computer.

Welcome Gary and Jennifer!

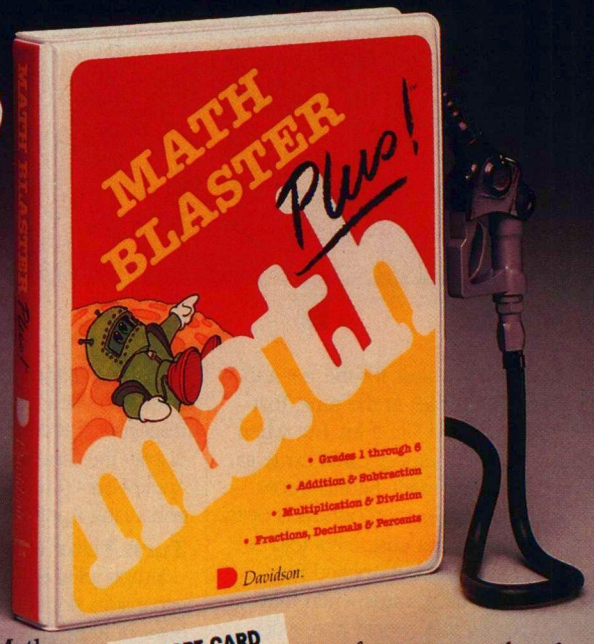
We have two new staff members here at *A+*: Gary Little and Jennifer Brawer. Gary Little, whom many of you know is one of the top Apple II experts and author of several popular computer books, has joined us as Senior Technical Editor. Chip Carman, our former Technical Editor, has taken on the job of Technical Director for the new A+ Labs and MacUser Labs and will be overseeing benchmark, compatibility, and other engineering tests on Apple II products that we will be reporting on in upcoming issues. Jennifer Brawer, who holds two Masters degrees from Stanford University, is a specialist in computers and education and has joined us as Associate Editor. Gary and Jennifer's considerable skills will help us continue to provide the best magazine available for Apple II users. ✚

Fred

FREDERIC E. DAVIS/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**

HIGH GRADE FUEL.

NEW



REPORT CARD
MATH A
READING A
SPELLING A

Davidson's new Math Blaster Plus is the highest octane math software program you can buy for your kids. Built by teachers to grow with kids—from addition and subtraction to multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, and percents.

Math Blaster Plus pumps in confidence and motivation, prints out Certificates of Excellence, and improves kids' grades from 1st grade through 6th.

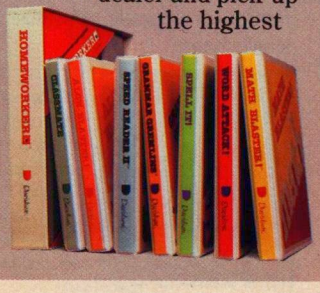
With four motivating learning activities, exciting graphics and color, and a new action-packed arcade-style game, Math Blaster Plus makes learning fun. And, it has new pull-down menus that are easy to use with keyboard or mouse.

So pull into your local software dealer and pick-up the highest performance math software around—Math Blaster Plus.

Call us toll-free for more information and for the name of the Authorized Davidson Dealer nearest you.

800-556-6141 or **213-534-4070**
(California residents)

Grades 1 through 6.
Available for Apple® and IBM.®
$49.95 suggested retail.



Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for $100 worth of free Davidson software.* We'll also send you more information about all the high grade programs available from Davidson.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. Torrance, CA 90505

*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

©1987 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

Davidson Celebrates Computer Learning Month October 1987

Davidson.

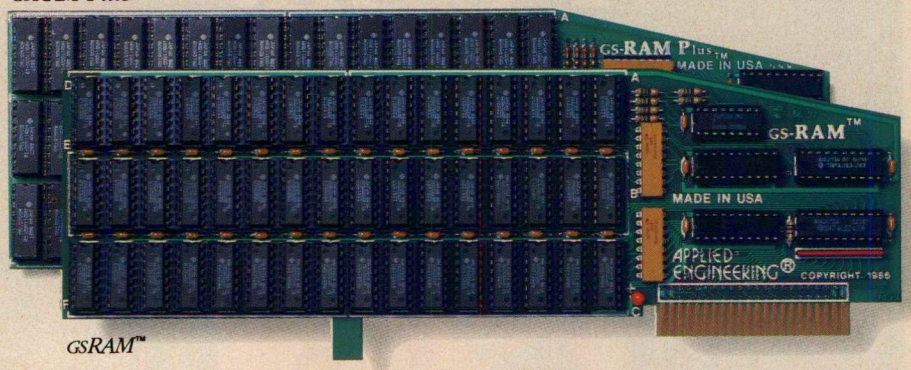
CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now the Fastest Memory Card for IIGS with New Disk-Caching Feature

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminate AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GS-RAM and GSRAM Plus increase the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offer a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using Appleworks while your printer is printing. GS-RAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.

"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	$169
GSRAM with 512K	$219
GSRAM with 1 MEG	$299
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	$379
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	CALL
GSRAM PLUS with 1 MEG	$459
GSRAM PLUS with 2 MEG	$759
GSRAM PLUS with 3-8 MEG	CALL

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

A+ MAGAZINE INVITES COMMENTS FROM READERS. PLEASE WRITE TO US AT:
A+ MAGAZINE
11 DAVIS DRIVE
BELMONT, CA 94002

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

A NEW TWIST ON RIBBONS

Dear *A+*: In "New Life for Old Ribbons" (June 1987), the author has an interesting and clear description of how to replace a ribbon in a cartridge, including cutting and regluing the new one. He missed mentioning that you should turn one of the ends 180° before gluing it, however, putting a Moebius twist in the ribbon so it will distribute the ink and wear more evenly. The twist is present in all the commercial ribbons. It can be automatically installed if you use an old ribbon to pull the new one into place but has to be put in if you use a typewriter ribbon.

Also, you should cut the ends at an angle, to provide a longer overlap and decrease stress concentration.

HOWARD S. BALSAM
NASHUA, NH

MORE INSTRUMENTS

Dear *A+*: I am a *very* proud owner of a loaded Apple IIGS system. Your article "Super Sounds" (July 1987, pages 60–68) stated that Music Construction Set (MCS) from Electronic Arts had only 9 instruments. This assertion is quite untrue. Music Construction Set has 33 instruments. Your reviewer did not read the MCS manual, or he would have known that pressing the down-arrow key on the keyboard or the down-arrow on the scroll bar scrolls the instruments.

One other omission: The article should have mentioned that you can use the command key (open apple) while selecting a note to be able to place that note many times without having to go back to the parts box.

AARON SALSITZ
ANN ARBOR, MI

FANTASTIC FASTFIND

Dear *A+*: I am compelled to write to you regarding a company that advertises in your magazine; FASTFIND CO. in Palos Verdes, California. It advertises a computerized "Super Index" of all of the articles and letters appearing in your magazine and a search utility that allows fast retrieval of information containing any keywords you specify—all at a price that seems hard to believe.

I ordered the package last year and found it to be the greatest thing since pin-feed paper. Not only does it find any and all references to the chosen word or phrase at lightning speed, but on the flip side of the disk you get a users' manual that you send to your printer that rivals those of the big software houses in clarity and detail.

As if that weren't enough, the users' manual encourages you to find and report spelling errors to the company, for which it will send a free update disk if you are among the first three people to find the error. I have received two such free disks, each accompanied by a letter of thanks for helping the company maintain its high standard.

The program has many other features too numerous to list here, but I encourage everyone who subscribes to your magazine to give FASTFIND a try. What a pleasure to find a product that gives you more than it advertises, at a price that is close to free, supplied by a company that really cares about quality and is willing to prove it!

THOMAS G. GAHL
PEORIA, AZ

DISSATISFIED VIP CUSTOMER

Dear *A+*: I read your May 1987 issue of *A+* with particular interest. Your article on the VIP Professional spreadsheet software hit a sore spot (in my wallet). Amanda Hixson wrote a very comprehensive review. I only wish I could have gotten as far as to test VIP on my system (an Apple IIe with a 1-megabyte RamWorks II board) as she did on hers.

I use Lotus 1-2-3 extensively on my IBM PC at my job as a financial analyst: I have been very eager to purchase software for the Apple II that would have equal macro capabilities. So I purchased VIP—before it was reviewed by your magazine.

As Hixson notes in her article, VIP is *very slow* when it is used in the 8-bit mode on a IIe. Purchasing an Applied Engineering 16-bit option made the program a little bit more tolerable, but my system kept crashing whenever I tried to exit from the program or at times when I tried to print a portion of the spreadsheet. After writ-

Ribbon Land

the "BEST" for "LE$$"

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-221-4892
In PA & Customer Service CALL 215-524-9760

NYLON Ribbons	Black		Color		Transfer	
Printer Type	EA	6+	EA	6+	EA	4+
+ Apple Imagewriter + DMP	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
* Apple Imagewriter II	4.50	4.00	10.00	9.00	18.00	17.00
• Brother 1009, 1109	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	7.00	6.50
o Canon 1080A/1156, A-40/50/55	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
o Epson AP 80	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	9.00	8.50
Epson EX 800/1000	12.00	11.00	20.00	19.00	—	—
* Epson JX 80	4.50	4.00	11.00	10.00	—	—
• Epson LQ 800 (HD)	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Epson LQ 1000 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
o Epson LQ 1500	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Epson LQ 2500 (HD)	12.00	11.00	20.00	19.00	—	—
+ Epson LX 80/86/90	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50
+ Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85	4.50	4.00	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00
o Epson MX, FX, RX 100/185	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
* IDS Prism	8.00	7.50	11.00	10.00	—	—
Nec P6/P2 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Nec P7/P3 (HD)	8.00	7.50	—	—	—	—
Nec P5 (HD)	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
+ Okidata 82/83/92/93, Star SG10	2.50	2.25	3.50	3.25	4.50	4.00
Okidata 84	4.00	3.50	—	—	—	—
• OKI 120/182/192/193	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
OKI 292, 293	Call	Call	—	—	—	—
o Panasonic 1080,90,91,92	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	—	—
Panasonic 1093, RS LP VI+VIII	5.00	4.50	—	—	—	—
• Smith Corona D200/RS DMP 120	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
• Star NX 10, NL 10, NP 10	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
o Toshiba 1350/1351/RS DMP 2100	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—

• COLORS: Red, Blue, Green, Brown o Plus Yellow & Purple
+ Plus Orange & Silver * Multi-Color Ribbon

MULTI-STRIKE Film Ribbons	EACH	6+
Adler Sattelite, Nakajima	5.00	4.50
Apple LQP, Qume IV	5.00	4.50
Apple Scribe (Thermal)	6.00	5.50
Brother HR-15, Comrex II	5.50	5.00
Coleco Adam	5.00	4.50
Diablo 620	5.00	4.50
• Diablo Hi-Type II, Diablo 630	4.00	3.50
• Epson DX 10/20, Silver Reed EXP 400/550	6.50	6.00
Juki 6100, IBM Selectric 2/Tech 3	4.00	3.50
Nec 3500 (Flip Cartridge)	11.00	10.00
• Nec 3500 (1 Pass)	5.00	4.50
Nec 5500/7700	5.00	4.50
Okimate 10/20 (Thermal) (Color add $1 ea)	5.00	4.50
Qume LetterPro 20	4.00	3.50
Ricoh 1300/1600, RS, DW2	5.00	4.50
• Spirit 80, BMC-BX80, Legend 808, 880	6.00	5.50

• Available in Blue & Brown. Add $1.00/Ribbon

COMPUTER PAPER
White - 20 lb.
8.5" x 11"
(Tear Down Size)
2500 Sheets/Bx
$25 plus S&H.

DISKS
5 1/4" Disks
3M DSDD
20/Pack .. **59¢ ea.**
3 1/2" Disks
C-Itoh DS
20/Pack..**$1.39ea.**

MAC INKER - Re-Ink Ribbons & SAVE$$$

Imagewriter 1 + 2	$41.95
Epson MX,FX,RX 80/85/100/185/286	$49.95
Universal - for most nylon ribbons	$64.95
INK - All 8 colors above (2 oz.)	$ 4.00
Ink Roller	$ 5.00

PRINT HEAD CLEANING KITS
Prolongs your Ribbon & Print Head Life.
Available for MOST PRINTERS.
$8 EACH

COLOR COMPUTER PAPER
BRIGHT (24 lb.) Red, Blue, Green, Gold, Orange & Yellow.
PASTEL (20 lb.) Pink, Blue, Green, Ivory, Lilac & Yellow.
Rainbow Pack includes 100 of each color either Bright or Pastel.

100 Sheets	$ 6.00
Rainbow Pack	$24.00

COLOR ENVELOPES
BRIGHT (Announcement) Matches Bright Computer Paper
PASTEL (Announcement) Matches Pastel Computer Paper.
Rainbow Assortment includes 50 of each color either Bright or Pastel.

50 Envelopes	$ 4.50
Rainbow Assortment	$18.00

PRINT 'n WEAR! Transfer Paper
Computer-design your own iron-ons in **washproof** colors! For use with ANY computer printer using a standard black ribbon. You can color your design with crayons if printer has black ribbon only. 10 Sheets.....**$13.00**

PARCHMENT COMPUTER PAPER
Gold, Gray, Tan
100 Sheets..**$6.00**

PAYMENT: C.O.D., MC, VISA Orders Accepted.
MINIMUM: Credit Card Order $20.
SCHOOL & BUSINESS PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED.
SALES TAX: PA add 6%.
S&H: Ribbon Orders over $75 are shipped free. UPS Ground Only, all others add $4. Call for S&H on White Paper.
RETURNS: Accepted with proper authorization.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

HEAT TRANSFER PENS
Red, Blue, Green, Yellow & Orange.
5 Pen Set
Bold Tip ... **$10.**
Fine Tip ... **$ 8.**

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 506 • Exton • PA • 19341

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

ing two letters to the Canadian distributor of the program, ISD Marketing, I was informed that VIP would crash when I left the program if a mouse card was not connected to the computer. I was told that a revision was being developed and that I would receive a replacement copy as soon as it was available.

It's been six months since I received that letter from ISD, and I have yet to receive a replacement disk or a response to a subsequent query. So I'm stuck with a program that will not operate properly and a useless 16-bit board. I pity those purchasers who are buying the product and assuming it will work correctly (without the mouse). Nevertheless, I am glad that I own AppleWorks (used with Pinpoint's KeyPlayer) and SuperCalc 3a. They perform!

ANTHONY L. MOORE
GLEN BURNIE, MD

IN DEFENSE OF VIP

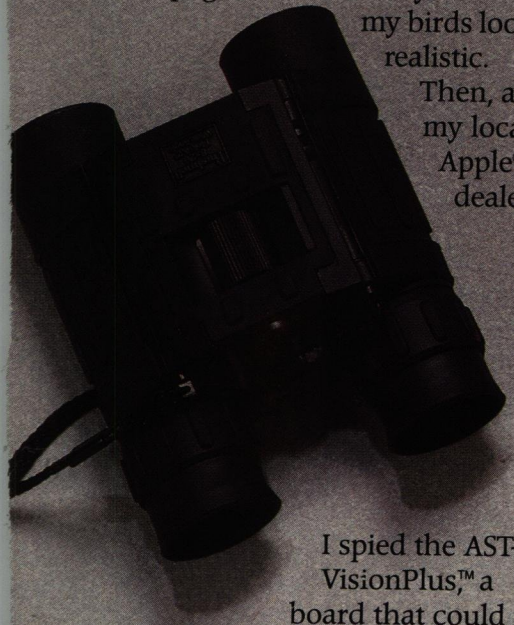
Dear *A+*: Please help me—I'm confused. After reading your review of VIP from ISD Marketing in the May issue of *A+*, it seems I should throw out my Apple IIe and subscribe to a different magazine. I refer to Amanda Hixson's comments "a $700 IBM PC clone and the real 1-2-3 start to look pretty good" and "turn your IIe into a decent PC clone."

I could go on and on about Hixson's comparisons of computers such as her IBM XT and 80286 or 80386 machines to the Apple IIs. It is interesting, however, that her comparison test (again comparing computers) shows how slow the IBM XT is compared to the Mac Plus. Perhaps she should have run the same tests on the Mac II. If I had wanted an IBM or a Mac, I would have purchased one.

Hixson asks the question "Who's it for?" It's for me. Who am I? I'm an owner of an Apple IIe and IIc. I teach an introductory AppleWorks course and Advanced AppleWorks at the local community college. I use my Apples in my business every day of the work week. Yes, I have every enhancement possible for my computer and AppleWorks. Why would I use VIP instead of AppleWorks? For the same reason one would not use 1-2-3 as a word processor. VIP and 1-2-3 have so much more power than a basic spreadsheet program that it doesn't seem proper to refer to either of these programs as basic spreadsheet programs. For someone who wants the abilities of 1-2-3 (not available for the Apple), VIP fills the bill.

After reading about Hixson's 360-payment amortization schedule that required 16 recalculations and 3360 seconds to calculate in AppleWorks, I remembered that one of the things I teach in my Introduction to AppleWorks class is that a good spreadsheet should calculate with one, or possibly two, recalculations. For this reason, I'm not able to figure out how to duplicate her spreadsheet. I did, however, take five minutes to create a 360-payment schedule for my own testing. In short, AppleWorks without Transwarp, 28.85 seconds; with Transwarp, 9.44 seconds. I then used VIP's utilities

"Without realistic images, my newsletter was an endangered species."



The copy was vivid, but the images weren't exactly flying off the page. I needed a way to make my birds look realistic.

Then, at my local Apple® dealer, I spied the AST-VisionPlus,™ a board that could transfer live black and white or color images from a video camera or VCR onto my IIGS™ screen. I bought it immediately.

When I got back home, I plugged the board into my IIGS and connected my video camera to the AST-VisionPlus. Then came the moment of truth.

I posed the camera in full view of my birdfeeder, patiently hoping against hope for the return of the blue-capped flycatching warbler. He did, by jove. And with a quick click of the mouse, I had it on camera. On computer. And on the front page of my newsletter.

Another idea burst into my head. I popped my video cassette "Mating Habits of the Paradise Whidah" into the VCR and spent the better part of the night in a rapturous flurry, capturing images for Christmas cards, T-shirts, flyers, personal stationery and invitations.

Now, everyone flocks around my ImageWriter® to witness my latest AST-VisionPlus output.

And in the midst of so much stretching, scrunching, recoloring and rearranging the composition of my AST-VisionPlus images, I discovered my own set of wings. In my mind, I was free as a, well, you know.

My Asiatic water parrot looked more like a common ostrich. I wanted to bury my head in the sand.

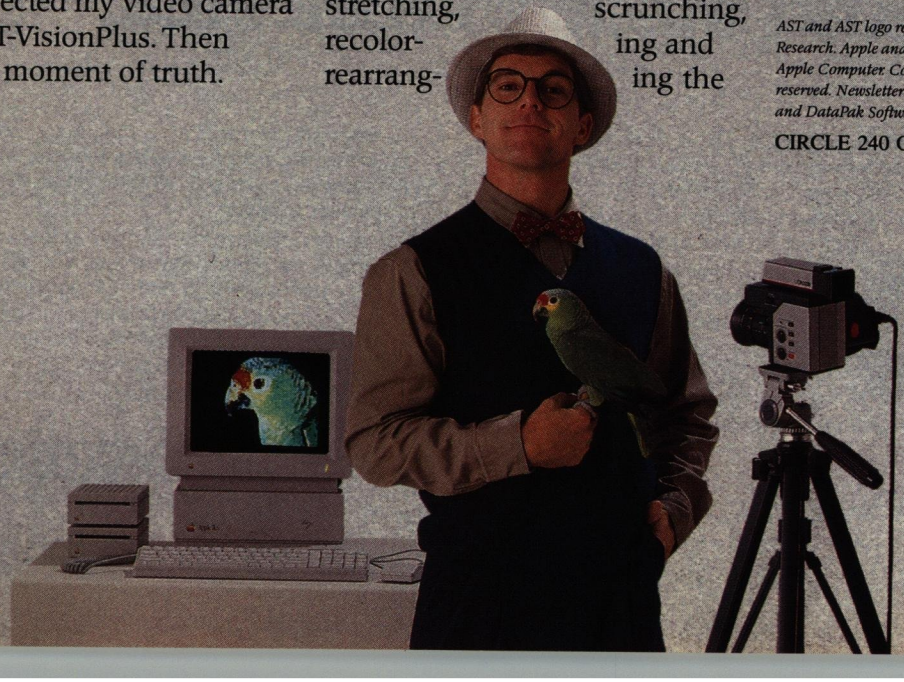
Let your visions soar with the AST-VisionPlus. To find the nearest AST-authorized Apple dealer, call us at **714-553-0340.** BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

AST and AST logo registered and AST-VisionPlus trademark AST Research. Apple and ImageWriter registered and IIGS trademark Apple Computer. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Newsletter created using Activision's PaintWorksPlus and DataPak Software's Graphic Writer.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LETTERS

program (not mentioned in the review) to convert the same worksheet to a VIP worksheet. VIP without Transwarp: 29.51 seconds; with Transwarp: 18.51 seconds.

Obviously, there is a difference between Hixson's and my method of writing a worksheet.

What about the true cost of using VIP? As I mentioned before, I already have the enhancements required to run the program. I know I'm not the only Apple user to use or read about the enhancements so aptly advertised or covered in the many articles in *A+* and other magazines. When Hixson refers to "... additional 512K of memory for another couple hundred dollars," I wonder about the research that has gone into this review. I feel magazines such as yours have a responsibility to review a product on its own merits.

It is likely the first release of a program will have problems. When I did find a problem, I placed a phone call to ISD Marketing and received a quick, helpful response. I have also received several updates of the program free of charge.

No, corporate America, don't throw out your IBMs or clones; yes, Apple users, do consider the additional features now available for the Apple: name-range features; block moves; block copy; macros; numerous financial, logical, mathematical, statistical, database, and date functions. Did Hixson forget to mention these?

A program with the many features of VIP does require a lot of learning, but I don't see why one would refer to the commands of the program as "... VIP's clumsy key combinations and substitute function keys in order to navigate the worksheet and perform common 1-2-3 tasks." If an Apple isn't an IBM and doesn't have the IBM keyboard, is VIP to blame?

SONNY CROPLEY
SITKA, AK

FISCHER AMERICA COMMENTS

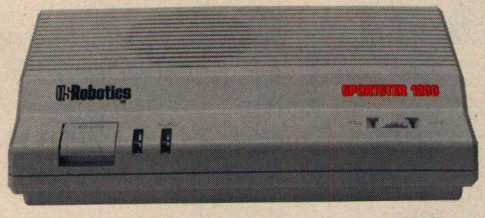
Dear *A+*: I just received my July issue of *A+*, and I was greatly dismayed by your cover-story article, "Discovering Science." I feel that this article has done some serious harm to the perception of our product by your readers.

The problems deal with a major inaccuracy in the article and the wrong Fischertechnik product being compared in relation to the other products evaluated.

First, our three-axis arm that you evaluated sells for $498, not $155 as you stated. Second, we have two other kits that fit more closely with the grade levels and sophistication of the other products reviewed in the article. One of these Fischer kits is just being released, and one presently on the market has just had extensive learning materials developed for use with it.

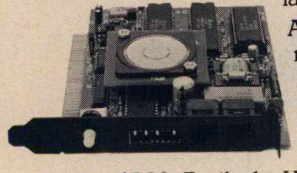
The three-axis arm that you evaluated is primarily intended for a very sophisticated market at the university level, not the K–12 market that seems to be the target audience of the article.

JIM BUSSEY
NATIONAL SALES MANAGER
FISCHER AMERICA
MODESTO, CA

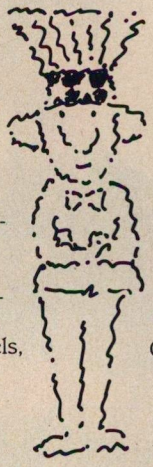


Computer communications made simple, made affordable. And made in America.

A new line of modems from $139. At prices this low, you might expect a modem to come from across the ocean. But the beautifully compact Sportster 1200™ comes from USRobotics, a leading American manufacturer for over 10 years.



A Sportster internal or external modem teamed with your computer connects you to a world of information at 1200 or 2400 bps. Choose from three models, $139 to $299. Easily the USA's best modem value.



The Sportster features auto-dial, auto-redial and auto-answer. And it uses the industry standard AT command set, so it works with all data communication software.

For quick reference, the bottom panel contains a printed operations summary. You also get a 28-page user's guide, a two-year warranty, USR's Telpac™ Communications Software for IBM users, and a free subscription and connect time to the CompuServe® information service.

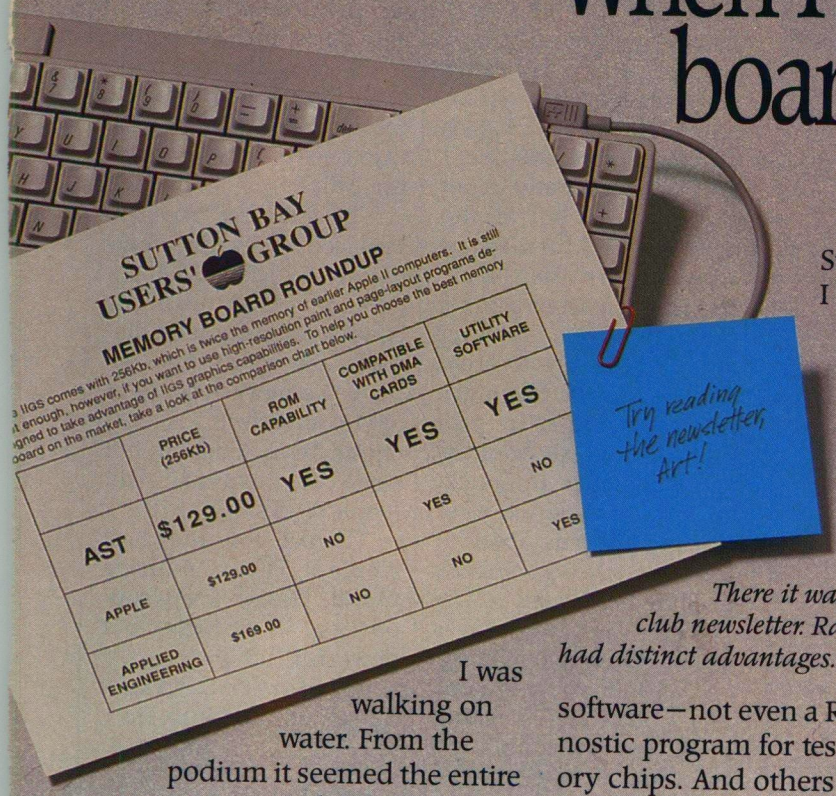
Call us today for your nearest dealer.

1-800-DIAL-USR Ext. 21
In Illinois, call 312-982-5001

USRobotics™
The Intelligent Choice In Data Communications

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Everyone gasped when I said all memory boards were alike."



There it was in the club newsletter. RamStakPlus had distinct advantages.

I was walking on water. From the podium it seemed the entire user group was hanging on to my every word. And then out of nowhere, this guy from the back row asks, "Which memory card would you recommend for my IIGS™?"

The rest is history. And it looks like I am too. Who would have thought the differences in memory boards made a difference?

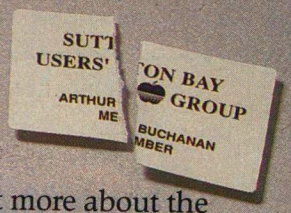
CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sure enough, I learned that some memory cards are price competitive, but include no software—not even a RAM diagnostic program for testing memory chips. And others are too expensive to even consider.

For the best combination of features at a really unbeatable price, the choice is clearly RamStakPlus.™ It's the only memory card that contains ROM sockets for EEPROMs or EPROMs. Which means you can store your favorite program in ROM memory and it won't disappear when you turn the power off. Plus, the RAM space you conserve can be used to create bigger spreadsheets, database files or reports.

Well, you live and learn. And if you're lucky, you get even. I'm brushing up on my facts for tonight's meeting. You'll never guess who's speaking. The guy from the back row.

Overlooking the basics could have been a costly mistake.

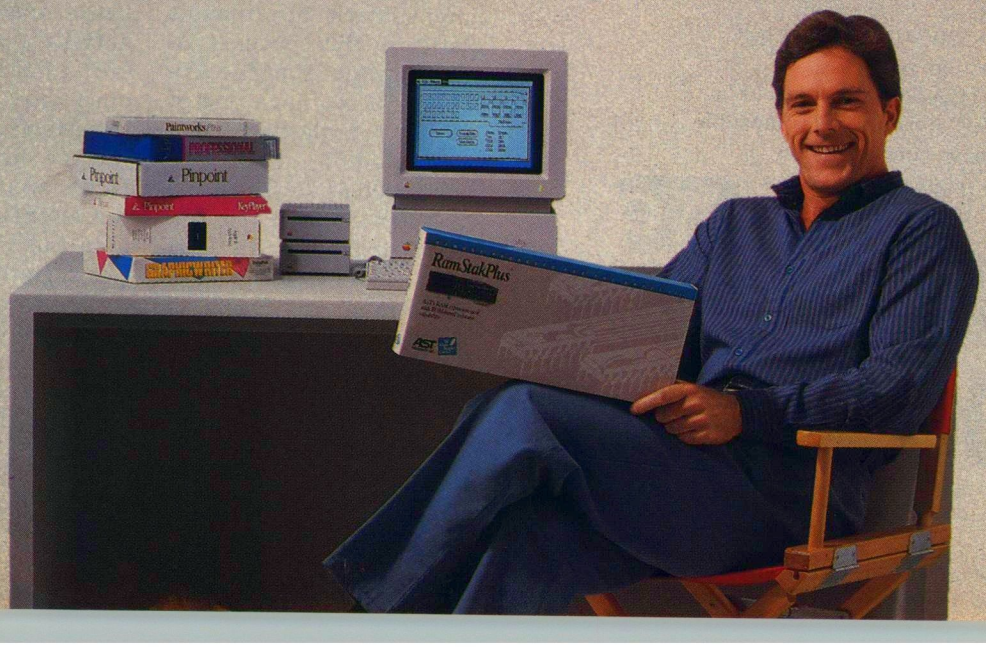


To find out more about the AST RamStakPlus, call **(714) 553-0340,** BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063. Or visit your local AST-authorized dealer.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

AST and AST logo registered and RamStakPlus trademark AST Research, Inc. Apple registered and IIGS trademark Apple Computer. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.



800-622-0505
VIA MODEM

THIS NUMBER JUST MADE E-MAIL EASIER TO USE.

Register today FREE. List your preferred company or personal E-Mail address in the National E-Mail Registry™ —the online E-Mail phone book.

When you are listed, others can find you—even if they don't know which E-Mail service you use. And you can find others.

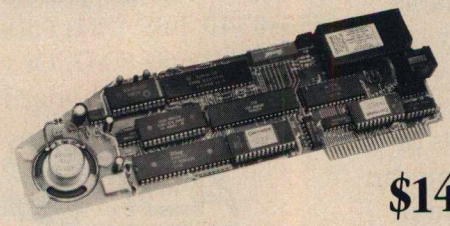
Act now. . .your listing is free, and so is the call.

Call 800-622-0505
via modem.
300/1200/2400 Baud. 7 Bit Word.
Even Parity. 1 Stop Bit.
Touch Return Three Times.

NATIONAL E-Mail REGISTRY

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleMate 1200 Modem



$149

- Hayes™ 'AT' command compatible
- Built-in Super Serial Card equivalent
- 1200/300/110 bps full or half duplex operation
- Bell 212A and 103 compatible
- Apple™ II family bus compatible
- Asynchronous operation
- Uses single expansion slot

VISA MasterCard

Sunnyvale Communications Company

800 835-9009 IN CA
558-5741 OUTSIDE CA

Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer, Inc. Apple Access is a trademark of Apple Computers

LETTERS

TIME IS MONEY

Dear A+: Recently, you had an article praising the virtues of a program called Quicken. When Quicken first came out, I called the company to get a copy of it, but at the time I was told it was not available for the Apple IIe. Then I started using a program from Turning Point Software called Time Is Money. I thought it was a fantastic program. About six months ago, I switched to Quicken for a trial period after reading the ads about it but have since gone back to Time Is Money.

Time is Money is much faster than Quicken. With it, you can keep many separate checking or savings accounts on the same disk. Also, the ease and speed of entering the information are phenomenal—much faster, to my way of thinking, than Quicken.

JOHN C. HOLZ
SUN CITY, AZ

ANOTHER IIc FAN WEIGHS IN

Dear A+: As you can see, I am one of your readers "over the pond." I read with interest and agreement Mark Strothman's letter in the February issue, in support of the Apple IIc. I too have one of these fantastic machines—not as well equipped as Mark's. Mine has just an external 5¼-inch drive and an ImageWriter. I too make wide-ranging use of AppleWorks, enhanced in my case with AutoWorks.

I have considerable experience using the usual business PC, with some well-known software, all of which is powerful but could learn much from the AppleWorks user interface. When I compare the contortions necessary to format printer output on the integrated package I use professionally, with the IIc interface with Lissner's program, I feel sometimes like taking the Apple with me to the office.

The IIGS has recently replaced the IIc completely in the UK. It's a great pity that the IIc is considered obsolete. Besides the new IIGS, we have the newest range of IBM-compatible machines from Amstrad, but none of them can run AppleWorks!

Thanks for the best Apple II magazine I have found. Please keep supporting the little but powerful IIc!

HARVEY L. NYMAN
HARROW, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND

UNDOING A POSTAL INJUSTICE

Dear A+: This letter is to ask for your help in undoing an injustice done to me by the archenemy of correspondents everywhere (the U.S. Post Office).

In the last three issues of *A+*, I ran an ad concerning FASTHOUSE, fast software for the Powerhouse X10 interface. Unfortunately, the Pflugerville post office "forgot" I had rented a post-office box and returned all orders for the software for the first two of the three months! To me this carelessness is unbelievable, but you've probably heard similar stories.

Anyway, I would like your readers to know that KADO Systems is alive and well at P.O. Box 1115, Pflugerville, TX 78660.

KEN ARNOLD
KADO SYSTEMS
PFLUGERVILLE, TX

Winning Team

Who would have thought what started as desk accessories for AppleWorks™, would have grown so much? So fast.

Since 1985, what's put Pinpoint on top is simple: open-architecture software technology backed by our commitment to customer satisfaction.

Which makes you a winner too.

Today, you can save time with Pinpoint's desktop accessories. And, *at the same time,* conquer more of the most demanding assignments with our stand-alone power tools.

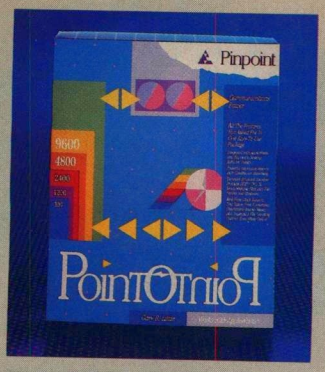
A few samples are shown in this ad.

Five programs that integrate functionality and efficient design with the software you're using now. AppleWorks, AppleWriter,™ WordPerfect and a host of others.

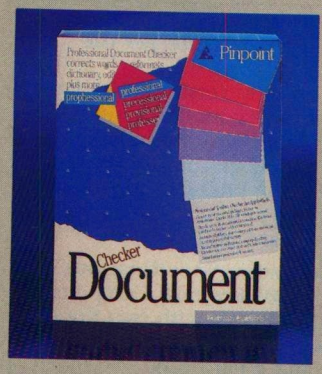
All together, they deliver an incredible range of performance options. Options that give you an all-important competitive edge.

To order Pinpoint's products see your dealer, use the coupon, or call the toll free number below.

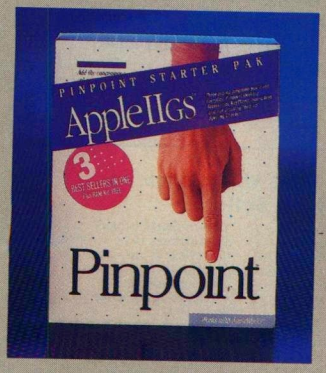
Pinpoint Publishing. We believe in Apple® II, and we believe in you.



POINT-TO-POINT *Total telecommunications solution. Binary II protocol for error-free batch file transfers, supports all Apple IIGS file types, simultaneous downloading and printing, elapsed-time clock, logon macros, wonderful documentation and more. Written by Apple II superman, Gary B. Little. $129*

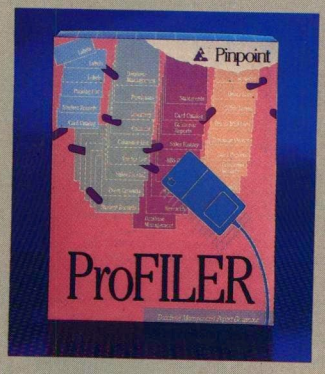


DOCUMENT CHECKER *Fastest professional spelling checker. Displays up to 10 suggested corrections in context with single-key updating. Awesome RAM drive performance, unlimited-capacity dictionaries, and optional student progress reports. Use interchangeably with Pinpoint's pop-up Spelling Checker. $69*



STARTER PAK *Pre-configured for your Apple IIGS and AppleWorks, here's three of Pinpoint's best-selling pop-up programs. All on one 3.5" disk, you get the 8 Pinpoint Desktop Accessories, plus time-saving Spelling Checker, and speedy KeyPlayer keyboard macros. $149*

NEW



PROFILER *The mouse-driven database manager. Huge 65,000-record capacity, fast B-tree indexes, and flexible free-text design. Powerful searching, easy updating, direct AppleWorks importing, plus free-form and columnar print formatting. All with Mac-like CUT, COPY & PASTE simplicity. $129*

NEW

GRAPHIC EDGE *AppleWorks charts and graphs plus Print Shop pictures. Produce 10 different graphs directly from AppleWorks spreadsheets. Auto or manual scaling, up to 48 colors/patterns, and up to 10 fonts per graphic. Makes word charts too. Add and edit Print Shop pictures without limit! $89*

NEW

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YES, Please rush me the products I've marked.

Name on Card _____

Company _____

Street Address _____

City/State/Zip Code _____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Check ☐ School P.O.

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Telephone Number (_____) _____

▲ 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

△ $149 APPLE IIGS STARTER PAK
Requires AppleWorks, 3.5" drive, and a mouse

△ $129 POINT-TO-POINT

△ $129 ProFILER 3.0
Requires a mouse

△ $89 GRAPHIC EDGE

△ $69 DOCUMENT CHECKER

Send To: PINPOINT DIRECT, 5865 Doyle Street, Emeryville, CA 94608

Add $5.00 per order shipping. C.O.D. add $2.50. CA residents add 6.5 percent tax. All prices in U.S. dollars.

©1987 Pinpoint Direct. Pinpoint, Graphic Edge, KeyPlayer, Point-to-Point are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark while Apple IIGS, AppleWorks and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other trademarks are of their respective owners.

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 5.25" disk drive, Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe or Apple IIGS. Other requirements as noted.

Pinpoint

TO ORDER CALL 24 HOURS TOLL FREE
(800) 633-2252 EXT. 661

For more information or to inquire about an order call Customer Service at (415) 654-3050.

Back to Basics.
Now just $199!

FOR THE BEST SELLING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LOOK FOR THE PEACHTREE LABEL

Peachtree Software®

Get Back to Basics™

Peachtree's Back to Basics is the most popular accounting system on the market today. And it's no wonder why.

Back to Basics is simple to install, easy to use, and priced in line with what small businesses can afford.

But don't take our word for it. Software Digest, a leading consumer organization, rated Back to Basics number one in overall usability when compared to products costing as much as $995 and, for the past two years, Back to Basics has won the *A+ Magazine* ***Software of the Year Award*** for business accounting systems thanks to the votes of over 20,000 Apple users.

No Experience Required

Back to Basics assumes you're an expert in only one business—your own.

- Installation of Back to Basics is painless — read only seven pages in the manual and *spend 30 minutes* using our screen menus.
- If you need to brush up on your accounting, use our accounting primer and tutorial, written by Harvard Business School Professor, Robert N. Anthony, plus our business section on how to handle everyday accounting dilemmas.

$199

Back to Basics Accounting System is not only a best seller but an incredible value with all three modules — General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable — in a complete set for just $199.

In its special report on the best small business accounting software, *PC World* said, "Back to Basics takes the *smallest bite out of your capital,* yet it's also the easiest to use of the three contenders. For a bargain price, Back to Basics provides a lot of punch, especially for businesses with heavy cash handling requirements."

Proven Power

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software and the powerful features we've included in Back to Basics prove we understand what you're looking for.

- Complete integration of General Ledger with Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.
- Single transaction entries up to $999,999.99 and year-to-date totals up to $21,000,000.
- Journals and reports updated as each transaction is recorded.
- Void transaction facility automatically creates reversing entry.
- *More than 30 reports* can be viewed on screen or printed.

Ongoing Accolades

Back to Basics Accounting System is designed to take full advantage of the capabilities of your Apple II computer, with customized versions for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs and Macintosh.

Peachtree's support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry", is available as you need it, at a nominal charge directly from Peachtree or through our network of local authorized support centers.

Money Back Guarantee

When you purchase Back to Basics directly from Peachtree Software you're protected with a 30-day, money back guarantee (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. For full details, call the toll free telephone number below.

Now Available for the Apple IIgs

A new version of Back to Basics Accounting is now available for the Apple IIgs, designed specifically for use with the PRO-DOS operating system and 3½" disk drives or a hard disk.

Hardware Specifications

- IBM Personal Computer, PC/XT, PC/AT with two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and a hard disk.
- Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs with 128K and two disk drives or hard disk.
- Apple Macintosh 512K or Plus with two disk drives or hard disk.

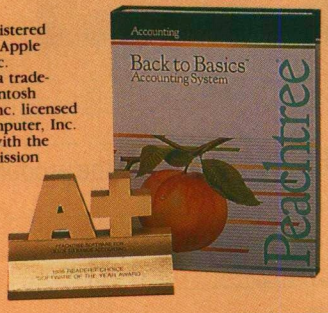
Features That Made Back to Basics A Best Seller

GENERAL LEDGER
- On-line help displays Chart of Accounts.
- MTD and YTD show on income statements.
- Allows automatic Journal entries.
- Check processing and printing capability through Cash Disbursements
- Optional cost of sales ranges.
- User modifiable Chart of Accounts included.
- Allows up to 3 checking accounts.
- Up to 10 departments with separate income statements.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- Calculates receivables on balance forward basis.
- Prints statements and mailing labels.
- Allows automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Calculates finance charges.
- Up-to-date customer information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Verifies customer credit limit.
- Calculates up to 3 sales taxes per entry.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- Up to 10 vendor payment terms.
- Calculates cash discounts.
- Accepts partial payments.
- Automatic posting to General Ledger.
- Prints vendor mailing labels.
- Up-to-date vendor information can be scrolled for review at any time.
- Customer ID's can be alpha or numeric.
- Prints computer checks or processes hand-written checks.
- Invoices automatically or manually selected for payment.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Macintosh Laboratory, Inc. licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. and is used with the express permission of its owner.



CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Order, or for a Dealer Near You, **Call**

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order by Mail Send $199 plus $5.00 Shipping to:

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. A+-09, Norcross, GA 30093

LETTERS

SERIOUS IIGS USERS UNITE!

Dear *A+*: First, I would like to commend you on your fine magazine. Your "Editor's Page" is the first thing I read when I pick it up each month.

It is with that in mind that I would like to thank you for your continued support of the Apple II line and, in particular, the newest family member, the IIGS. Your March and May '87 editorials were of special interest to me and, I'm sure, to the growing numbers of GS users who are eagerly awaiting some new software to complement our new machines.

Although I am happy that most of the existing software will run on the GS, the idea that Macintosh software will someday be available to us is especially appealing. My only qualm is with the use of the word *someday*.

Sure, I know that software developers are busy coming up with new ideas for software and that many plans for exciting programs are in the works, but how long will we have to wait? You have the opinion that because of the similarities between the Macintosh and GS's Toolbox ROM, design principles, system software, user interface, development tools, and peripheral devices, Mac software will indeed start showing up for the IIGS. In my opinion, it is up to us to let the developers know that we are out here waiting for it. Forget what Apple says about the GS being a "game player's educational computer" just because it's a member of the Apple II family. I can't speak for other GS users, but I can assure you that I am neither. Apple shouldn't dictate how buyers will utilize its machine. Up until the introduction of the GS, Apple got by with that approach, but hopefully that attitude will now change.

If I may, I would like to appeal to the IIGS users to write in and let everyone know that we are serious computer users with a definite need for serious software.

LOU SMITH
SHALLOTTE, NC

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

PRINT SHOP ™ GRAPHICS

400 exclusive graphics from our *Premium Collection* yours absolutely free when you enter or extend your SOFTDISK subscription!

12 Months of Softdisk

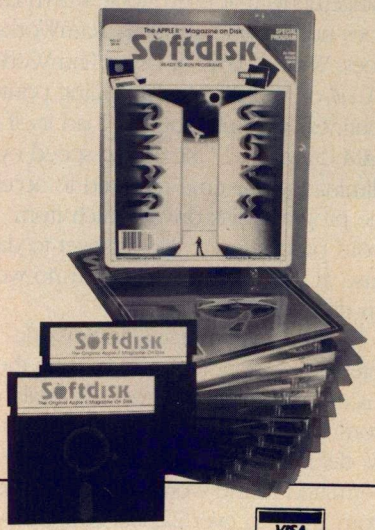
Now only $69.95!

The Original Apple™ Magazine On Disk

Two Disks Every Issue Including:

- Games • Graphics • Music • Bonus Programs
- Educational Features • Utilities
- Home and Business Applications
- Reviews • Software Demos and more

"...SOFTDISK outclasses Up Time in both breadth and quality. It's easier to use, provides greater utility, and seems responsive to its readers..."
inCider Rating ■■■■ April '87



If You're Not Convinced, Try One On Us!

Send us an original disk issue of any other Apple disk magazine and we will rush the latest 2-disk SOFTDISK issue to you ...ABSOLUTELY FREE!

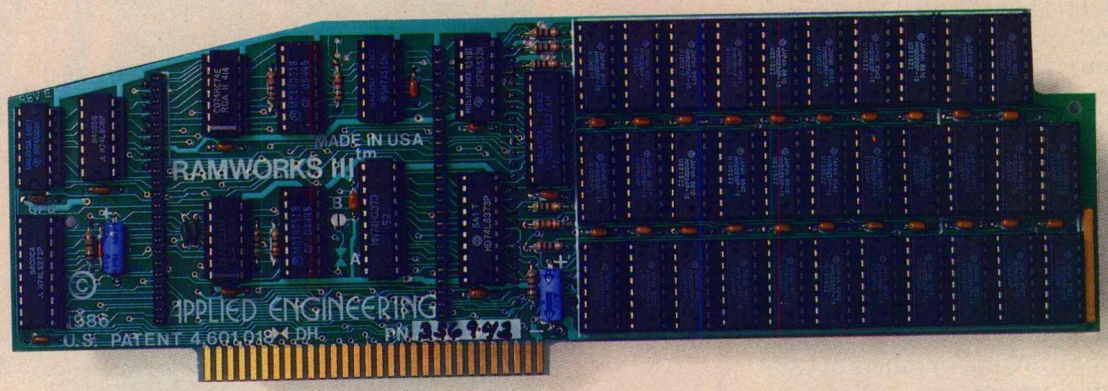
Or send $5.83 and get the latest 2-disk issue at low subscriber rates without trade-in *(Save 40% off cover price!)*

CREDIT CARD ORDERS
TOLL FREE (800) 831-2694
In Louisiana call (318) 221-8718
Or mail name and address with payment (U.S. funds) to:
SOFTDISK — Dept A9 — P.O. Box 30008 — Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



The Best Selling, Most Compatible, Most Recommended, Most Expandable Card Available.

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 265K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks expands the maximum clipboard limit from 250 to 2,042 lines. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-FILER, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a and VIP Professional to name a few (and most hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 MEG is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 1 MEG, or 2 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

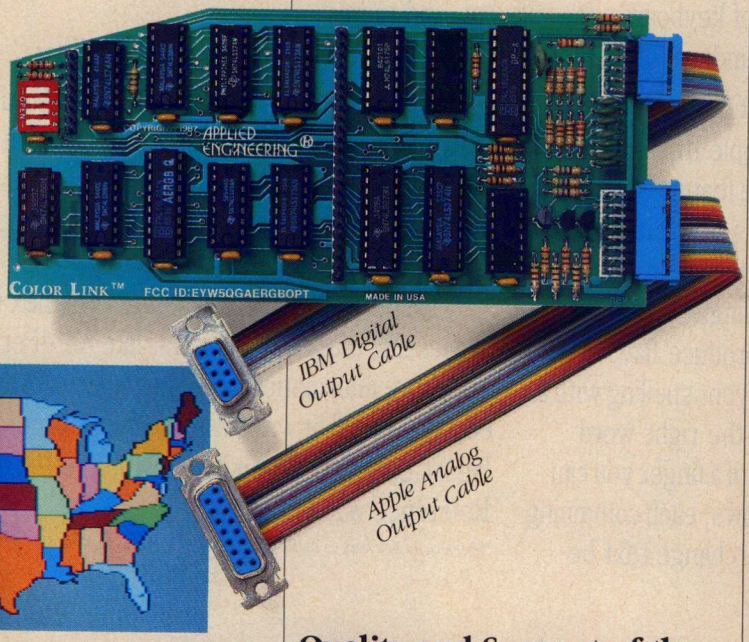
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any

composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both the new Apple standard analog and the IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

ColorLink™ RGB Option



magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."

"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks' expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 MEG of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 while maintaining full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader.

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All.

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expansion connector for possible future expansion to 16 MEG
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- 100% compatible with all standard IIe software
- RamDrive™ and ProDrive™ the ultimate emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors with cables for both the new Apple and standard IBM type monitors
- Self diagnostics software included
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software indusry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$199**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$249**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$329**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$489**
RamWorks III with 3.0 MEG	**$1099**
Ram Expander+ 1 MEG	**$499**
Ram Expander+ 2 MEG	**$799**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
ColorLink RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

WordPerfect taps the power of mice and menus.

The most powerful word processor you can buy for your Apple® IIGS™ is wearing a brand new face these days. One that gives you the simplicity of a mouse and menu-driven interface, the speed of keyboard commands, and the power of literally hundreds of features.

Tapping Your IIGS.

Using WordPerfect for the Apple IIGS is as easy as looking at a menu, clicking on the feature you want, and typing away. Yet, WordPerfect's new interface also gives power typists the ability to invoke sophisticated features without ever leaving the keyboard.

With WordPerfect, you can produce flawless footnotes and endnotes. Or check your spelling with a 115,000-word dictionary. Or find the right word using the thesaurus. With the flick of a finger you can open an unlimited number of windows, each containing different documents. You can interchange text between documents. And you can perform scores of other functions like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, super/subscript, automatic page numbering, and more.

WordPerfect Flexibility.

In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc.* And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM®-PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

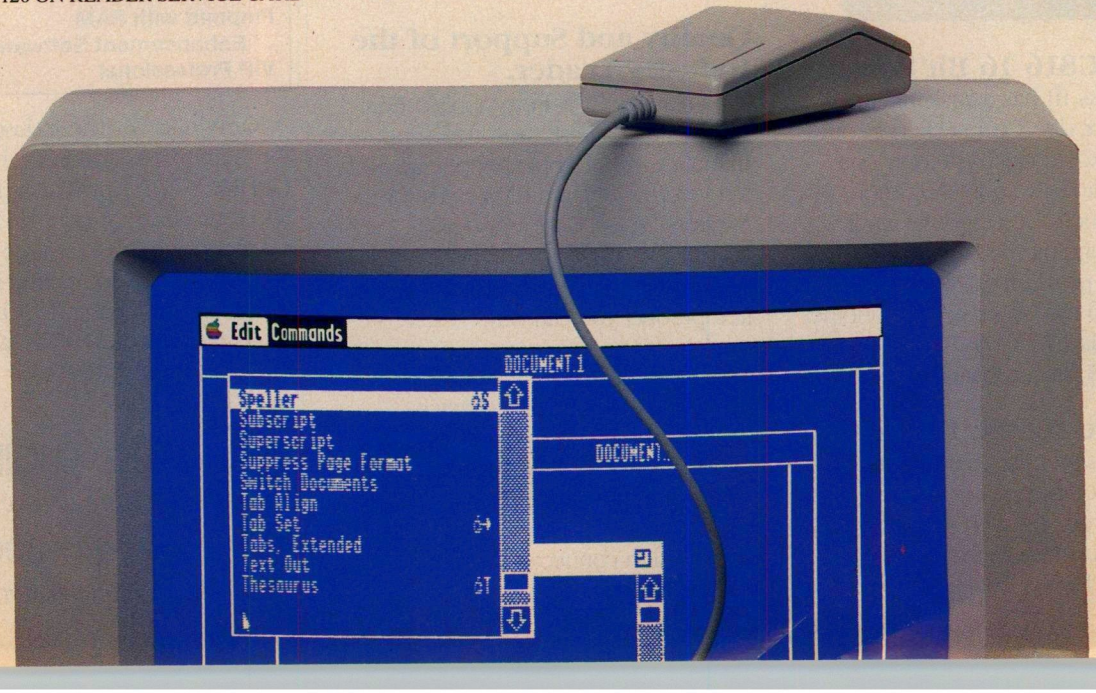
No other word processor lets you flex the word processing muscle of your IIGS like WordPerfect.

For more information, including special programs for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000, Reference #201.

*50,000-word dictionary on IIe/IIc.

WordPerfect CORPORATION

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

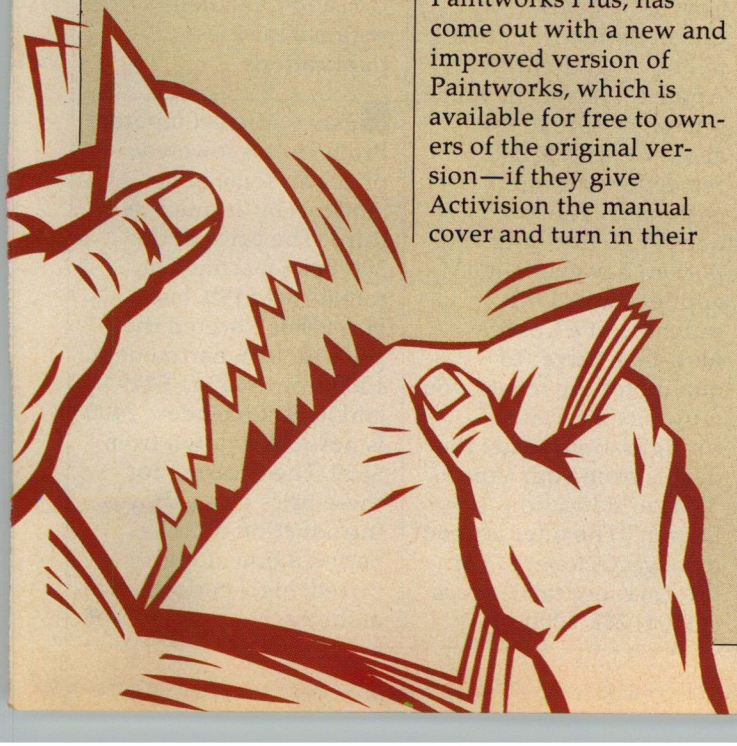


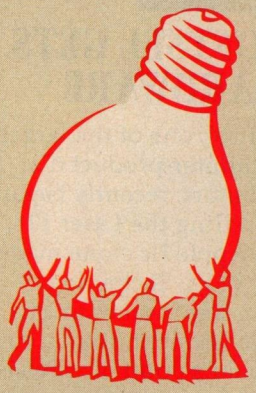
NEWSPLUS

The great cover ripoff, a looming loophole in copyright laws, where the jobs (still) are, and industry updates.

COVER, COVER, WHO'S GOT THE COVER?

If you own the Paintworks Plus paint program for the Apple IIGS, think carefully about how you might like to upgrade the software—two rival upgrade plans each require you to send in the cover of your Paintworks manual. Activision, the maker of Paintworks Plus, has come out with a new and improved version of Paintworks, which is available for free to owners of the original version—if they give Activision the manual cover and turn in their registration card. But Electronic Arts is trying to entice Paintworks owners to switch to EA's newly released DeluxePaint program for the IIGS. If you tear the cover off your Paintworks manual and send it in to Electronic Arts, you get a $50 discount off the suggested retail price of $99.95 for DeluxePaint.





FUNNY YOU SHOULD ASK

Here's an Apple joke that's making the rounds these days:
Q: How many Apple employees does it take to change a light bulb?
A: I don't know. Ask your dealer.

UCLA FINDS LOOPHOLES

Corporate lawyers continue to duke it out in court over copyright laws and their applicability to software programs. The latest brouhaha concerns the University of California at Los Angeles, which was sued by B. V. Engineering, a Southern California software company, which claimed that UCLA had made illegal copies of its programs.

The judge's decision on that suit was a real zinger: He dismissed the case because UCLA was a state institution and therefore not subject to the federal copyright law. As you might expect, B.V. Engineering is appealing the case. Should the lower court's decision be upheld, it could make public a major loophole through which other software-using state agencies could slip. If you're an educator or administrator on a tight budget, this development might sound promising, but if you're a software developer, it could sound pretty grim.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY MAX SEABAUGH

NEWSPLUS UPDATE

SPECIAL ED ON VIDEODISC

Dunamis, a software company specializing in solutions for disabled people, has agreed to market a videodisc product developed at Penn State University. Called the Alpha Interactive Language Series, the videodisc—and Apple IIe software that goes with it—helps disabled people develop reading, writing, and other communications skills. The videodisc allows motion-picture-quality images and animation to illustrate sentences that the computer user constructs. The system is also able to display American Sign Language. Although the system was designed for the hearing-impaired, the company says it can also be used for students who have delayed language development or mild mental handicaps. Also, the system may be appropriate for students learning English as a second language. For further information, contact Dunamis, 2856 Buford Highway, Duluth, GA (404) 476-4934.

WHERE THE JOBS ARE

You remember all the hoopla a few years back about the great job potential in the computer industry—and how that potential waned as more and more computer-science grads flooded the market just as the industry's growth leveled off? Well, there might still be hope, if the Rochester Institute of Technology is reading the cards correctly. RIT says that great potential lies in the field of telecommunications and networking—not surprising when you stop to think what a morass of technical complexity both those areas continue to be. RIT also pegs software management and distributed processing as other promising areas.

SOFTSEL GETS HARDWARE

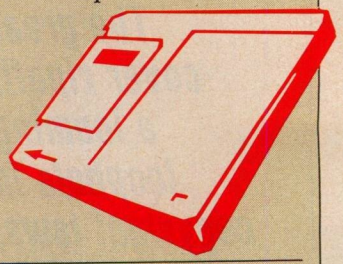
Softsel, one of the largest computer-product distributors, recently began handling the Laser 128, an Apple IIc clone made by Video Technology. The significance of this arrangement, from a consumer's point of view, is that it enables the Laser 128 to become available in more retail outlets. From Softsel's point of view, it makes Softsel's product line even more hardware-oriented, pulling further away from its software-only strategy of a few years ago (prompting a few industry wags to refer to the company now as Hard Sell.)

In our April telecommunications roundup, we may have given the impression that SwyftDisk, a communications program, didn't run on the Apple IIc. SwyftDisk works on the IIc as well as on the IIe.

Compunication, a California distributor of Avatex modems, wrote to us to correct some details about the Avatex 1200hc, which appeared in our April modem chart. Here are the pertinent facts: The 1200hc can indicate an OFF HOOK; it cannot detect a busy signal, other than indicating NO CARRIER on the monitor; it does have a manual speaker control; and it does have full power-up diagnostics.

If you're purchasing Corvus Systems' Constellation III network to hook together the Apple II systems in your school, be sure to ask about Corvus' $1000 rebate for education customers. The money doesn't go into your pocket, however—it applies toward the purchase of a Corvus hard-disk drive. To qualify for the rebate, you must buy a certain configuration, so get the details from your Corvus "Master Education Dealer." The offer is good through October 1. For information, call Corvus at (408) 281-4000.

Davidson & Associates has announced that it will begin making its entire product line of educational software available in a 3.5-inch format. The company will sell 3.5- and 5¼-inch software in separate packages, rather than put both formats in one box, as some publishers do.



Dow Jones News/Retrieval, an on-line service, has begun offering Business Dateline, a database of the full text of articles dating back to January 1985 from more than 130 U.S. and Canadian regional business publications.

Hayes Microcomputer Products has lowered prices on some of its modems by as much as a third. The price of the 300-bps Smartmodem remains at $199, but Hayes has lowered the price on its Smartmodem 1200 from $649 to $449, and its Smartmodem 2400 is now $599, down from $899. The occasion for these price cuts is Hayes' introduction of its V-Series, a line of high-priced, high-performance modems. +

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with ten programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed — or your money back. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 12, No. 4**

Fun Time ■ Crossword IV ■ Computer Trivia ■ Name Your Number ■ Bongo Bash ■ Disk Map ■ Calendar ■ Language Arts I ■ Puzzle Time ■ Starship

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% **12** **Disk** Issues $69.95 ☐ **6** **Disk** Issues $49.95 ☐ **3** **Disk** Issues $29.95 ☐ **1** **Trial** Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Type of Computer_____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Account No._____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925
A9

Programs, Peripherals,

Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128K Computer 379.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!

Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive (5¼", ½ height) 139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 269.00
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box 48.00
Laser 128 Cables (*Parallel, Serial, or RGB*) 21.00

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 35.00
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus Version 6 20.00
Wildcard II 70.00

Utilico Software E.D.D. IV 21.00
E.D.D. IV Plus (*II, II+, IIe w/Disk II*) 79.00
E.D.D. IV Plus (*IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk 5.25"*) 89.00

Entertainment

Access Software
World Class Leader Board Golf 26.00
Accolade Mean 18 (*IIGS*) 25.00
Dam Busters, Fight Night, Accolade Comics or Hard Ball 20.00
Killed Until Dead 22.00
Activision
GBA Championship Basketball (*IIGS*) 26.00
GFL Championship Football 26.00
Hacker II 25.00
Might & Magic 32.00
Portal, Hacker II (*IIGS*) or Shanghai (*IIGS*) 29.00
Tass Times In Tonetown (*IIGS*) 22.00
Addison-Wesley The Hobbit 24.00
The Fellowship of the Ring 26.00
Artworx Artworx Bridge 5.0 20.00
Blue Lion Software
Ticket to Paris or Ticket to London 26.00
Broderbund Airheart 23.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 23.00
Data East
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 24.00
Tag Team Wrestling or Commando 24.00
DataSoft/Electronic Arts
Alternate Reality "The City" 19.00
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro 14.00
Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale (*IIGS*), Instant Music (*IIGS*), or Music Construction Set (*IIGS*) (*each*) 39.00
Adventure Const. Set, Bard's Tale II, Carriers At War, Europe Ablaze or Starfleet I (*each*) 34.00
Amnesia, Bard's Tale, Reach For The Stars, or Robot Rascals (*each*) 31.00
Arctic Fox, Battlefront, Battles in Normandy, ChessMaster 2000, Lords Of Conquest, Make Your Own Murder Party, Russia The Great War, Scrabble or PHM Pegasus (*each*) 28.00
EOS: Earth Orbit Station or Marble Madness 24.00
EPYX
Word Karate Championship 20.00
California Games (*IIe or IIGS Version*) 25.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer 25.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games 25.00
Sub Battle Simulator 25.00
Street Sports: Basketball or Street Sports: Baseball 25.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 15.00
World Games, World Games (*IIGS*) or Destroyer (*IIGS*) 25.00
Sub Battle Simulator (*IIGS*) 25.00
The Movie Monster Game 15.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game or Football Game 15.00
Firebird Licensees, Inc. Elite 22.00
Colossus Chess IV 25.00
The Pawn 29.00
Hayden Software Sargon III 32.00
Infocom
Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx, Ballyhoo, Cutthroats, Enchantor, Fooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Planetfall, Seastalker, Stationfall, The Lurking Horror, Trinity, Wishbringer or Zork I (*each*) 26.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging, Infidel, Sorceror, Suspect, Zork II or Zork III (*each*) 29.00
Deadline, Starcross, or Spellbreaker (*each*) 32.00
The Zork Trilogy 45.00
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 25.00
General Manager/Owner Disk 25.00
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle, Solo Flight or Silent Service 22.00
Mindscape
Defender of the Crown (*Apple IIGS*) 32.00
Balance of Power 32.00
Sub Mission 25.00
Sinbad, S.D.I. or King of Chicago (*Apple IIGS*) 32.00
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle 19.00
The American Challenge Sailing 25.00
One Step Software
Golf's Best Pinehurst or St. Andrews 15.00
Origin Systems Moebius 41.00
AutoDuel 34.00
Ultima III or IV 41.00
Random House
APBA Major League Baseball 39.00
Sierra On-Line
Space Quest or Space Quest (*IIGS*) 32.00
Championship Boxing 22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or Kings Quest II (*IIGS*) 32.00
Leisure Suite Larry (*IIGS*) 25.00
Thexder (*IIGS*) 32.00
The Black Cauldron 25.00
3-D Helicopter Simulation (*IIGS*) 32.00
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek (*Kobayashi Alternative*) 25.00
Star Trek (*The Promethean Prophesy*) 26.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.00
Knight of Diamonds 22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn 25.00
Deep Space-Operation Copernicus 26.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 23.00
Strategic Simulations
Battalion Commander, Battle For Normandy, Broadsides, Colonial Conquest, Gemstone Warrior, Geopolitique 1990, Imperium Galactum, NAM, North Atlantic '86, Panzer Grenadier, Phantasie II, Phantasie III, Rails West, Ring's of Zilfin, Roadwar 2000, Shard of Spring, The Eternal Dagger, or Wizard's Crown (*each*) 26.00
Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampfgruppe, Mech Brigade, U.S.A.A.F., Warship, or War in the South Pacific (*each*) 38.00
Battle of Antientam or Chickamunga 32.00
Gemstone Healer 19.00
War in Russia 51.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 35.00
Jet 29.00
Scenery Disks 1-3 (*ea*) 15.00
Scenery Disk #7 18.00
Baseball 35.00
Football 29.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer
Apple II Instant Pascal 115.00
Apple Pascal V1.3 199.00
Beagle Brothers
Beagle Basic, Beagle Screens, Big U, Double Take, MacroWorks, or Pro-Byter (*each*) 19.00
Beagle Compiler 42.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 26.00
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump (*each*) 21.00
Disk Quick, Fat Cat, or I.O. Silver 17.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad 14.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City 17.00
Tip Disk #1 13.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box 45.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 45.00
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch (*IIGS*) 39.00
Merlin ProDos 65.00
Merlin Assembler 42.00
Merlin Combo Pack 69.00
The Byte Works
ORCA/Pascal (*IIGS*) 89.00
ORCA/M 4.1 75.00
ORCA/M GS 49.00
The Software Touch
AutoWorks or Fontworks 34.00
Program Writer 34.00
Font Disk #1 for FontWorks 20.00
TML Systems
TML Pascal for the GS 89.00
TML Source Code Library for the GS 35.00
TML Speech Toolkit 49.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Draw (*IIGS*) 52.00
Clip Art Gallery 20.00
Gary Kitchen's Game Maker 32.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports 18.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi 18.00
PaintWorks Plus (*Apple IIGS*) 52.00
Music Studio (*Apple IIGS*) 52.00
Greeting Card Maker 27.00
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 26.00
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 26.00
Baudville
816/Paint (*IIGS, IIe, & IIc*) 46.00
Award Maker Plus 24.00
Take 1 Deluxe 36.00
Beagle Brothers
Alpha Plot 21.00
Apple Mechanic 17.00
Beagle Graphics 31.00
Flex Type, Font Mechanic or Frame Up 17.00
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3 (*each*) 16.00
Shape Mechanic 21.00
Broderbund Toy Shop 29.00
Toy Shop Refill 18.00
Animate 44.00
Dazzle Draw 38.00
Drawing Table (*Apple IIGS*) 59.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.00
Print Shop (*IIGS*) or Fantavision (*IIGS*) 39.00
NewsMaker (*Apple IIGS*) 59.00
Print Shop Companion 25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. 16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill 12.95
DataPak Graphicwriter IIGS 99.00
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 62.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea. 14.00
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 27.00
Deluxe Paint II (*IIGS*) 75.00
Video Title Shop 22.00
Art Parts I, Art Parts II or Seasons & Holidays (*IIGS*) 25.00
EPYX Printmagic 38.00
Graphics Scrapbook Chapter #1, #2, or #3 16.00
Create a Calendar 19.00
Intracorp Business Card Maker 35.00
The Video Wizard 35.00
PBI Software Visualizer IIGS 59.00
Visualizer IIe 55.00
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 32.00
T-Shirt Shop Graphics 15.00
Springboard
Springboard Publisher (*IIe, IIc, IIGS*) 79.00
Newsroom 35.00
Certificate Maker 30.00
Certificate Maker Library #1 21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3 18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 25.00
StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw (*Apple IIGS*) 65.00
Unison World Printmaster Plus 29.00
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II 19.00

Communications

Checkmate Technology
ProTerm (*IIGS, IIe, IIc*) 75.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 24.00
PBI Software Commworks (*IIe & IIc*) 65.00
Softronics Softerm 2 149.00
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.00
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 59.00

Business Software

Activision Writer's Choice Elite (*IIGS*) 62.00
Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks 31.00
The Handlers (*II+, IIe, IIc*) 65.00
Apple Apple Works (*IIe, IIc, IIGS*) 199.00
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos (*IIe, IIc*) 119.00
BPI Systems
(*Accounting Systems for the IIe, IIc & IIGS*)
BPI General Accounting ProDos 149.00
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos (*ea.*) 149.00
BPI Payroll ProDos 149.00
Broderbund On Balance 62.00
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 52.00
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a 125.00
Dac Software Dac-Easy Accounting 45.00
Datapak Notes & Files (IIGS) 82.00
Intuit Quicken 35.00
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager (*Required*) 62.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 229.00
Payroll Module 229.00
MECA
Managing Your Money (*Version 2.0*) 99.00
Megahaus
MegaWorks, ReportWorks or ThinkWorks 43.00
Monogram
Dollars and Sense (*II+, IIe or IIc*) 72.00
Nolo Press Will Writer (*Version 2.0*) 32.00
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.00
Pinpoint Publishing
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Kit 87.00
Pinpoint 49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker 45.00
PinPoint Document Checker 45.00
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.00
PinPoint Toolkit 39.00
Point To Point 79.00
Infomerge 49.00
Key Player 31.00
RunRun 31.00
Command.Com 39.00
Graphics Edge 69.00
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit 18.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 18.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 18.00
ProFILER 3.0 72.00
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write (*IIe, IIc, IIGS*) 89.00
Scholastic Talking Text Writer (*IIGS*) 149.00
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos (*3.5" & 5.25"*) 56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 69.00
Sensible Writer (*3.5" & 5.25"*) 56.00
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 52.00
Homeword Plus (*128K*) *w/Speller* 45.00
Simon & Schuster
Real Estate Investment Management 62.00
Webster's Spelling Checker (*ProDos*) 38.00
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
The Clan Practical Accountant 55.00
Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates (*File/Report/Plan/Write*) 129.00
PFS: Graph 65.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle 65.00
PFS: Write w/Speller 65.00
Softwood GS File 99.00
StyleWare, Inc.
Multiscribe 2.0 (*128K IIe or IIc*) 46.00
Multicribe GS (*Apple IIGS*) 65.00
Picture Manager or Desk Accessories 27.00
Multiscribe Spell Checker 27.00
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-5 (*each*) 15.00
VIP Software VIP Professional (*Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe*) 159.00
VIP Professional (*IIGS Version*) 179.00
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller (*IIe & IIc*) 85.00
WordPerfect (*Apple IIGS*) 85.00

Orders Only
1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (*Eastern Time*)

Our Policies

- We Accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping

- **Software Only:** Continental US: $3.00 minimum charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% (*$5.00 Min.*) **Hawaii:** Add 10% (*$15.00 Min.*) **Alaska:** Add 6% (*$10.00 Min.*) **Canada:** Add 12% (*$15.00 Min.*) **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% (*$35.00 Min.*)
  Hardware Items: Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at (*203*) *378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Phenomenal Prices...

Educational Software

Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version	32.00
Baudville Guitar Wizard	18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games	18.00
Broderbund	
Science Tool Kit Master Module	45.00
Science Tool Kit Module I or II	26.00
Type!	29.00
Variable Feasts	34.00
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	26.00
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	29.00
Davidson & Associates	
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster	28.00
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll	28.00
Homeworker	52.00
Speed Reader II	39.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	28.00
Designware Grammar Examiner	29.00
Remember/SAT Bundle or W.O.R.K. At Home	29.00
Spellicopter	25.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra	29.00
The Body Transparent	29.00
DLM	
Create With Garfield! Deluxe Edition	28.00
Decimal Discovery or Fast Track Fractions	32.00
Ted Bear-rels of Fun	28.00
Writing Adventure	42.00
First Byte/Electronic Arts	
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, or Smoothtalker *(IIGS) (each)*	34.00
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words *(IIGS)*	34.00
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	
Computer SAT	26.00
Hesware Project Space Station	24.00
Intracorp, Inc.	
Interaction with Dr. Joyce Brothers	59.00
The Love Quest	39.00
Learning Company Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)*	32.00
Think Quick *(IIGS)*	25.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	29.00
Juggle's Rainbow	19.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	22.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit	25.00
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper	25.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots	32.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic	32.00
Perfect Score SAT	45.00
Multibotic Robotic Workshop	119.00
Peachtree/Eduware Algebra I, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 & 6	31.00
Decimals or Fractions	25.00
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)*	18.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	19.00
Spelling Bee w/ Reading Primer	25.00
Writing Skills I, 2, 3, 4 or 5	25.00
Personal Choice Software	
Term Paper Writer	38.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)*	28.00
Bon Appetit	45.00
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's	20.00
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	20.00
Garfield Double Dares	20.00
Garfield Eat Your Words	20.00
Snoopy Writer	20.00
Simon & Schuster	
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Speed Reading	44.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Spinnaker Kindercomp Gold	28.00
Homework Helpers Writing or Math *(IIGS)*	32.00
Typing Made Easy	32.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Kidwriter	25.00
Kindercomp, Kids on Keys or Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	59.00
Logo Data Toolkit	29.00
Weekly Reader	
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Music Library, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Picture Printer Library I, Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, & Townbuilder *(each)*	23.00

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Express 1200	159.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	299.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe *(Internal)*	139.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)*	299.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc w/Smartcom I	169.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	139.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	299.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	449.00
Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	239.00
ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)*	169.00
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	299.00
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	239.00
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	199.00
Pro Modem 300c	89.00
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)*	105.00
Alphanumeric Display	69.00
U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	349.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	409.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 9600	729.00

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 80/64	49.00
Apple Computer	
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.00
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call
RamWorks Expander 512K or 2M Ver.	Call
2 Meg Plus RamWorks Expander *(1 or 2M)*	Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)*	Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)*	Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)*	139.00
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)*	219.00
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*	119.00
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	119.00
AST Research	
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K)*	105.00
Checkmate Technology	
MultiRam CX *(256K)*	139.00
MultiRam CX *(512K)*	175.00
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)*	199.00
MultiRam Plus *(256K)*	209.00
MultiRam Plus *(512K)*	259.00
MultiRam Plus *(768K)*	289.00
MultiRam Plus *(1024K)*	329.00
MultiRam IIe *(320K)*	149.00
MultiRam IIe *(576K)*	179.00
MultiRam IIe *(832K)*	199.00
MultiRam RGB *(320K)*	179.00
MultiRam RGB *(576K)*	215.00
MultiRam RGB *(832K)*	239.00
MultiRam RGB *(1024K)*	269.00
Zee-80A	55.00
MDIdeas, Inc.	
OctoRam 256k *(8Mb RamCard w/256k Installed)*	129.00
OctoRam 1 Meg *(8Mb RamCard w/1 MB Installed)*	279.00
OctoRam 2 Meg *(8Mb RamCard w/2 MB Installed)*	479.00
OctoRam SIMM Module Upgrade *(256k SIMMs)*	65.00
OctoRam ESP 128K *(Extended Static Ram w/256k)*	149.00
OctoRam ESP 512K *(Extended Static Ram w/512k)*	299.00
OctoRam ESP Upgrade 64k *(64k Static Ram)*	32.00
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	45.00
Orange Micro	
Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)*	169.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	115.00
Applied Engineering	
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	135.00
Apricorn Apricord IIc	54.00
Super Serial Card	75.00
Orange Micro	
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)*	75.00
Serial Grappler Plus	61.00
Buffered Grappler+	99.00
Grappler IIc	79.00
Hot Link	49.00
Thirdware	
Choice of Parallel, Serial, ImageWriter I (Serial), or ImageWriter II (Serial)	
Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc	89.00
Finger Print G+ *(IIGS)*	55.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering	
TimeMaster H.O.	79.00
IIc System Clock	55.00
Creative Peripherals IIc System Clock	65.00
SMT No Slot Clock *(II+ & IIe)*	45.00
Thunderware Thunderclock Plus	109.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)*	64.00
Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)*	115.00
Curtis Diamond	29.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse IIe	119.00
Apple Mouse IIc	89.00
Thunderscan Apple *(IIGS, IIe, and IIc)*	179.00
AST-VisionPlus Digitizer *(IIGS)*	269.00
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)*	52.00
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)*	52.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	35.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)*	32.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00
Echo IIB Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	105.00
The Cricket IIc	109.00
Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)*	14.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	27.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	8.00
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	9.00
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	11.00
3½" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	9.00
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	16.00
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	19.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	20.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	20.00
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	20.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	21.00
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	25.00

Printers

Brother M-1109AP *ImageWriter Comp.*	259.00
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"*	349.00
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"*	389.00
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel	349.00
HR-40 *(35cps)* Daisywheel	599.00
TwinWriter 5	779.00
Epson LX-86/LX-800	Call
FX-86e	Call For
FX-286e	Most
LQ-800/1000	Recent
EX-800/1000	Low! Low!
LQ-2500	Prices
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	Call
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	139.00
Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	249.00
Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	359.00
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")*	529.00
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")*	549.00
Panasonic	689.00
KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible*	249.00
KXP-1080i *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode	199.00
KXP-1091i *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	269.00
KXP-1092i *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode	309.00
KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	419.00
KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	439.00
KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel	259.00
KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel	409.00
Star Micronics	
NX-10 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")*	189.00
NX-15 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	339.00
NP-10 *(100cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")*	189.00
NB24-15 *(216cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	689.00
NB-15 *(300cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	939.00
ND-15 *(180cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	529.00
NR-15 *(240cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")*	529.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*	
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGS)*	159.00
A2 Full Height	149.00
A5 Slimline IIe	139.00
A5 Slimline IIc	139.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Central Point Software	
Mix and Match 5¼" & 3½" Drives:	
Universal Disk Controller	79.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	269.00
First Class Peripherals	
Sider 10MB Hard Drive	449.00
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive	569.00
B-Sider 20MB Tape Backup	569.00
Blank Tape 5 Pack	59.00
Revision D	49.00
Hi-Tech Peripherals	
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe *(Beige)*	139.00
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Beige)*	139.00
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Platinum)*	149.00
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGS	199.00
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor	15.00
Mitac AD-3C Slimline IIe or IIc	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc	139.00
ProAPP ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)*	799.00
Video Technology Computers, Inc.	
Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)*	139.00
Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)*	139.00

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

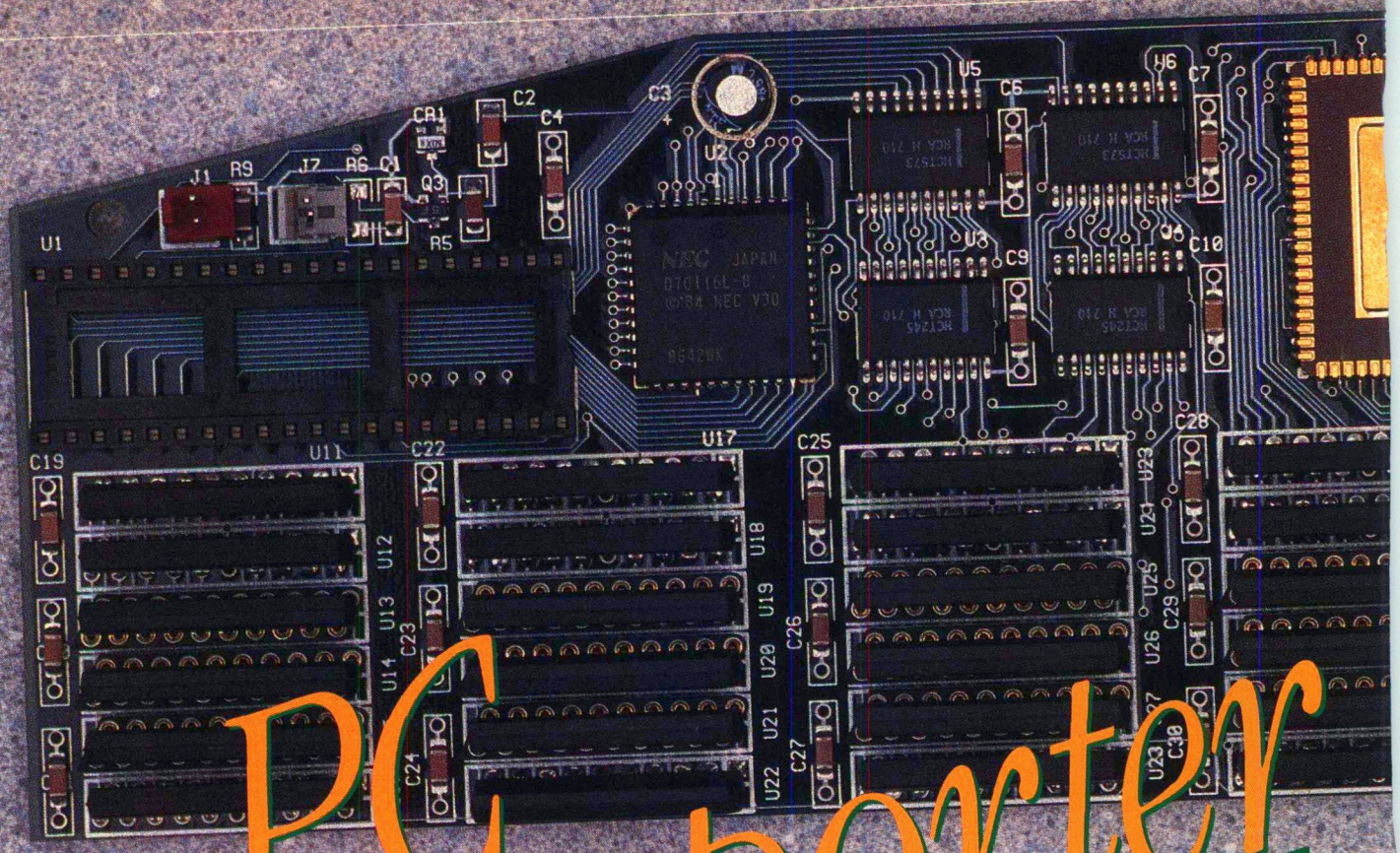
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE

1-800-832-3201

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.



PC Transporter

COVER STORY BY JOHN MARKOFF

An IBM-compatible coprocessor card that gives Apple II users the best of two worlds

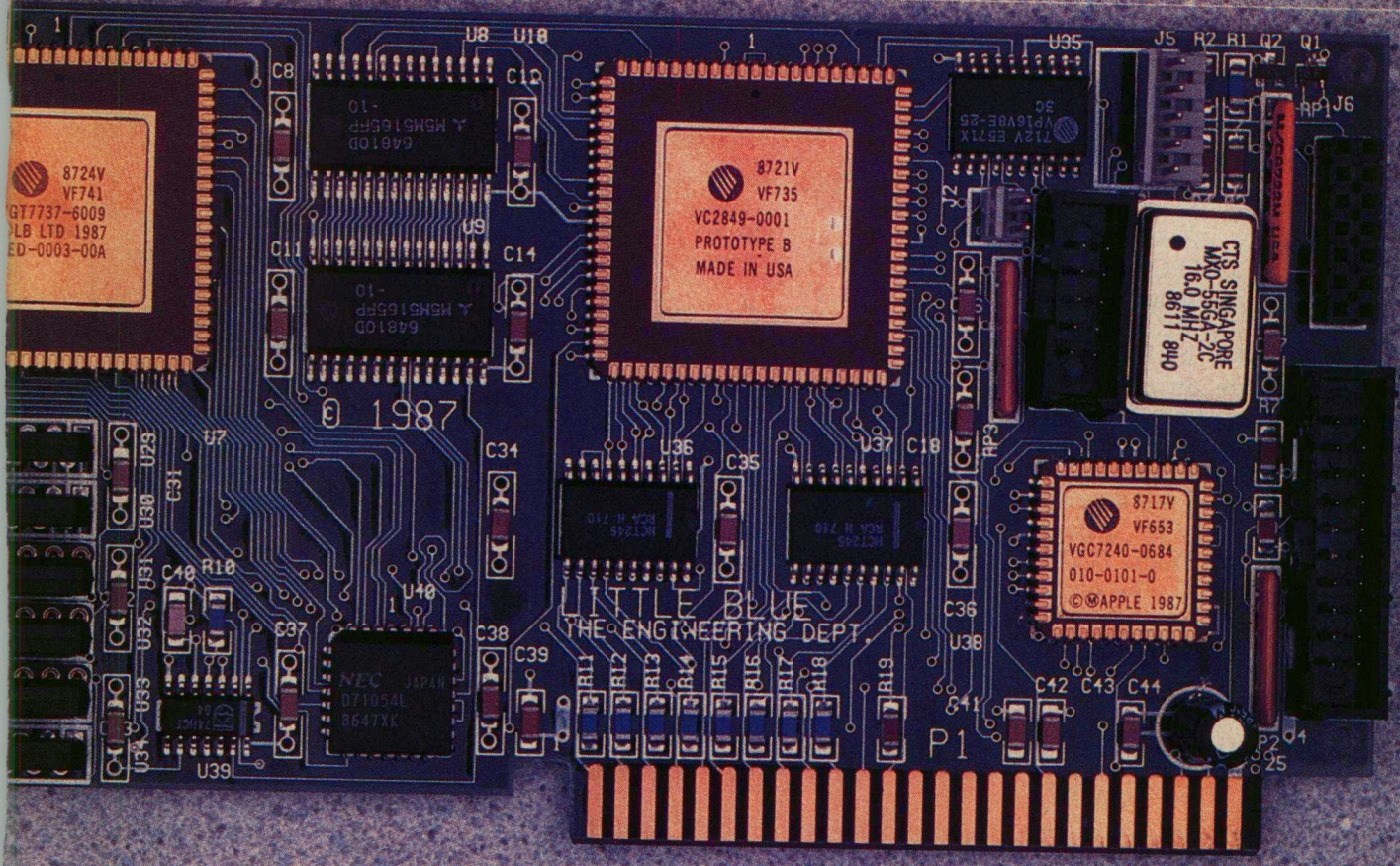
Think of an alliance between the *Star Wars* antagonists Darth Vader and Obe Wan Kanobe. Admittedly an unlikely team, it has certain obvious advantages.

Apple Computer, Inc., and International Business Machines Corporation are the two great opposites of the personal-computer world, but a merger of the two also makes a great deal of sense. After all, the Apple II family of computers is the clear leader in educational software, whereas IBM dominates business markets.

Why not, then, have the best of both worlds? IBM compatibility can give Apple II owners access to the wealth of business software in the MS-DOS world.

Enter PC Transporter, an IBM-compatible coprocessor card from Applied Engineering. Designed by The Engineering Department, a Campbell, California, development group composed of key former Apple Computer engineers, PC Transporter (which was code-named Little Blue) is a combination

PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW



of hardware and software—including a set of utility programs—that adapts an Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS to the IBM PC and PC/XT world.

Plug PC Transporter into your Apple, and you have an inexpensive IBM-compatible computer that runs the major MS-DOS packages, as well as a large RAMdisk that increases the power of your Apple and a simple means of transferring program data between the IBM MS-DOS and Apple II ProDOS worlds.

Even better, an Apple II with PC Transporter runs faster than a standard IBM PC, in fact almost as fast as an IBM PC/AT. The Engineering Department has chosen a low-power-consuming, true 16-bit, CMOS, 7.2-MHz NEC V30, a chip that has more than twice the speed of the standard Intel 8088 microprocessor of the IBM PC.

I saw PC Transporter running the Norton Utilities benchmark program 3.5 times faster than a run-of-the-mill IBM PC with a 4.77-MHz Intel 8088 microprocessor. The faster processor speed,

An Apple II with PC Transporter runs faster than a standard IBM PC.

along with PC Transporter's 16-bit data bus (vs. the 8088's 8-bit bus), makes this speed possible. (Other benchmarks also show the speediness of PC Transporter. Watch for a complete performance review in an upcoming issue of *A+*.)

Besides speed, the PC Transporter has a range of other features:

The PC Transporter circuit board includes a socket for an Intel 8087 math coprocessor. The 8087 dramatically speeds operations such as recalculating spreadsheets.

Fully configured, the PC Transporter card offers a total of 768K of RAM that you can reconfigure as a RAMdisk when using PC Transporter while running Apple II software. This setup lets the AppleWorks 2.0 desktop, for instance, show 750K of work space.

With PC Transporter, you can easily translate documents between ProDOS and MS-DOS by using an MS-DOS conversion utility from The Engineering Department. It is even possible to use an Apple 3.5-inch disk drive, connected directly to the PC Transporter disk-drive port, to read from and write to specially formatted disks, which can then be directly transferred to the new breed of IBM-compatible portable computers, including the Toshiba T1100, Zenith 181, and NEC Multispeed. PC Transporter is also designed to be compatible with the 3.5-inch disk drives in IBM's new PS/2 series of computers.

Best of all, perhaps, PC Transporter allows you to retain your existing Apple II peripherals. You can use most Apple II monitors (both color and monochrome), printers, and hard-disk drives, rather than having to buy PC-compatible peripherals. To add MS-DOS compatibility, all you need is the PC Transporter package and a single floppy-disk drive that can read PC-formatted diskettes.

(You will also need an IBM-style keyboard if you have an Apple II Plus.)

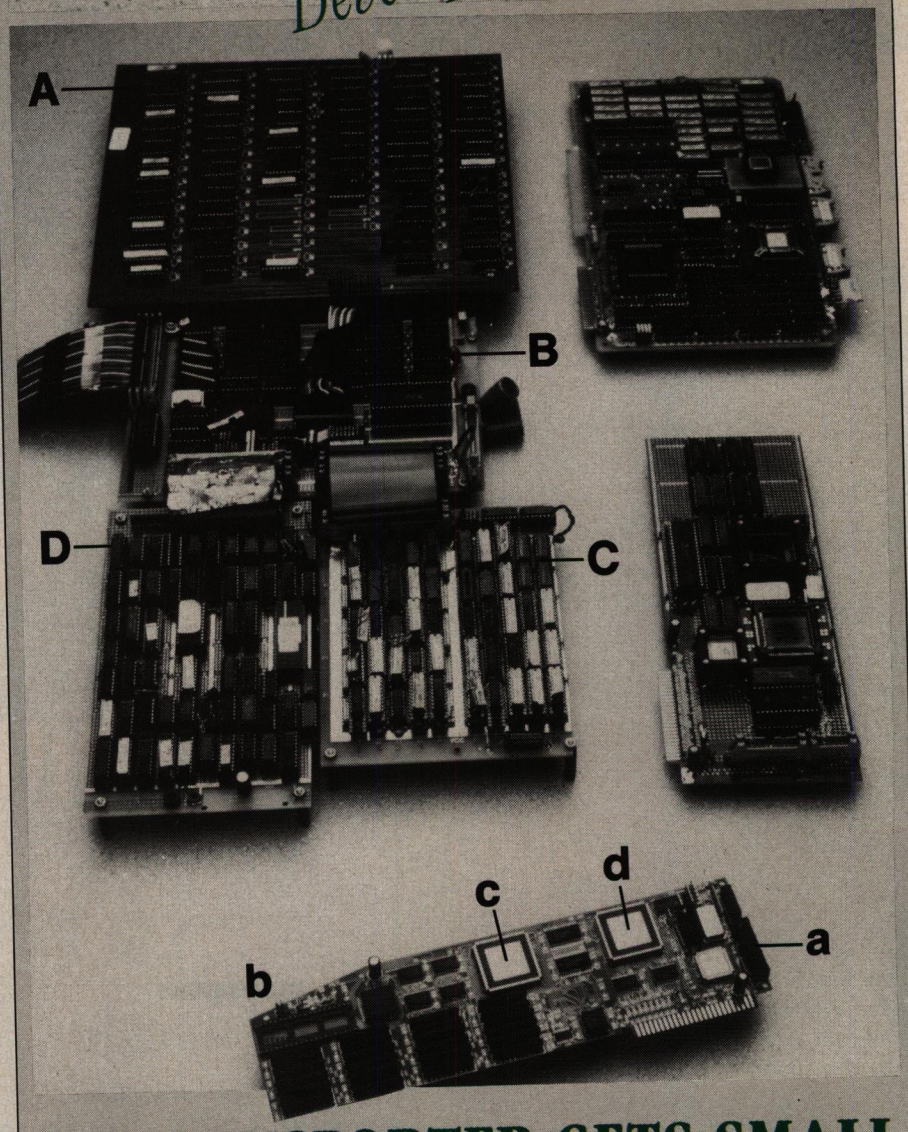
Bringing together two computers as radically different as the Apple II and the IBM PC is a first-class engineering challenge. Although cloning the IBM PC is now common—hundreds of IBM-compatible models are on the market—obtaining the same functionality inside an Apple II requires a more sophisticated approach.

It also requires the expertise of engineers intimately acquainted with both Apple II and IBM hardware and software. The Engineering Department has drawn together the talents of a group of

PC Transporter lets you retain your existing Apple II peripherals.

veteran Apple engineers: Cliff Huston was one of Apple's earliest employees—he helped Steve Wozniak design the disk controller for the Apple II; his brother Dick joined Apple as its first full-time programmer and 25th employee and wrote the ProDOS operating system; Wendell Sander, chief Apple III designer, also designed the Integrated Woz Machine (IWM) chip; Bob Lashley designed modems and local-area networks at Apple; and Peter Quinn was the engineering project manager for the Apple IIe and IIc. It's an impressive group.

Silicon Valley is the best place in the world to undertake a project as complex as creating PC Transporter. Not only is it possible to find engineers who understand the fundamentals of PC design, but the most advanced semiconductor-design houses are here as well. The members of the Engineering Department team have taken circuitry that originally required dozens of separate off-the-shelf chips and squeezed it down so that it now fits comfortably on a single plug-in board (see "PC Transporter Gets Small," this page). The hardware they couldn't fit on the board they have imitated



PC TRANSPORTER GETS SMALL

Like any other circuit board, PC Transporter started out large and got small. The photograph above shows PC Transporter in several stages of development, starting at the upper left and moving clockwise to the bottommost board—the finished product. On the left are four subboards (*A–D*) that were built in the late summer of '86 and linked together to form this early prototype. (The original prototype, not shown here, was built a year earlier to test the product concept.)

A is an early version of the disk controller, which has since been scaled down to the pint-size controller chip (*a*) on the finished board. *B* is the motherboard that contains the RAM, CPU, and math coprocessor, as well as the logic that buffers between the IBM and Apple worlds; it corresponds to *b* on the completed PC Transporter. *C* is the ancestor of the "glue" chip (*c*) that combines the miscellaneous circuitry from the two systems. And *D* is what eventually became the custom video chip (*d*).

In the upper right-hand corner is the first "wire-wrap" version of PC Transporter, meaning the first incarnation of the product in which all the various components reside on the same board. The Engineering Department came up with this board in early 1987.

Midway down the right-hand side is the next iteration of PC Transporter, which came into the world in the spring of this year. If you look closely, you'll notice that it has drastically fewer chips than does its immediate predecessor.

—*Lisa Raleigh*

The one question almost everyone asks about a personal computer is, "What can it do?" And the one answer almost anyone will give you is, "It depends."

It depends on how much power a computer has. And on how many ways you can add to its capabilities.

Above all, it depends on the variety of software that's made for the computer you're considering.

Which is precisely why you should be considering an Apple IIGS™ personal computer.

For starters, you can take your pick from over 10,000 popular Apple® II - compatible software programs. Programs that let you plan a budget, write a novel, paint a portrait, compose a song, or—even if the local airport's fogged in—take a vintage World War I fighter plane out for a spin.

The Apple II software library also happens to include the world's largest selection of educational programs. So whether your kids are preparing for kindergarten or college, you can choose from thousands of programs that may actually make them look forward to their homework.

And just to keep things lively, new Apple IIGS programs are cropping up almost every time you turn around.

An Apple ImageWriter® printer, an Apple Personal Modem, and dozens of other peripherals and options will make your Apple IIGS do even more.

Graphics programs that give you full control over thousands of brilliant colors, and the near-photographic realism of an Apple IIGS.

Music programs that tap its built-in digital sound chips to simulate anything from a human voice to a string quartet.

Writing, organizing, and financial planning programs that make the most of its ample memory and impressive operating speed.

Plus dozens of other powerful Apple IIGS programs, any of which can be mastered in minutes, thanks to its simple-to-use mouse, pull-down menus, and graphic icons.

So you see, there's virtually no limit to what an Apple IIGS can do.

Or to what you can do with one.

TOP ROW: *PaintWorks Plus* from Activision—Color Graphics

Music Construction Set from Electronic Arts—Music Composition

Instant Music from Electronic Arts—Music Composition

Bard's Tale fro
Arts—Ente

MIDDLE ROW:

BOTTOM ROW: *Notes & Files* from DataPak—Data Base

Print Shop from Broderbund—Home Publishing

And we have the

Draw Plus from Activision—Color Graphics

TopDraw from StyleWare—Color Graphics

Softwood GS File from Softwood—Data Base

m Electronic
tainment

Writer's Choice Elite from Activision—Word Processing

Information Laboratory: Life Science from Addison-Wesley—Education

Can the Apple IIGS really do more than any other personal computer?

Now give it a trial.

There's only one computer that runs all of the remarkable software you've seen and read about here.

And there's only one place where you can see that computer—and its software—in action:

Your participating authorized Apple dealership.

There, you can judge for yourself what a powerful machine the Apple IIGS really is. And what a powerful choice it gives you.

You'll also learn how we've made the Apple IIGS as easy to buy as it is to use, with a little piece of plastic known as the Apple Credit Card.

If you qualify, you'll receive up to $2,500 of instant credit while you're still in the store. So you can take a complete Apple IIGS system home with you the very same day.

You can even use your Apple Credit Card to make future purchases.

And considering all the Apple IIGS software there is to choose from, that just might come in handy.

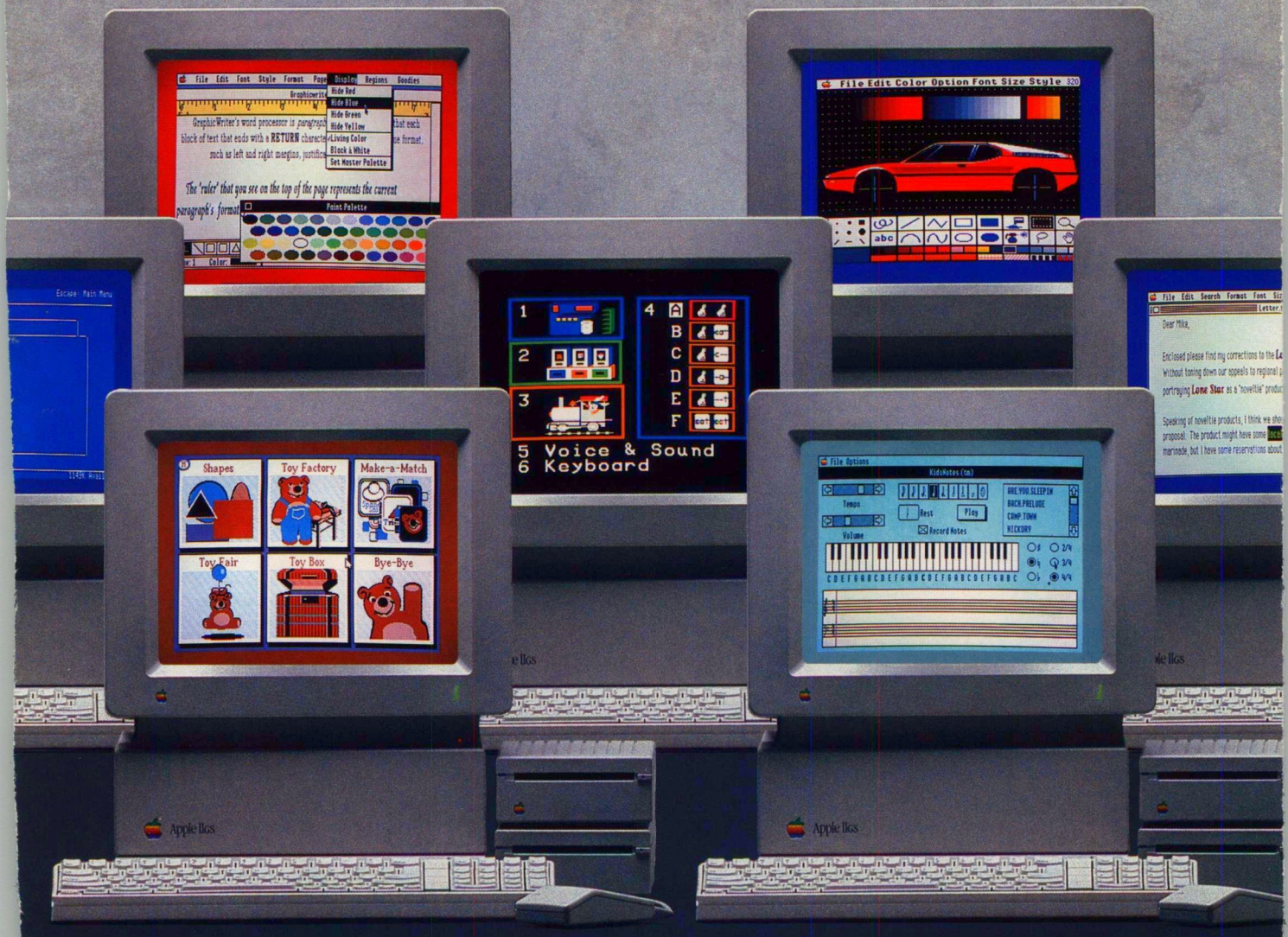
For the name of your nearest authorized Apple dealer, call 800-538-9696, ext. 600.

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, California 95014 (408) 996-1010 TLX 171-576

© 1987 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, and ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks: Bard's Tale, DeluxePaint II, Instant Music, and Music Construction Set (Electronic Arts); Draw Plus, PaintWorks Plus, The Music Studio, and Writer's Choice Elite (Activision); 816/Paint (Baudville); Fantavision and Print Shop (Broderbund Software, Inc.); First Shapes (First Byte); GraphicWriter and Notes & Files (DataPak Software, Inc.); Information Laboratory: Life Science (Addison-Wesley); KidsTime II (Great Wave Software); MultiScribe GS and TopDraw (StyleWare, Inc.); Reader Rabbit (The Learning Company); Visualizer (PBI Software); Softwood GS File (Softwood); and World Games (Epyx).

Printed in U.S.A. **September 1987**

pictures to prove it.



GraphicWriter from DataPak—
Word Processing and Graphics

Reader Rabbit from The Learning
Company—Education

First Shapes from First Byte—
Education

816/Paint from Baudville—
Color Graphics

KidsTime II from Great Wave
Software—Music Composition

MultiScribe GS fr
Word Pr

Fantavision from Broderbund—Animation

The Music Studio from Activision—Music Composition

World Games from Epyx—Entertainment

DeluxePaint II from Electronic Arts—Color Graphics

Visualizer from PBI Software—Business Graphics

The evidence is mounting.
Apple IIgs

in software that runs simultaneously on the Apple II's 6502 microprocessor.

To mimic the IBM PC, The Engineering Department has chosen to shrink most of that computer's functions onto three custom chips. First, a video chip allows PC Transporter to send IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) graphics to either an Apple II monochrome or an analog RGB monitor, or directly to an IBM-compatible digital RGB monitor. (The IBM monochrome monitor doesn't work with PC Transporter.)

Second, a powerful, custom, single-chip disk controller includes the functions of the Apple IWM chip (used in the Apple IIe, IIGS, and Macintosh) plus the ability to read from and write to IBM-compatible drives. The disk-controller chip allows you to connect several types of disk drives to PC Transporter. It is perhaps the most flexible personal-computer disk controller ever designed. You can daisy-chain up to four drives off PC Transporter—as many as two IBM drives and two IIGS-style 3.5-inch drives (officially called Apple 3.5 Drives). The older Apple UniDisk 3.5 drives can't be connected to PC Transporter. The IBM drives may be in either 5¼- or 3.5-inch format.

You can daisy-chain up to four drives off PC Transporter.

Finally, a third, custom, "glue" chip concentrates all the miscellaneous circuitry that normally requires several dozen chips on an IBM PC motherboard. All the custom chips are attached to the PC Transporter board via a technique called surface-mount technology. The advantage to surface-mount is that it creates very reliable products, but the downside is that if the products fail, they are quite costly to repair.

As impressive as PC Transporter's custom very-large-scale integrated-circuit (VLSI) hardware is, the secret of the coprocessor board is the role the Apple II 6502 microprocessor plays in emulating all the hardware ports that normally provide I/O for an IBM PC. While running MS-DOS software, the 6502 operates in the background under the ProDOS operating system.

Every time the PC Transporter coprocessor asks for data from one of its own ports, the 6502 supplies it. The Apple emulates the functions of standard IBM chips and devices such as the 8237A DMA controller, 8259A interrupt controller, 8255A PPI (keyboard, speaker, and switches), game control (through the Apple's game port), parallel interfaces (printers), asynchronous communications (modems), and a hard disk (as a ProDOS volume or file that appears as an MS-DOS volume to PC Transporter). Perhaps most impressive is PC Transporter's emulation of the NEC 765 disk controller; without this emulation, PC Transporter would have a tough time running copy-protected IBM software. A master control program running on the Apple II translates between PC Transporter and various Apple peripherals.

You as a user see only a maximum of 640K out of PC Transporter's total 768K of RAM, because PC Transporter uses the rest of memory for programs that help emulate a PC, as well as for the menu-driven software that helps you configure the system. For example, the Basic Input/Output System (BIOS) takes up 10K of memory, and an extension for the PC/XT fills another 10K. In a PC, the BIOS (a set of low-level software programs that mediate between application programs and the computer hard-

ADDRESSING THE DISK-DRIVE DILEMMA

When you buy PC Transporter, you must also acquire an IBM-style disk drive in order to run IBM software or to load IBM programs and transfer them to an Apple 3.5 drive. To make life easier for its PC Transporter customers, then, Applied Engineering is also selling IBM-compatible drives. These are not just off-the-shelf IBM-type disk drives; they are specially modified to work in an Apple/IBM setup.

The Applied Engineering drives come in a box that's the same size as that of the older Apple Disk II. You can get one or two half-height drives in a single box. The drives come with their own power supply, which relieves the Apple II power supply from the extra load, and also have a little circuit board built in that protects your Apple in case you shut it off but forget to turn the power off on the drives.

The most critical feature, though, is the arrangement of the cable connectors. A standard IBM-style drive comes with a 34-pin connector with which you're supposed to hook up the drive to the computer. Unfortunately, that's not the right pin configuration to connect with PC Transporter, which was designed to let you connect either IBM-style or Apple GS-style drives to it. Thus, PC Transporter favors the Apple pin configuration and has a DB-19 (19-pin) connector for disk drives—and so does the disk-drive set from Applied Engineering.

The back of the drive box also has a DB-19 connector for daisy-chaining Apple 3.5 drives. The drives' internal circuitry has daisy-chain logic built in so that it knows how to handle up to four disk drives.

Of course, you can wire your own cables and connectors for hooking an IBM-type drive to PC Transporter, but you run the risk of blowing the disk-controller chip on the PC Transporter board if you get the wiring wrong. The price for all this equipment is not especially cheap: $239 for a one-drive box and $349 for two. If the functionality of PC Transporter appeals to you, though, the price is probably worth the headaches you'll avoid.

—*Lisa Raleigh*

HOT NEW PROGRAMS!
Public Domain and Shareware

For the Apple II Family

CAD
☐ **310/311/312** CAD and graphing pkg. . . . **$15**

Education
☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, states **$5**
☐ **066** Teaching aids: grader, averager, make and print tests **$5**
☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ **085** Elementary math drills: +,−,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
☐ **500** ☐ **503** Geometry & Science Tutors: hi res graphics (or make own quizzes) . **$5ea.**
☐ **501** Teacher's Q/A test, word puzzle **$5**
☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . **$5**
☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game . **$5**
☐ **602** Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
☐ **605** Learn about motion, acceleration . . **$5**

Word Processing
☐ **037** Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . . . **$5**

Tutorials
☐ **000** BASIC tutorial **$5**

Art
☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/colors **$5**
☐ **026/027** Make animated art movies! . . . **$10**

Geneology
☐ **194** Family Tree—Create your own for only **$5**

Business/Home
☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs **$5**
☐ **056** Check balancer w/documentation . . **$5**
☐ **057** Omnifile database w/doc.(shareware) . **$5**
☐ **402** Sales Portfolio, market value **$5**
☐ **404** Family Finance, accounting **$5**
☐ **406** Address and Telephone Database w/ramdrive (shareware) **$5**

Communication
☐ **260/261** Bulletin board system w/doc . . . **$10**
☐ **262/263** Down/upload—Hayes utilities . . **$10**

Games
☐ **119** CU★BIT, Cribbage, text advent. . . . **$5**
☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . . **$5**
☐ **124** English dice game, space orbit, etc. . **$5**
☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! **$5**

Music
☐ **186** Music Maker/text editor w/doc **$5**

Passion
☐ **190/191** Graphic displays, adults only . . **$10**

Programming
☐ **370** BASIC algorithms (shareware) **$5**

Utilities
☐ **213** Best of Utilities **$5**
☐ **229** One Key DOS—Faster than DOS! . . **$5**
☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming util. . **$5**

☐ **Book:** 150 pg. directory of disks **$6.95**
☐ **1 Yr. Membership:** Qtrly bulletins, discounts plus directory **$20**

SPECIAL! **Any 6 disks plus Apple directory 1 Yr. Membership**
Only $39.95

Add $4 shipping for disk orders, or $2 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card no. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____

THE ◆ PUBLIC ◆ DOMAIN EXCHANGE
CALL NOW!
800-331-8125
In California
408-496-0624
2074C Walsh, Ste. 518, Santa Clara, CA 95050
We Carry Print Shop Graphics
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ware) permanently resides in read-only memory (ROM). BIOS resides in RAM to save cost and enhance flexibility. Since you load it from disk, rather than burning it into ROM, the task of updating BIOS in the future is simplified.

Starting PC Transporter

To start PC Transporter, you must first load the ProDOS operating system and then run the PC Transporter program on the Apple from the same disk. The PC Transporter program initiates a sequence that begins with a simple series of menus for configuration (see below). Once you set up PC Transporter to match your system software, the special driver programs load into Apple II memory, and then the BIOS from the disk loads into PC Transporter's own RAM memory.

You configure PC Transporter by using a program that you can also access any time PC Transporter is running by holding down the Shift key and pressing Caps Lock twice. It is a ProDOS application running on the Apple II that lets you select items such as printers and printer interfaces, video displays, and communications equipment; set PC Transporter's ports to match standard ports on a PC; adjust settings similar to those set by switches in a PC; set memory configurations; and configure disk-drive arrangements. This "control panel" consists of menus that allow you to load specific drivers, which are ProDOS control programs that govern the devices attached to PC Transporter. Once you set up your configuration, you can save it to your boot disk, which PC Transporter subsequently reads every time you start it. There is also an auto-configure option.

The most challenging aspect of using PC Transporter may be the actual task of installing it in your Apple. Part of the task is straightforward. You can put the PC Transporter card into any of your Apple II's expansion slots (the higher-numbered the better), except the auxiliary slot on the IIe, the memory-expansion slot on the IIGS, or slot 0 on the II Plus. After you've installed the card, the more arduous task is connecting it to its life-support system through a series of cables and connectors. Separate cable kits are available for the Apple IIe and IIGS. (At press time, Applied Engineering said it would probably bundle these cables with the PC Transporter card as well as provide them separately.) You need an additional cable to connect a II Plus to an IBM-compatible keyboard.

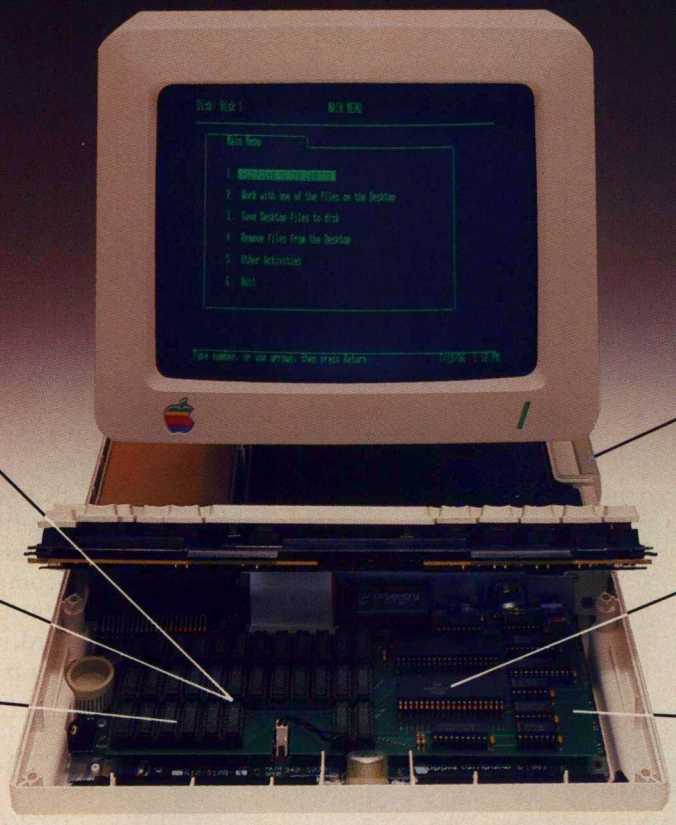
For the IIe, the connections include a speaker connector and an optional keyboard connector that lets you add an IBM keyboard. If you don't opt for the latter, you must connect your IIe keyboard cable to the PC Transporter card. In addition, there's a composite video jumper that you need if you are using an Apple monochrome composite monitor, plus a 19-pin disk-drive port and an optional analog RGB connector port. The II Plus setup is similar, except that you must add an IBM-style keyboard to use PC Transporter because the II Plus keyboard doesn't have enough possible key combinations to simulate an IBM keyboard. With the IIGS, you don't need to worry about the keyboard, speaker, and video-jumper connections, but you must use a video converter that translates PC Transporter's digital video signal into analog for the IIGS's RGB monitor.

The engineering feat of PC Transporter's designers is impressive.

The Monitor

PC Transporter works with one out of three graphics-hardware devices that IBM PC-compatible computers use. Currently the most popular Personal Computer graphics standards are the monochrome text-only mode (Monochrome Display Adapter), high-resolution color (Enhanced Graphics Adapter), and low-resolution color (Color Graphics Adapter).

Although EGA is considered the optimal mode in the IBM world, PC Transporter uses CGA because it is a lowest common denomina-



Multiply memory — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply speed — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

Multiply production — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

Multiply value — Get Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories with RAM enhancement software, a $118 value, for only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply efficiency — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

IIc multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIc's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's the largest body of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a PRO-DOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any PRO-DOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

Prices

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M)
256K — $329.00 512K — $379.00
1 MEG — $459.00

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock)
256K — $269.00 512K — $319.00
1 MEG — $399.00

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only — expandable to 512K)
256K — $199.00 512K — $249.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price, $118.00)

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $79.00

Z-80C Card to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) $159.00

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060.

tor. Still, it provides adequate resolution with a good monitor. If you have a standard Apple II composite monitor such as the Apple Monitor III or Monitor II, programs running on PC Transporter will appear in the Color Graphics Adapter mode. In this case, a simple gray scale is mapped onto the color output, meaning that you get a monochrome image.

You can also use PC Transporter with a PC-compatible digital RGB monitor. If you have an Apple RGB monitor, you can also use it, but you need a special converter to let PC Transporter work with an analog RGB monitor. If you have two video displays connected when you're using PC Transporter, you can switch back and forth between monitors.

Disk Drives

PC Transporter's design elegance is evident in the single-chip form of the disk controller, which normally takes up an entire expansion card in most PC-compatible computers. The engineering feat of PC Transporter's designers is particularly impressive because PC-compatible disk drives and Apple disk drives use two entirely different recording methods to store information on diskettes.

PC-compatibles employ a method called Modified Frequency Modulation (MFM), whereas Apple-compatible drives use a different technique called Group Code Recording (GCR). Another complication is that the ProDOS and MS-DOS operating systems have very different internal structures. To surmount these obstacles, The Engineering Department had to design an extremely flexible disk controller.

PC Transporter makes a great deal of sense for practical reasons.

As a result, you can simultaneously connect up to four floppy drives directly to PC Transporter: up to two PC-compatible 5¼- or 3.5-inch drives and up to two Apple "Unified" disk drives (meaning the "universal" drives that can work with both the IIGS and the Macintosh). Additionally, you can use a PC-compatible drive as a ProDOS volume when running in the Apple II mode and similarly use a 143K Apple 5¼-inch drive as an MS-DOS volume.

You can also transfer MS-DOS files from ProDOS in order to move data between the Apple II and PC worlds. A special MS-DOS utility program permits you to transfer MS-DOS files on disk drives connected to PC Transporter to and from ProDOS files. File formats are a limiting factor, but ASCII (text) files are easy to transmit from one environment to another.

PC Transporter permits you to access an Apple-compatible hard-disk drive as a PC-formatted hard-

FREE! 3-month subscription to National AppleWorks Users Group with every purchase. Hurry, limited offer.

We've Still Got It!
Get the C-VUE
and the quality of

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING
all at the Lowest Prices
and all In Stock!

FREE! 4 oz. bottle of MicroStat with each C-VUE order.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
(additional AE items in stock)

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg	$269.00
Z-RAM Ultra 1, 512K	189.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg	289.00
Z-RAM Ultra 3, 1 Meg	339.00
GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg	349.00
GS-RAM PLUS, 2 Meg	498.00
RamFactor, 1 Meg	269.00
RamWorks III, 1 Meg	239.00
Serial Pro	119.00
RamCharger for RamFactor	129.00
TransWarp	209.00
TimeMaster H.O.	74.00
Phasor	129.00
//e High Output Power Supply	58.00

PORTABLE SYSTEM

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor for //c	$299.00
C-VUE LCD for Laser 128	338.00
Prairie Power System, Battery Pack (8 Hr. UPS) & Carrying Case	139.00
//c Power Cigarette Lighter Adapter	24.95
//c Power Extension Cable	16.95
//c Power Y Adapter	18.95
World Port 1200 Portable Modem	179.00

SOFTWARE

SoftSwitch (GS Program Switcher)	$ 39.00
AppleWorks 1.3	179.00
Locksmith 6.0 (Reduced!)	59.00
Copy II Plus	37.95
Pinpoint StarterPak (GS)	119.00
Bag of Tricks 2	49.95

HARDWARE

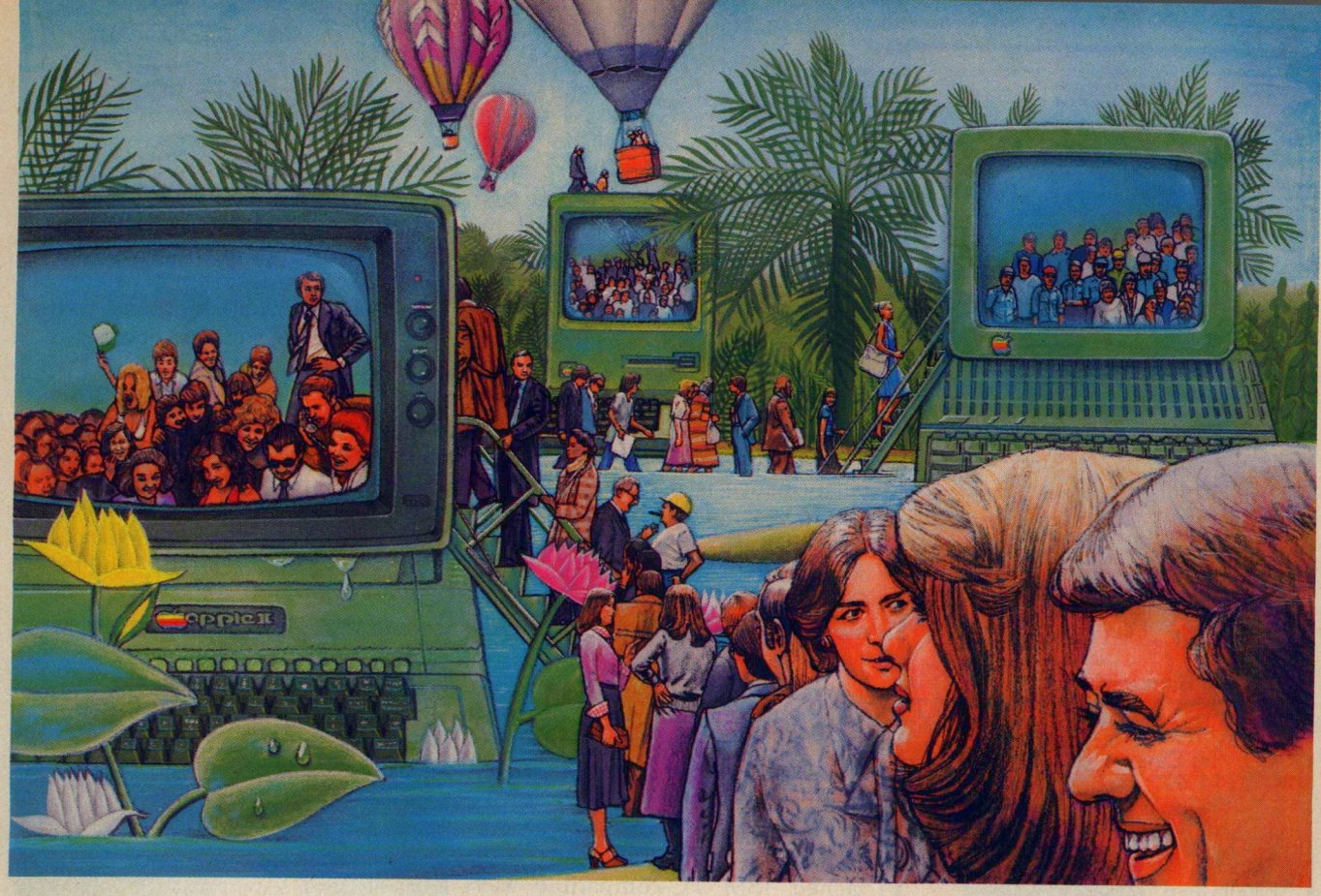
//e Enhancement Kit	$62.00
//c Detachable Numeric Keypad	99.00
//c System Clock (external)	48.00
L.A. 20 Meg SCSI Hard Drive (Mac+)	650.00
Sider 10 Meg (//e, GS)	575.00
Sider 20 Meg (//e, GS)	645.00
AB Switch Box (Serial/Parallel)	29.00
ABCD Switch Box (Serial/Parallel)	39.00
5.25 DSDD Disks, 10 pak (with order)	8.99
3.50 DSDD Disks, 10 pak (with order)	21.99
Top Notch Disk Notcher	12.95
C-VUE Travel Kit (protective cover, lens cleaner, lubricator)	$14.95

• Next-day delivery available
• If you don't see it, CALL US!
MasterCard and VISA accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-438-2883
(7 days, 8 am-5 pm PST) (AK, HI, & outside CA)
All Prices FOB San Diego
CALL (619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.) for FREE • Technical Support • Appleworks Support and • Price Quotes on all Apple Products

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD



USE THE BRAINS YOUR APPLE WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's Apple® Forums.

Our Apple Forums involve thousands of users worldwide who will show you just how easy it is to get the most from your Apple or Macintosh®.

Join the CompuServe Apple II and III Forum and explore thousands of classic programs. Try our Macintosh Users Forum for information on peripherals, music, graphics, and user-supported software. Check out the Apple Developers Forum for instant updates and support. Use the Macintosh Business Forum to find out about desk-top publishing and business. And through the Apple User Groups Forum, you can meet officers of Apple organizations from around the world.

Easy access to free software, including free uploads.

Download first-rate, non-commercial software and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. And take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates, when forums are most active and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute. You can go online in most areas with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you just can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference or communicate with industry and Apple experts. Search Forum Data Libraries for non-commercial software. Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines.

All you need is your Apple computer (or almost any other personal computer) and a modem.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO MAUG® (Micronetworked Apple Users Group) at any ! prompt and see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.,
Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Now Available!
The Best of Macintosh User
Nearly 600 software file listings
Type GO ORDER or call CompuServe

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect the fruits of apple!

Call (800) 847-4176

$84.00*
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover

Macintosh
Carrying Case
$114.50*

MacPlus
Flight Case
~~$250.50*~~

Now $196.50*

shoulder strap
$5.25

*UPS Shipping Included.

IIc Foam Padded Flight Case

Holds: *IIc*, monitor w/stand, external disc drive, power pack, mouse.

$189.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

For Fast Service!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt
CASES, INC.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Transporter

disk drive for use by PC-compatible programs. To do so, you first need to prepare the Apple disk by using a selection from the setup menu, which allows you to set aside space on the hard-disk drive, actually creating a special ProDOS file on the disk. To PC Transporter, the file looks like a hard-disk MS-DOS volume on which you can then format and store data. Disk performance is not comparable to the performance of the fastest hard-disk drives available for PC-compatible computers, but using this setup is significantly faster and more convenient than using floppy drives.

The Keyboard

If you have an Apple IIe or a IIGS, you can use the Apple keyboard and emulate a standard IBM PC keyboard through keystroke combinations. If you have an Apple II Plus, you will need an attached IBM PC-compatible keyboard. The PC Transporter card has a special port that can connect to a separate IBM-type keyboard. The problem, of course, lies in the fact that the Apple has fewer keys than the IBM PC. Consequently, PC Transporter interprets Apple key combinations as IBM keystrokes (such as the equivalent of function keys) by requiring you to press certain key combinations that are as easy to use as possible. The PC Transporter card has a jumper connection to the Apple II keyboard-controller chip. The jumper provides separate status for keys, such as the Control key, that are not reported as separate keys through the usual Apple software interface.

Having It Both Ways

PC Transporter is a new alternative for those who have been tempted by the IBM software "standard" but who feel their heart still remains with Apple. It also makes a great deal of sense for practical reasons. It's faster than a PC, it costs less than most clones, and it provides the convenience of easily moving data between the Apple II and IBM formats. Also, consider that buying another computer would take up more than twice the desk space.

When I saw PC Transporter earlier this year, it was still in prototype form, so I could not tell if it would be 100% compatible with the PC world. Its developers aim to make PC Transporter capable of running 99% of all programs written for the IBM PC class of computers, however. Watch for *A+*'s upcoming performance-and-compatibility review to see how well it measures up. ✚

John Markoff has been an editor for both Byte *and* InfoWorld. *He is now a technology reporter for* The San Francisco Examiner.

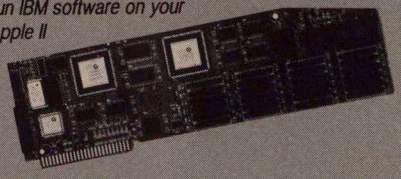
INTERNATIONALLY AVAILABLE

Applied Engineering won't be selling PC Transporter internationally, so if you're interested in the product but you're not in the U.S., you'll need to contact Vortex Corp., 10061 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014 USA; FAX number (408) 733-9776. Incidentally, Vortex won't be using the name PC Transporter. Instead, it will call the product II Blue.

—Lisa Raleigh

VITAL STATISTICS

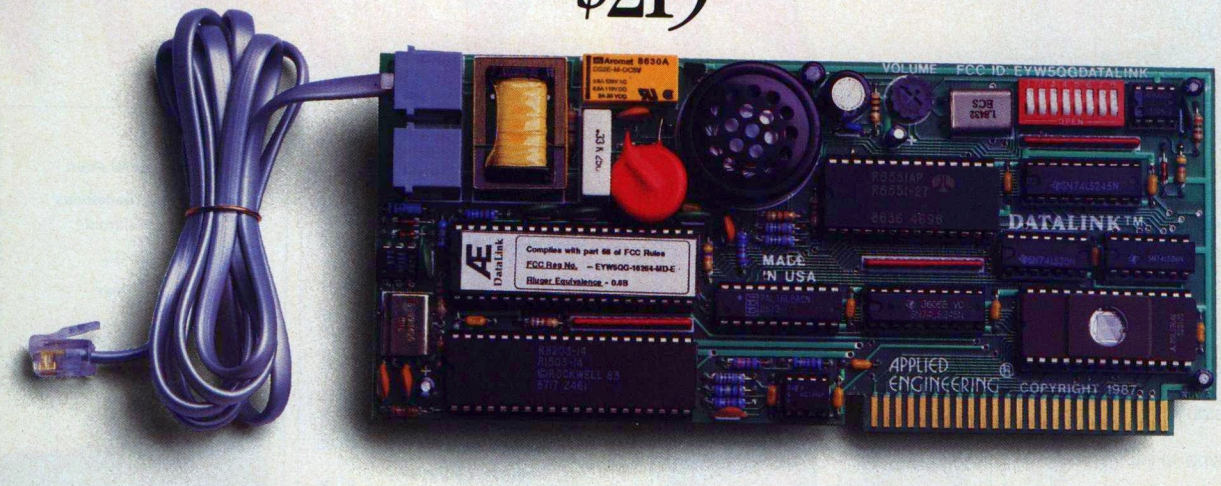
PC TRANSPORTER
A plug-in card that lets you run IBM software on your Apple II



CPU: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS*
RAM: *64K*
DISK DRIVES: *At least one Apple-compatible disk drive (Disk II, 5¼-inch drive, or Apple-compatible 3.5-inch drive running off a disk controller separately from PC Transporter) and at least one PC-compatible disk drive (5¼-inch double-sided/double-density or 3.5-inch drive, to connect to PC Transporter)*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS; IBM PC-DOS or Microsoft MS-DOS Version 2.0 or greater (must be purchased separately); PC-compatible keyboard (for Apple II Plus)*
COPY-PROTECTION: *No*
MOUSE: *Works with AppleMouse*
LIST PRICE: *$499 (At press time, Applied Engineering said this price would probably include cable kits, which would also be sold separately for the IIe and IIGS for $40–$50.)*

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Global communications. Down-to-earth price. $219



Introducing the Datalink™ modem. Get instant access to networks and databases – plus network memberships and discounts worth $177.95!

Now you can tap into a world of information — without draining your resources. Our Datalink™ modem lets your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ communicate with other computers, download free software from networks and bulletin boards, access database services and more. For a remarkably low price.

The world at your fingertips.

With the Datalink modem, you'll be able to draw information from thousands of databases. Send and receive electronic mail — even overseas. Join clubs and bulletin boards to exchange software or solve computing problems with other Apple users. Download free public domain software. And share files with personal computers and mainframes.

There's nothing missing on Datalink.

Unlike the Smartmodem®, Datalink comes with its own easy-to-use communications software in ROM and on disk that supports macros, file transfers, on-line time display, data capture and datascope mode. The software also allows you to store hundreds of phone numbers for auto dialing and log on.

Because Datalink is 100% Super Serial Card compatible, you can also run virtually all other communication software, including Point-to-Point, Apple Access and ASCII Express, to name a few.

The compact design allows Datalink to fit in any slot — including slots 1 and 2 of the IIGS with a cooling fan installed. Datalink operates at 1200 or 300 baud. Built-in diagnostics check for accuracy of data transmission, and Datalink lets you track the progress of calls either electronically or via an on-board speaker.

Introductory offers from popular networks included.

When you purchase Datalink, you'll get a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95. $60.00 worth of free on-line time from News Net. A free $50.00 subscription to the Official Airline Guide. A free subscription to the GEnie network worth $18.00! And information on MCI Mail.

	Applied Engineering Datalink	Hayes® Smartmodem 1200A
Price	$219	$439
Max. transmission rate	1200 baud	1200 baud
Warranty period	5 years at no charge	2 years or 4 years for $75
Software included	YES	NO
Hayes AT command set	YES	YES
Help screens	YES	NO
On-board telephone jacks	YES	NO
Fits any slot (even with fan)	YES	NO

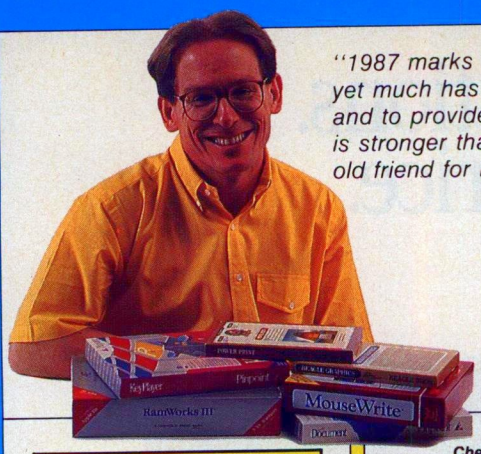
Smartmodem is a registered trademark of D.C. Hayes Corporation.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060



"1987 marks the 7th year of doing business. There have been changes, yet much has remained the same. Our commitment to quality products and to provide 100% satisfaction in all customer contacts and dealings is stronger than ever. We hope you will continue to regard BCP as an old friend for many years to come."

William F. Gollan
President

BCP

PC SAFETY

COMPUTERS

Central Point

Laser 128	388.95
Laser GS (New)	CALL
Disk Drive 5¼"	138.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k	179.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k w/Cont.	278.95
Expansion Box	68.95

PERIPHERALS

Disks & Ribbons

Disks 5¼" SS/DD 10 Pac's	
Maxell	10.95
Fuji	10.95
Disks 3½" DS/DD 10 Pac's	
Maxell	23.95
Fuji	23.95
Ribbons All Colors 6 Pac's	
Apple Imagewriter & Scribe	
I or II (Black)	24.95
I or II (Color)	27.95
II Rainbow (Color)	69.95
Scribe (Black)	34.95
Brother	
HR 15 & 35 (Black)	30.95
Citizen & Epson	
FX, MSP 10" (Black)	23.95
FX, MSP 15" (Black)	32.95
LX 80, 90 (Black)	29.95
Okidata	
ML 82A, 92, 93 (Black)	13.95
ML 192, 193 (Black)	32.95

Hard Disk Drives

First Class	
Sider 10mb System	528.95
Sider 20mb System	598.95

Mice—Pads—Joysticks

Apple	
Mouse II E w/Int.	118.95
Mouse II C w/Cbl.	88.95
Hayes Joysticks	
Mach 3's IIE, IIC, IIGS	34.95
Mach 4's IIE, IIC	59.95
Kensington	
Turbo Mouse	89.95
Kraft	
Premium 3 Button	31.95
Quick Stick	31.95
Koala Tech	
Koala Pad + w/Soft.	78.95

Memory Boards

Applied Engineering	
gs Ram	
w/512k	168.95
w/1mb	238.95
w/1.5mb	288.95

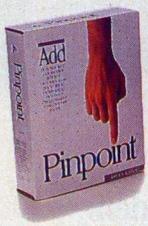
Ramfactor II+, IIE	
512k	219.95
1mb	288.95
Ramworks III IIE	
256k	164.95
512k	195.95
1mb	268.95
ZRam Ultra I	
512k	194.95
ZRam Ultra II	
512k	248.95
1mb	298.95
ZRam Ultra III	
512k	294.95
1mb	348.95
Transwarp	229.95

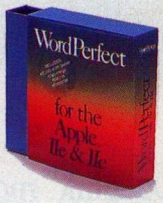
Checkmate Multiram

IIE	
320k	158.95
320k & RGB	188.95
576k	188.95
576k & RGB	218.95
832k & RGB	248.95
1mb & RGB	268.95
CX	
512k	174.95

Printer Interfaces

Apple	
Super Serial Card	114.95





Orange Micro	
Grappler + w/16k	118.95
Grappler + w/64k	139.95
Grappler + RS232	74.95
Grappler IIc	78.95
Hot Link IIC	48.95
ImageBuffer II w/64k	72.95
Prograppler GS, IIe	74.95
RamPak 4gs w/512k	168.95
Textprint	
Print-It	109.95
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	88.95
Fingerprint G+	64.95

Surge Protectors

Curtis	
Diamond	29.95
Emerald	35.95
Ruby	53.95
Kensington	
System Saver	63.95

PRINTERS

Apple*

Imagewriter II 10"	499.95

Okidata

ML 192+ (200 cps) 10"	359.95
ML 193+ (200 cps) 15"	529.95

BUSINESS

Activision

Writers Choice (GS)	61.95

ALS

Spellworks	29.95

Apple

Appleworks	198.95

BPI

AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	148.95

Broderund/Bankstreet

Bank St. Writer Plus	51.95
On Balance	61.95

Computer Associates

SuperCalc III A	124.95

Intuit

Quicken	34.95

Meca

Managing your $ V 2.0	98.95

Megahaus/Works Series

Mega,Report,Think (ea)	41.95

Microsoft

Multiplan	69.95

Monogram

Dollars & Cents IIc,II+ (ea)	71.95
Forecast 128k	39.95

Quark

Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	58.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95
The Write Choice	41.95

Scholastic

Talking Text Writer (GS)	148.95

Sensible Software

Bookends—Ext.	81.95
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Sensible Writer	55.95
Speller IV	68.95

Sierra On Line

Homeword +	44.95
Smart Money	51.95

Simon & Schuster

Websters Speller Ck.	37.95

Sir-Tech

Clan Accountant	54.95

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR, PL (ea)	75.95
PFS:File/Report	75.95
PFS:Workmates	148.95

Styleware

Desk Accessories	26.95
Multiscribe	45.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Spellchecker	26.95
Picture Manager	26.95

Word Perfect

WordPerfect V 1.1	84.95
WordPerfect V 1.1 GS	84.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Activision

Game Maker: Sports, Science (ea)	17.95
Game Maker: Kitchens	31.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
Music Studio (GS)	51.95
Paintworks Plus (GS)	51.95

Baudville

Award Maker Plus GS	23.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	20.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler	41.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	13.95
Graphics	30.95
GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2, 3 (ea)	15.95
Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	20.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Drawing Table (GS)	58.95
Fantavision	31.95
Fantavision (GS)	38.95
Newsmaker (GS)	58.95
Print Shop Companion	24.95
Print Shop Enh.	31.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	15.95
Print Shop GL Holidays	15.95
Print Shop (GS)	43.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Toy Shop Refill	17.95

Central Point

Copy II +	19.95

Data Transforms

Fontrix	61.95

Electronic

Deluxe Paint II GS	74.95
Deluxe Art V1, V2 GS	24.95
Music Const. GS	35.95

Epyx

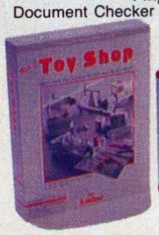
Create a Calendar	22.95
Graphic's Scrapbooks (ea)	17.95

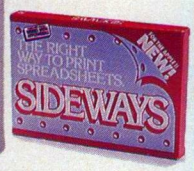
Funk

Sideways V 2.0	38.95

Pinpoint

Document Checker	44.95





Document & Spellchecker	60.95
Infomerge	48.95
Keyplayer	30.95
Pinpoint Starter Kit (GS)	82.95
Pinpoint	48.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	24.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	44.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	30.95
ProFiler V2.2	51.95
RunRun	30.95

Roger Wagner

Merlin	41.95
Merlin Assembler	41.95
Merlin Combo	68.95
Merlin Pro	64.95

Software Touch

Autoworks, FontWorks (ea)	33.95
Grafix Pro	19.95
Program Writer	33.95

Spinnaker

T-Shirt Shop	31.95
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker	29.95
Certificate Maker Lib #1	20.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1, V3 (ea)	17.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	24.95

Styleware

Topdraw GS	64.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	32.95

Better W./Spinnaker

Homework Math/Word	31.95
Homework Writing	31.95
Typing Made Easy	31.95

Broderbund

Science Tool Kit Mast.	44.95
Science Tool Kit:	
Earthquake Lab	25.95
Speed in Motion	25.95
Type	28.95
Where in World is Carmen San Diego?	25.95
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?	28.95

Davidson Associates

AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	28.95
Grammar Gremlin	28.95
Homeworker	51.95
Speed Reader II	38.95

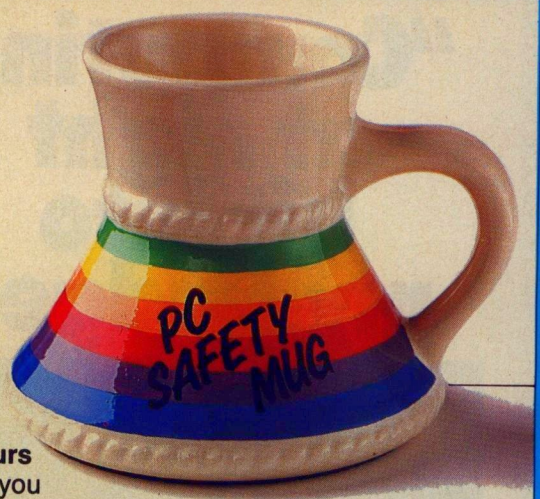
ORDERS ONLY
"NO ORDER TOO SMALL"

CALL TODAY

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.

UPPER UNION ST. • PO BOX 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

MUG FREE



PC Safety Mug is yours free when you purchase any 1200 or 2400 baud modem and a communications software package.

SPECIAL #1

BCP . . . 2 Year Warranty

The PG-1200A is the most popular Apple modem we sell!

Save hundreds of dollars compared to purchasing an external modem, a serial card, RS-232 cable and software.

- 1200/300 baud card modem
- Plugs into Apple II, II+, or IIe
- Hayes compatible
- Auto answer/auto dial
- Built-in speaker
- ProCom-A Disk based Communications and Word Processing

	Sale Price
PG 1200 External	$169.95
JG 2400 External	$249.95

SPECIAL #2

Prometheus . . . 1 Year Warranty

An exclusive feature of ProModem 1200 is the optional printer buffer expandable to 512K. It buffers up to 500 pages of text.

Advanced features at affordable prices!

ProModem 1200 External	$239.95
ProModem 1200A Internal	$198.95
ProModem 300 IIc	$89.95

SPECIAL #3

Hayes . . . 1 Year Warranty

The MicroModem IIe contains a complete telecommunicating system designed specifically for the Apple II+ and IIe.

A great gift for graduation!

MicroModem IIe with Software **$144.95**

SPECIAL #4

Communications Links

Compuserve	*PinPoint*
Subscription Kit $26.95	Point to Point $78.95
United	
Ascii Express $74.95	
Ascii Express Mousetalk $68.95	

OUR TERMS *Customer Service (603) 924-9406*

Payment: MC/Visa with no surcharge. Personal checks require clearing period. Money orders, bank checks, and certified checks are processed same day.
Sales Tax: None

Freight: Software, $3.00 min.; Hardware, please call.
Misc.: Prices & availability subject to change. 1 mug per order, while supply lasts.

Designware

European Nations	28.95
States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	48.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	24.95

Fisher Price

Man on Moon Math, Jungle Reading, Peter Reading Rabbit, Peter & Wolf Music (ea)	25.95

Harcourt-Brace

SAT	25.95

Hayden

SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	42.95

Learning Company

Jungles Rainbow	18.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Math, Reader, Writer Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Gertrudes Puzzle, Secret (ea)	28.95
Number Stumper	24.95
Reader Rabbit (GS)	25.95
Robot Odessey (GS)	31.95
Robot Odessey I, Rocky's Boot (ea)	31.95

Mindscape

Bank St. Story B.	26.95
Mastering SAT	59.95
Perfect Score SAT	44.95

Pinpoint

Bon Appetit	CALL
Micro Cookbook	27.95

Scarborough

Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	26.95

Simon & Schuster

Great Paper Air'P.	24.95
H.J. Wine Cellar	51.95
LoveJoy's SAT	39.95
Typing Tutor III	31.95

Spinnaker

Kidwriter	24.95
Facemaker	15.95
Fraction Fever	8.95
Kids on Keys, Math Buster (ea)	18.95
Kindercomp	13.95

Springboard

Early Games	20.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	23.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Piece Cake Math	20.95

Weekly Reader

Sticky Bear Series (ea)	22.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Accolade

DamBust., Fight N., Hard B. (ea)	20.95

Activision

Champ. Baseball, Hacker II, Shanghai (ea)	24.95
Hacker II (GS)	28.95
Shanghai (GS)	30.95
Tass Times in Tonetown (GS)	24.95

Avalon Hill

Gulf Strike	21.95
Under Fire	17.95

Broderbund

Airheart	22.95
Breakers	28.95
Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	22.95
Welcome Home Muppets	27.95

Datasoft

Gunslinger	18.95

Electronic Art

Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1, Music Const. Set, Pinball Const. Set, 7 Cities Gold, Archon (ea)	10.95
Adv. Const. Set, Carriers At War, Bards Tale II, Starfleet, (ea)	33.95
Amnesia, Robot Rascals, Bards Tale, Reach For Stars (ea)	30.95
Artic Fox, Ring Quest, Battlefront, Orge, Make Your Murder, Chess 2000, Lords Conquest, Skyfox (ea)	27.95
Pegahaus, Marble Mad (ea)	23.95
Skyfox, Tim Leary, Archon II	CALL

Epyx

Karate, Summer Games, Summer Games II, Destroyer, Champ. Wrestling, Winter Games, Sub Battle (ea)	24.95
World's Greatest Base., Foot., Movie Monster (ea)	14.95

Hayden

Sargon III	31.95

Infocom

All Products	CALL

Micro Lge. Sports

Baseball	24.95
GM's Disk	20.95

Microprose

F-15, Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	22.95
Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea)	24.95

Mindscape

Rambo II	24.95
S.D.I., Sinbad, Defender of the Crown (GS) (ea)	CALL

One Step

Golf's Best Pinehurst	18.95
Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	18.95

Origin

Autoduel	33.95
Moebius	40.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	40.95

Sierra On Line

Black Caldron	24.95
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95

Simon & Schuster

Star Trek 1,2 (ea)	25.95

Sir Tech

Deep Space	28.95
Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3	28.95

Spectrum

Gato	22.95

Strategic Simulations

Battle Cruiser	38.95
Battle for Normandy	25.95
Battle Group	38.95
Battle of Antietam	31.95
Broadsides	25.95
Computer Ambush	37.95
50 Mission Crush	25.95
Gettysburg	38.95
Kampfgruppe	38.95
Mech Brigade	38.95
Nam	25.95
N. Atlantic 86'	38.95
Panzeir Grenadier	25.95
Phantasie 1,2,3 (ea)	25.95
Pro Tour Golf	25.95
Questron	30.95
Realm of Darkness	25.95
Rings of Zilfin	25.95
Road War 2000	25.95
Shard of Spring	25.95
USAAF	38.95
War in Russia	50.95
War in South Pacific	38.95
Warship	38.95
Wizards Crown	25.95

Sublogic

Baseball	34.95
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Jet	29.95

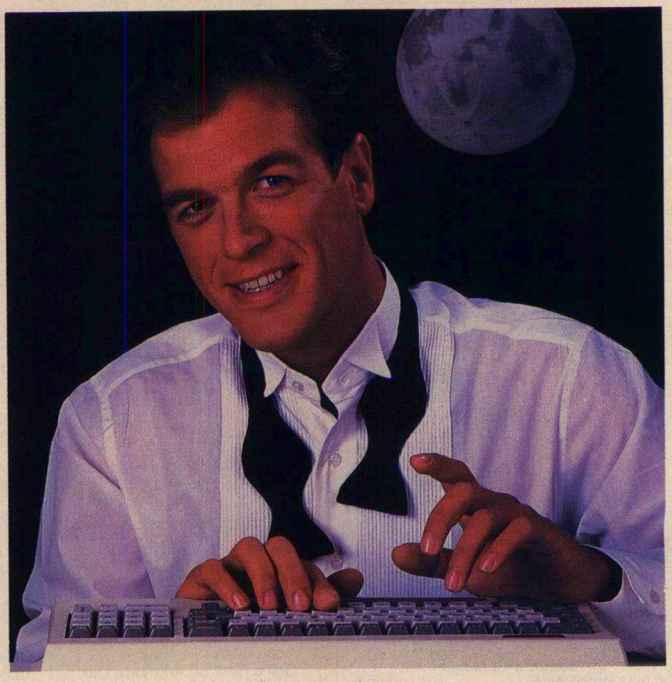
1-800-845-3003

MasterCard VISA

"Computing at night bit into my budget..."

$10.00+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I get more bytes online for less."



$5 per hour

Most online information networks can drain your resources faster than you can say *"Vampire."* Not with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie won't bite into your budget.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie's Apple II† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Apple products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GEnie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™*** CB simulator or exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with the ***online travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's*** electronic encyclopedia.

Play multiplayer and classic games in GEnie's ***Game Room.*** Get the latest in domestic and international ***computing news.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

*Compare & Save**	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

With services and savings like these, now you can get more bytes online without incurring blood-curdling costs. Get online with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11852,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.

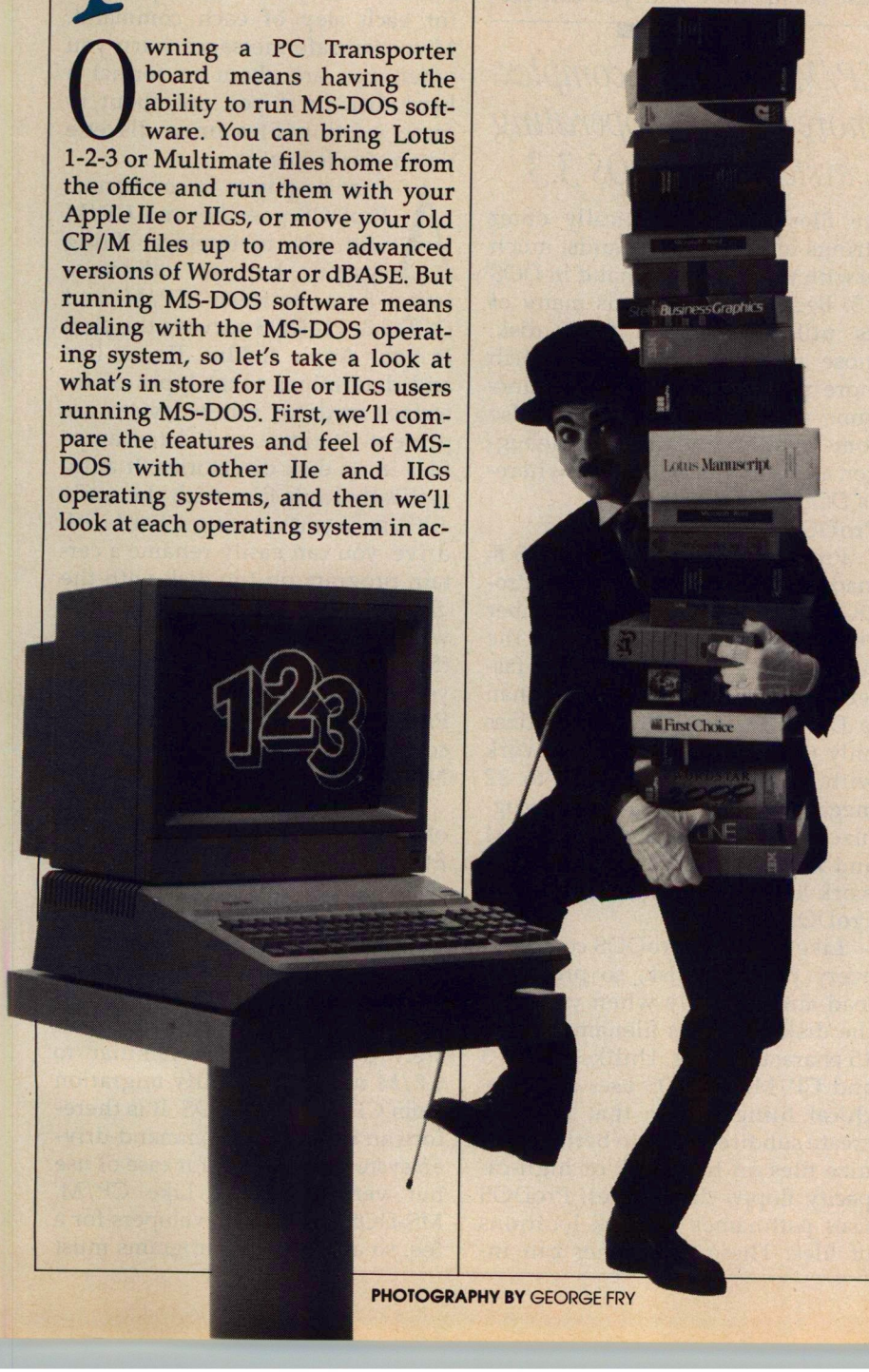
† Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

An overview of operating systems

COVER STORY BY CHARLES RUBIN

Moving Over to MS-DOS

Owning a PC Transporter board means having the ability to run MS-DOS software. You can bring Lotus 1-2-3 or Multimate files home from the office and run them with your Apple IIe or IIGS, or move your old CP/M files up to more advanced versions of WordStar or dBASE. But running MS-DOS software means dealing with the MS-DOS operating system, so let's take a look at what's in store for IIe or IIGS users running MS-DOS. First, we'll compare the features and feel of MS-DOS with other IIe and IIGS operating systems, and then we'll look at each operating system in action. Little of your specific knowledge about Apple operating systems will carry over to MS-DOS, so be prepared to do some homework if you're new to MS-DOS.



PHOTOGRAPHY BY GEORGE FRY

DOS 3.3

DOS 3.3 is the last version of the original Apple Disk Operating System that debuted in 1978 with the Disk II floppy-disk drive. Originally designed to work with an Apple II with 16K of RAM, DOS is a compact and simple, yet fairly convenient, operating system. It provides direct access to up to 64K of memory, but it recognizes storage volumes up to only 143K in size. The small volumes force hard-disk users to create a series of phantom 143K volumes for data storage.

The major ease-of-use feature of DOS 3.3 comes from Apple's philosophy about how it distributes its operating systems. Apple supplies DOS 3.3 and ProDOS for free, so the operating system is included on the majority of Apple II program disks. You can simply insert the disk and turn on the computer, and the software boots automatically. (In contrast, CP/M and MS-DOS users must first load the DOS from a separate disk and then type the name of a program's start-up file to run it.)

Because of its original 16K memory constraints, DOS is largely a command-driven operating system. You use such commands as INIT, CATALOG, LOCK, and UNLOCK to work with files. The exceptions are the COPY, FID, and MUFFIN programs, which require loading from

disk and offer menus that step you through the process of copying or converting disks or files. DOS 3.3 accepts filenames up to 30 characters long, which allows descriptive monikers.

DOS 3.3 lets you chain files together and monitor the output of a file on the screen as it is being written to disk. You can also create small programs that automatically enter a string of DOS commands, by using the EXEC command. You must manually tell your Apple to run such programs—they can't start themselves automatically.

CP/M

Although not available for the Apple II Plus until 1980, when Microsoft introduced the Softcard, CP/M is the oldest operating system in this group. It dates back to the mid-1970s and was the standard operating system for microcomputers used in business. By the time the Softcard had been out a couple of years, more CP/M users had Apple II, II Plus, and IIe machines than any other brand of computer.

Overall, CP/M is a more complex, more powerful operating system that is somewhat harder to learn than DOS 3.3. Users get little help from the CP/M manual, which is a classic example of poor documentation. CP/M recognizes up to 64K of memory directly and can work with storage volumes of up to 16 megabytes, so it is far better suited to systems with hard-disk drives than is DOS 3.3. Filenames can be only eight characters long, with a three-character extension. Instead of identifying storage devices as Drive 1 or 2 (as with DOS 3.3), CP/M uses A, B, C, and so on as drive specifiers.

CP/M was initially designed to fit into 4K of memory, so it is an entirely command-driven operating system that loads most of its functions from files on disk as you request them. To copy a file, for example, you type the name of the copy program, called PIP, on the CP/M disk, and PIP loads. You then use commands to tell PIP what to do.

Unlike DOS 3.3, CP/M has to be loaded into your computer first. You then type the name of the start-up file for the program you want to run. You can copy the CP/M software onto the same disk as a program and then patch the boot track on the disk so the program automatically loads when you boot the disk, but doing so requires the use of the CP/M debugger—a feat beyond the capabilities or desires of many users.

Although it is more difficult to learn than DOS 3.3, CP/M is much more powerful. You can use passwords to protect files from unwanted access. You can date- and time-stamp files, and you can create files that automatically enter strings of CP/M commands, much as with the EXEC command in DOS 3.3. Because CP/M loads many of its utility programs from disk, those utilities tend to be much more powerful than similar functions under DOS 3.3. CP/M also comes with a line editor, a debugger, and a macro assembler, whereas DOS 3.3 doesn't.

CP/M is a more complex, more powerful operating system than DOS 3.3.

ProDOS 8 and ProDOS 16

ProDOS, later called ProDOS 8, made its debut in March 1984. ProDOS 16 appeared in September 1986, with the introduction of the Apple IIGS. ProDOS is six times faster at loading and saving files than is DOS 3.3. ProDOS 8 recognizes only 64K of RAM, but it can work with storage devices of up to 32 megabytes. ProDOS 16 can recognize up to 16 megabytes of RAM and works with the AppleTalk network but is otherwise similar to ProDOS 8.

Like DOS 3.3, ProDOS comes on every program disk, so programs load automatically when you boot the disk. It allows filenames up to 15 characters long. Unlike DOS 3.3 and CP/M, ProDOS uses a hierarchical filing system that lets you create subdirectories to better organize files on hard-disk or high-capacity floppy-disk drives. ProDOS uses pathnames to track locations of files. These pathnames can include directory and subdirectory names as well as filenames. The advantage to pathnames is that ProDOS can find a file you specify, no matter which disk drive it resides on. ProDOS recognizes disks or hard-disk volumes by names you assign them, but you can also refer to floppy disks by the number of the disk drive they occupy.

ProDOS was designed for systems with a minimum of 64K of RAM, and its relatively large size makes it an extremely easy operating system to learn. You select most of its commands from a series of menus, and you receive prompts for each step of each command. Many fail-safe messages warn you when you are about to format a hard disk or if you are about to erase existing files on a diskette when you format it.

As far as power is concerned, ProDOS goes beyond CP/M with its hierarchical filing system but is otherwise somewhere between CP/M and DOS 3.3. ProDOS surveys the slots in your Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS and determines what types of interface cards or other devices are present. It time- and date-stamps files in its disk directories. It automatically loads files with the suffix .SYS, so if you're using a hard-disk drive, you can easily rename a certain program on the disk with the .SYS suffix so it automatically loads when you boot from a disk. Other than with the .SYS suffix, however, you can't create files directly with ProDOS that automatically execute commands.

MS-DOS

MS-DOS began life as a knockoff of CP/M that was designed to fit into 40K of RAM. Current versions of MS-DOS occupy about 55K. MS-DOS recognizes up to 640K of RAM and can work with storage devices of up to 32 megabytes. The commands and operating style of MS-DOS were deliberately designed to be familiar to CP/M users, to simplify migration from CP/M to MS-DOS. It is therefore an exclusively command-driven system: not much for ease of use but very powerful. Like CP/M, MS-DOS is sold to developers for a fee, so all MS-DOS programs must

EVERY TIME I TRIED T PRINT A SPREADSHEE IT RAN RIGHT OFF THI

"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

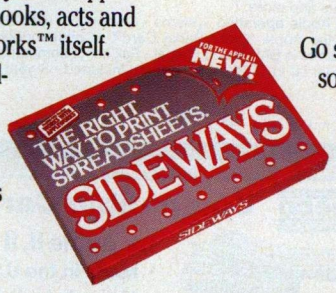
Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.



Give a new twist to all your printouts

With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just $69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

To order call 1-800-822-3865.

(1-617-497-6339 in MA)

© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jameco ELECTRONICS® Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

• Quality Components • Competitive Pricing • Prompt Delivery
• Order Hotline: (415) 592-8097 • FAX Us Your Order: (415) 592-2503
• All Other Inquiries: (415) 592-8121

12" Green Monitor $69.95

Data Switches $32.95

Super Serial Card $79.95

APPLE AND MACINTOSH COMPUTER CABLES

IIc to Imagewriter II – 6 feet
APCPMC6. . . . $8.95
IIe to Imagewriter II – 6 feet
APEPTR6. . . . $12.95
MAC+ to Imagewriter II - 6 ft.
APLMCP6. . . . . $9.95
MAC+ Adapter Cable - 1 ft.
APMAD1. . . . . $6.95
MAC to Imagewriter II - 6 ft.
APMPMC6 . . . $11.95

COOLING FAN
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
APF-1. . . . . $29.95

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
KHP4007. . . . $34.95

NUMERIC AUXILIARY KEYPAD
for Apple *IIe*-VisiCalc Users
JE614 ~~$49.95~~ $39.95

UNIVERSAL JOYSTICK

for Apple II, II+, *IIe* or *IIc* and IBM PC
UJS-1.. $29.95

Franklin 12" Monochrome Green Monitor
for Apple II, II+, *IIe* and *IIc*

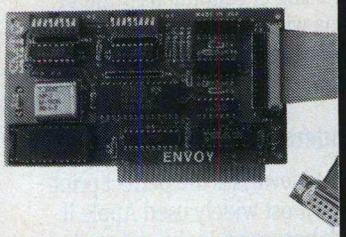
• Composite video output • Bandwidth: 18MHz • Resolution: 800 lines at center • Power consumption: 15-18W • Size: 12"W x 11½"D x 12"H • Weight: 17.25 lbs.
SMON . . . *NEW!* $69.95
AMON (Casper 12" with Tilt Swivel base). $99.95

SMTC NO-SLOT CLOCK
NEW
for Apple *IIe*, *IIc*, IIGS, IBM PC/XT/AT

Features: • The No-Slot Clock is a real-time clock/calendar to be used in virtually any computer • A diskette supplied with the clock allows operation with IBM-DOS, MS-DOS, Apple ProDOS, Apple DOS 3.3 and Appleworks • Does not require the use of a slot - fits in a ROM socket • Dual embedded lithium batteries maintain time in excess of 10 years • Clock function is transparent to ROM operations • Supports hundredths of seconds, seconds, minutes, hours, date, months, years • Supports leap year • Manual included • 3 year warranty • Made in the U.S.A.

IB137 No-Slot Clock. $49.95

SMTC Super Serial Card
for Apple II, II+, *IIe* & II GS
Also compatible with Franklin™ ACE2000 and Laser 128™ PC's



The **AP140** "ENVOY" Super Serial Card is designed to facilitate virtually all requirements for communication with any Apple compatible serial device, including serial printers, plotters, modems and more.
Features: • Supports all Apple operating systems • Compatible with all software written for Apple II series and the Apple Super Serial Card™ • Commandable from both the keyboard or from commands in BASIC and Pascal • Full set of command codes provided • Baud rate selectable from 50 to 19.2K bps • Manual included • 3-year warranty • Made in the U.S.A.
AP140. . . . . *NEW!*. $79.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

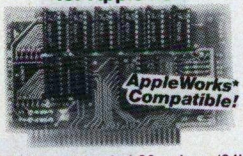
• Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) below • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.
ADD-12. . . . . $99.95
JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95
Adapts standard Apple drives for use with *IIc*
AAC. $14.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE
for Apple *IIc*
• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.
ADD-IIc. . . . $109.95

DATA SPEC DATA SWITCHES
SALE!

SERIAL 2-WAY
AB-8 (8 pin Mini Din) $32.95
SERIAL 2-WAY
AB-25 (RS232) . . $39.95
PARALLEL 2-WAY
AB-36 (Centronics) $59.95
PARALLEL 3-WAY
ABC-36 (Centron.) $79.95

Jameco EXTENDED 80-COLUMN CARD
for Apple *IIe*



The **JE864** is an extended 80-column/64K RAM Card. This effectively doubles the amount of data that your Apple *IIe* can display as well as its memory capacity • Ideal for word processing • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability • Complete with instructions
JE864 . . . *SALE!* . . . $59.95

Jameco 16K RAM CARD
for Apple II and II+

The **JE860 RAM Card** (Language Card) allows the Apple II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.
JE860. . . . . $39.95

Jameco Compatible Cards
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

• Made in the U.S.A.
• Manuals included
• JE880 and JE883 complete with cables

JE868	128K RAM Card.	~~$99.95~~	$69.95
†JE877	Diagnostic Controller Card . .	~~$59.95~~	$49.95
JE880	Parallel Printer Card.	~~$59.95~~	$49.95
JE883	64K Buffer for JE880.	~~$69.95~~	$49.95
JE8803	JE880 and JE883.	~~$99.95~~	$89.95

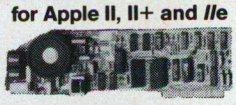
$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send $1.00 postage for your FREE Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1987 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard — Jameco ELECTRONICS — VISA®

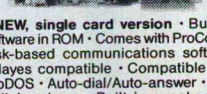
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD • BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097 • *Telex #176043*
ALL OTHER INQUIRIES (415) 592-8121 • *FAX (415) 592-2503*

ZOOM 300 BAUD MODEM
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



• Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Hayes compatible • Includes call progress monitor, speaker, ZOOM Communications software and manual • Made in U.S.A.
ZM300 ~~89.95~~ $79.95

PROMETHEUS 1200/300 BAUD MODEM
for Apple II, II+, *IIe* & II GS



• **NEW, single card version** • Built-in software in ROM • Comes with ProCom-A disk-based communications software • Hayes compatible • Compatible with ProDOS • Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Auto redial on busy • Built-in speaker and volume control • 2 phone jacks with exclusion switching • 2-year warranty
PM1200A-2 $199.95

9/87

†Incompatible with Enhanced Apple *IIe*

*When using CP/M the JE868 will only function with Version 2.2 or earlier. PASCAL Version 1.1 or earlier.

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*, II GS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers
All "JE" Products are manufactured by JAMECO Electronics ©1987 Jameco Electronics

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

be loaded separately after you've loaded the operating system itself.

Like ProDOS, MS-DOS uses a hierarchical filing system that lets you use subdirectories to organize files on a disk. It uses A, B, C, and so on as disk-drive specifiers. It time- and date-stamps files, and it lets you create batch files that automatically execute a series of DOS commands. You can set batch files to run an application program automatically when you boot a disk, and the batch files can respond to user input and perform many other marvels. MS-DOS also has a built-in line editor and debugger.

MS-DOS makes no advances over CP/M in ease of use.

Overall, MS-DOS gives you much more control over your computer system and peripherals, but it makes no advances whatever over CP/M in ease of use. You can easily erase the contents of a hard disk with one command, and MS-DOS won't warn you. MS-DOS presents error messages when you do something wrong, but it does little to explain what you've done wrong.

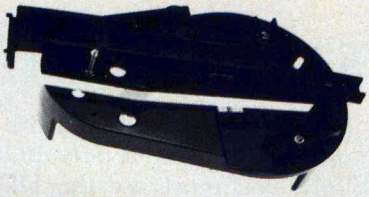
I could go into much more detail about features of these operating systems, but a quick way to get a better feel for them is to compare how they act in the real world. Formatting a disk, copying a disk, and copying a file are three tasks that almost every computer user has to perform from time to time.

Formatting a Disk

DOS 3.3—Type INIT HELLO, Volume, Slot, Drive. To initialize a diskette in disk drive 1, for example, you type INIT HELLO V254, S6, D2 (the V254 is optional).

CP/M—Type FORMAT Drive Specifier. To format a disk in drive A, for example, you type FORMAT A:. Next, the formatting program loads from disk and prompts you to insert a blank diskette into the appropriate drive. Once you've done that, you press the Return key. Each CP/M system has a slightly

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with



MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00

Shipping (first unit) $3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange – 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

100% Hayes™ compatible!

$149.00

Shipping $4.00

■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software:
MS DOS and Macintosh $29.95 – with modem $15.00 – Cable $15.00.

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

Connect up to 4 peripherals! with

DATA SWITCHES

2 Port	$46.00
4 Port	$59.00

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.

Shipping $4.00

CABLES

We carry cables for all common computers and peripherals. Rapid turn-around on custom orders. Competively priced.

SPECIAL OFFER:

For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in A+ and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291-(24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY GARY LITTLE

OPERATING-SYSTEM COMMAND COMPARISON

Here's a quick cheat-sheet of operating-system commands for MS-DOS, ProDOS, Apple DOS 3.3, and CP/M. You'll notice that to perform certain operations in ProDOS, you must go into the FILER utility program, whereas in MS-DOS you simply type in the command at the system prompt. Similarly, you must use the FID and COPYA program in Apple DOS 3.3 to perform the equivalent of certain MS-DOS commands. Some commands have no equivalents in other operating systems. Some MS-DOS commands are loaded into memory from disk when you enter the command. A command that the computer loads into memory from disk when you issue it is known as a transient command, because it is deleted from the computer's memory after you finish using it.

Command Description	Microsoft MS-DOS[1]	Apple ProDOS	Apple DOS 3.3	CP/M
Changes the active directory	CHDIR	PREFIX	(2)	USER[3]
Checks disk and reports status	CHKDSK	Use FILER	Use FID	STAT
Compares two files	COMP	Use FILER	(4)	(4)
Copies a file	COPY	Use FILER	Use FID	PIP
Displays/changes the date	DATE	(8)	(5)	(5)
Lists filenames in a directory	DIR	CATALOG	CATALOG	DIR
Copies a disk	DISKCOPY	Use FILER	Use COPYA	PIP
Deletes a file	ERASE	DELETE	DELETE	ERA
Formats a disk	FORMAT	Use FILER	INIT	FORMAT
Renames a disk volume	LABEL	RENAME	(7)	(7)
Creates a disk directory	MKDIR	CREATE	(2)	(3)
Renames a file	RENAME	RENAME	RENAME	REN
Removes a disk directory	RMDIR	DELETE	(2)	(3)
Displays/changes the time	TIME	(8)	(5)	(5)
Displays contents of a text file	TYPE	(6)	(4)	TYPE
Verifies integrity of a file	VERIFY	VERIFY	VERIFY	(4)

1. Versions 2.0 or higher
2. Apple DOS 3.3 does not have commands such as CHDIR, MKDIR, and RMDIR because it uses only one directory.
3. CP/M has multiple user areas within a single directory. It does not have a hierarchical directory structure like that of MS-DOS or ProDOS.
4. No standard command
5. Apple DOS 3.3 and CP/M do not time- and date-stamp files.
6. It is possible to add a TYPE command to ProDOS when Applesoft is active. See "A TYPE Command for ProDOS," *Softalk*, June 1984, pp. 157–165, and "Adding a TYPE Command to ProDOS," *Call-A.P.P.L.E.*, May 1984, pp. 42–49.
7. Apple DOS 3.3 and CP/M do not use volume names.
8. ProDOS does time- and date-stamp files, but it has no standard commands for setting the time and date.

different formatting procedure, so the foregoing may not be the exact commands on your system.

ProDOS 8/16—Type V (Volume Commands) from the Main Menu; choose F (Format a Volume) from the Volume Commands menu, type the slot and drive numbers or accept the defaults; then type the volume name or accept the default.

MS-DOS—Type FORMAT Drive Specifier. To format a disk in drive A, for example, you type FORMAT A:, just as you would with CP/M.

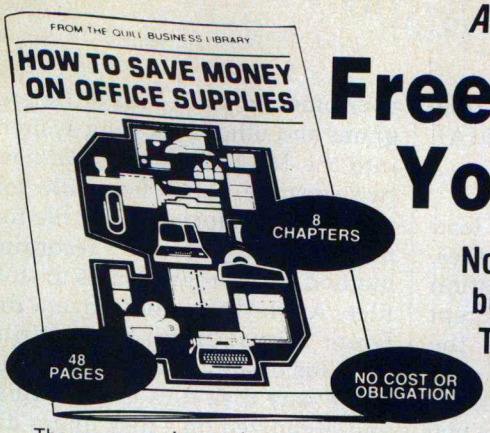
Copying a Disk

DOS 3.3—Type RUN COPYA; then type the slot and drive numbers or accept defaults by pressing the Return key. DOS 3.3 automatically formats the destination disk before copying onto it. It can automatically overwrite any existing information on the destination disk without warning.

CP/M—Type PIP B:=A:*.*. You must format the destination disk before issuing the PIP command.

ProDOS 8/16—Type V (Volume Commands) at the Main Menu, type C (Copy a Volume) from the Volume Commands Menu, type the slot and drive numbers or accept the defaults by pressing the Return key, and then type the new volume name or accept the default by pressing the Return key. ProDOS automatically formats the destination disk and warns you if the destination disk isn't blank. You can then choose to format it or use another disk.

MS-DOS—Type Diskcopy A: B:.



Attention computer and office supply buyers...

Free Buying Guide Helps You Save Big Money!

Now you can pocket important cash savings when buying computer supplies and office equipment. This new, eye-opening guide to supply sources and buying techniques will show you how.

The more you know about the computer supply and office products industry—the better and smarter you can buy. And buying smarter can save you hundreds (even thousands) of dollars a year.

This amazingly frank new booklet, *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies,"* gives every office supply buyer valuable insights and facts and will help you get the best values when you buy anything from floppy disks to software.

Wouldn't you like to know what types of suppliers make the most sense for *your* company? How to get the best prices without sacrificing quality and fast service? When to ask for special quotes? What to look for when buying certain products?

This information-packed booklet was written by our team of office supply experts. It includes helpful features on:

- ☐ How to get the best buys and avoid surprises on your invoice.
- ☐ How to avoid wasting money on "unused quality."
- ☐ Why some "discounts" don't always mean lower costs for you.
- ☐ How to use your microcomputer more efficiently.
- ☐ Plus much, much more.

This booklet isn't about Quill. Neither the company nor its policies or practices are even mentioned. Its only purpose is to help make you a better, more informed buyer. And that means you'll learn money-saving tips and techniques, whether you add suppliers, change suppliers, or continue using your present sources.

To be really useful to you, a booklet like this could only be developed by experts in the computer supply and office products field who weren't afraid to step on a few toes. Quill fills the bill on both counts.

We've been serving office supply buyers nationwide for more than 30 years...in all sizes of offices...in all kinds of businesses. We've become the nation's largest independent office products distributor by constantly challenging industry traditions, finding ways to cut waste, and selling for less.

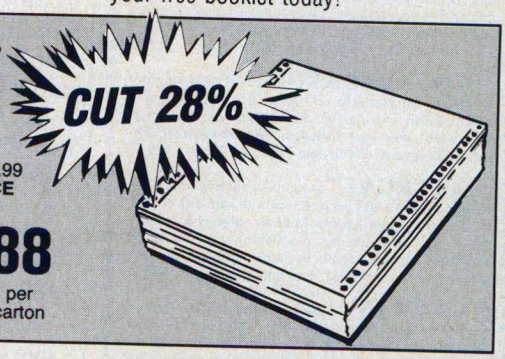
So if you're really serious about saving money on your office and computer supplies, call 1-312-634-4800 or send for your free booklet today!

HERE'S JUST ONE EXAMPLE OF THE SAVINGS...

QUILL® SUPER BRIGHT-WHITE PRINTOUT PAPER

Cut 28% off our low regular price! Quill® 20-lb. bond bright white computer printout paper makes others seem grey by comparison. It's certainly the brightest paper in its price range. Overall sheet size: 9½x11" with ½" carrier strips. Micro-perforated edges tear off neatly leaving a smooth 8½x11" sheet. All 2500 sheets are continuous-form; guaranteed no breaks in this box or your money back. Sale ends 11/15/87.

452-S-7-10766 .....Sale, Per Carton **$22.88**



Regular $31.99
SALE PRICE
only

22.88 per carton

BONUS OFFER!
FREE 6-month subscription to our microcomputer product sale book

Along with your FREE "How To" booklet, we'll also include our current Quill Microcomputer and Word Processing Products bi-monthly sale book. Plus, in the months ahead, you'll receive two more issues FREE. You'll find the most popular computer supplies at industry-leading discount prices, plus hundreds of items at special monthly SALE prices. Start saving on all your microcomputer and word processing products right now. Simply return this coupon or call us at

1-312-634-4800

QUILL® America's Source for the Best Values in Office Products

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY!

Mail to: **Quill Corporation • P. O. Box 4700**
100 S. Schelter Rd. • Lincolnshire, IL 60197-4700

☐ **YES**, send my FREE *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies"* Savings Guide along with my first FREE Microcomputer and Word Processing Products bi-monthly sale book.

☐ Also send me _____ carton(s) of Quill 20-lb. bond bright white printout paper (#452-S-7-10766) for the low sale price of just $22.88 per carton and bill me later. I understand that if I am not 100% satisfied, I may return the paper within 90 days for full credit or refund. UPS shipping charges will be added to the total. Sale ends 11/15/87.

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Address _____ Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____ ■ AP7452-IP

ZEPHYR's

EXCLUSIVE SOFTWARE

Good Software! Great Prices!

For YOUR

APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/IIgs IBM PC/XT
Pick the Ones YOU Want:

☐ **FINANCER™**—10 most needed financial calculations in easy to use package. Menu selectable for: amortization schedule, present values, future values, simple & compound interest, installment loan, days between dates, & more. Output to screen or printer. **"FINANCER is best"-G.W.,Montana** **$19.95**

☐ **MUSICMAN™**—Compose music on screen, placing notes, rests, sharps, flats on musical staff. Vary key, pitch, tempo & legato to perfect your music. Save your compositions to disk to replay or revise later. Comes with musical selections. 80 column display. **$29.95**

☐ **ASTROSTELL™**—Learn the constellation using your computer, all 88 included. Four levels star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore & observing tips.80 column screen. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minnesota.** **$29.95**

☐ **STATCALC™**—Key statistical functions for student or experienced user. Includes correlation & regression, normal, T, Poisson, binomial, Chi-square, distributions, data handling for sorts, mean, standard deviation, range, median. Save data to disk. Manual explains statistics and program use with examples. **$39.95**

☐ **HOROSCOPICS™**—For your birthdate and time the exact sky conditions are calculated and horoscope chart printed out, with zodiac, sun, moon & all planets. Includes astrological reading, sun & moon sign, ascendant, conjunctions & oppositions. **$24.95**

☐ **BIO-DATA™**—Calculates Biorhythms for any time period you specify and displays on screen or to printer. For your birthdate gives celestial longitude of sun and your astrological sign. Determines Julian Day #, days since birth & day of week for birth. **$19.95**

☐ **VOCABULATOR™**—Improve your vocabulary at selectable skill level, from high school to sequipedalian. Use multiple choice or quick review mode. Add words you want included. **"Recommended: Excellent Program"-Electronic Learning Mag** **$29.95**

☐ **SUPERCAT™**—Professional level cataloging for up to 5,000 books per directory with hard disk or 1000 per floppy (400 for Apple). Multiple subjects & authors, call #, title, publisher, etc., plus fields to customize. Print 3x5 index cards & reports in various formats. Sort and retrieve data by any field. Fast and easy to use. **$49.95**

☐ **CATMAN™**—Catalog your books, records, tapes with ease. Store author, title, and subject for up to 3000 item per floppy(1500 for Apple). Use search options to to get listings on screen or printer. Your choice if full power of Supercat not needed. **$19.95**

☐ **HEADLINER™**—Print banners and signs on any 80 or 132 column printer in letters up to 13" high (smaller sizes, too). Any length headline. Great for parties, kids, offices, stores. Get your message across! **On PC MAG Holiday '85 Wish List.** **$19.95**

FREE CATALOG OF OTHER SOFTWARE
1-800-533-6666
orders only

ORDER TODAY!

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir. Date). Add $2 shipping ($4 overseas). PA add 6%. Give COMPUTER TYPE. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS** in 50 states and more than 70 countries, including homes, businesses, schools, & governments. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. H
Pittsburgh, PA 15217

MasterCard VISA

☎ **412-422-6600**
ORDER BY PHONE 9-9, MON-SAT
OUR 6th YEAR OF BUSINESS

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Transporter

You must format the destination diskette with a separate FORMAT command before copying.

File Copying

DOS 3.3—Type BRUN FID to load FID, type 1 to choose Copy files, type the source and destination slot and drive numbers or accept the defaults, and then type the source file name. You can use wild cards to copy several files or all the files on a disk. DOS 3.3 warns you if a file with the source name already exists on the destination disk and asks if you want to replace it or use a new filename.

You won't have to worry about translating from one disk format to another.

CP/M—Type PIP B:=A:Filename. This command replaces any existing file with the same name without warning.

ProDOS 8/16—Type F (File Commands) from the main menu, Type C (Copy Files) from the File Commands menu, and then type the source and destination pathnames. You can use wild cards to copy more than one file or have ProDOS stop and ask if you want to copy each file on a disk as you come to it. ProDOS also tells you if a file already exists on the destination disk and lets you rename it or replace it.

MS-DOS—Type Copy Filename Drive Specifier. To copy the file Letter from drive A to drive B, for example, you type COPY Letter B:.

As you can see, CP/M and MS-DOS have much more economical commands, whereas the Apple operating systems offer more help and safeguards for users. If you know all the commands for MS-DOS, you can probably perform operations with it much faster than with ProDOS or DOS 3.3 (which require you to step through menus), but learning MS-DOS commands is much harder in the first place.

Moving Files into MS-DOS

One of the key issues for would-be users of PC Transporter is whether you can transfer files from your older Apple II Plus or IIe programs and other operating systems into the MS-DOS world. We have two separate issues here: file formats and disk formats. The file format is the specific recording method each program uses to store files. AppleWorks files have a different format from Apple Writer files, for example. The disk format is the way disk files are identified and organized on a disk under different operating systems; ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CP/M, and MS-DOS all use different disk formats.

Fortunately, PC Transporter has a built-in, "transparent" utility that automatically translates ProDOS disk formats into MS-DOS disk formats. (ProDOS itself has a utility to translate files or disks with the DOS 3.3 format into the ProDOS format, and third-party utilities already exist for translating CP/M-format disks into MS-DOS-format disks.) With a utility like this, you won't have to worry about translating from one disk format to another, and you can move files from one operating system to another by using standard file formats such as ASCII or DIF.

In the absence of such a utility, moving files from one operating system to another is a little more complex. If you are transferring from CP/M to MS-DOS, you can use one of the existing third-party utilities for translating disk formats. Once you have a CP/M file in the MS-DOS format, then you can either load it directly with some programs (such as WordStar, dBASE II, or SuperCalc), or you can use the ASCII or DIF file formats to move files between programs.

Eventually, Applied Engineering or some other developer will probably offer software that does specific file-format translations between popular programs such as AppleWorks and Lotus 1-2-3. When that day arrives, you can skip the step of fussing with ASCII and DIF file formats to move data between your Apple II and MS-DOS. +

Contributing Editor Charles Rubin is the author of five books about personal computing, the latest of which is Microsoft Works *from Microsoft Press.*

When you join the Software of the Month Club...

ADULT
Gettysburg
This critically acclaimed strategy and battle tactic game challenges the mind with variable play levels. You become the decision-making difference in history.
—"best designed war game available"
Strategic Simulations **List $59.95**

ELEMENTARY
Creative Contraptions
Rube Goldberg would be proud of the zany mechanical contraptions used to encourage thinking skills and teach the simple physics of mechanical devices.
—"colorful, clever, and humorous"
Bantam
List $39.95

ELEMENTARY
Sticky Bear Math
Math practice becomes an exciting adventure for youngsters with this delightfully clever program from My Weekly Reader™.
—"stimulating and colorful"
List $39.95

COLLEGE-BOUND
Term Paper Writer
The program to organize and write research papers. Automatically creates outlines, footnotes, and bibliography. Adds an important layer of organization for young scholars.
—"the master key to writing effective papers"
Activision **List $59.95**

JR. HIGH
Rocky's Boots
Kids will play as they learn—exercising advanced thinking skills & creating graphic designs of electronic circuitry.
—"an ideal educational program for the home"
The Learning Co. **List $49.95**

PRESCHOOL
Fantastic Animals
Young children mix and match to build real and imaginary animals in different environments.
—"colorful and funny"
Bantam
List $39.95

COLLEGE-BOUND
SAT Success for Micros
A proven successful program that combines traditional review with computer-assisted instruction. Individualized study plans and the strategies for getting the right answers. With built-in diagnostic tests.
—"a necessary tool"
Peterson's Guides **List $79.95**

ADULT
Moonmist
Become the lead character in this all-text interactive mystery & fiction game—based in Tresyllian Castle in Cornwall. Thrilling and challenging with multiple variations.
—"a great introduction to interactive fiction"
Infocom **List $39.95**

PRESCHOOL
Alphabet Circus
Fun and learning under the Big Top. Letter recognition, alphabetical order, text creation, & problem solving.
—"imaginative learning"
DLM **List $29.95**

JR. HIGH
Mystery Writer
Encourages children to write by using their imagination. Helps create interesting characters and plots. Prints out your story as a book.
—"continues to entertain"
Woodbury Software
List $39.95

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! Call Now. Phone in your order for fast service. 1-609-452-7333

☐ **YES! Only the BEST SELLING software from the BEST publishers!**

We'd love to take advantage of your incredible offer. Please enroll us in the Software of the Month Club. As members we'll save 50% *or more* off list on quality software from the leading publishers. We agree to buy at least three more exciting programs during the next few months. If we're not satisfied, we can return this program without further obligation.

PLEASE RUSH _____ as our first program. Future selections will be in this age category.

Name _____ Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____ Credit Card # _____

Check one: ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard exp. date _____

Or enclose your check or money order (no cash please) for $4.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling. Sorry, no COD's. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

Return to: Software of the Month Club
300 Alexander Park
Princeton, NJ 08540

7 DA 95

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After 7 years of gripes, complaints and suggestions from more than 50,000 DB Master® users ...

... you bet I know what you want in a data base manager!

Sure DB Master was great back in 1980 when we first introduced it. After all, it was the first serious data base management program for the Apple //. In fact, two years later, Softalk magazine reported that "many Apple dealers are selling a copy of DB Master with every computer they sell." And yes, we fixed it and added to it and improved it over the years, as we watched all of the serious software development move to other computers.

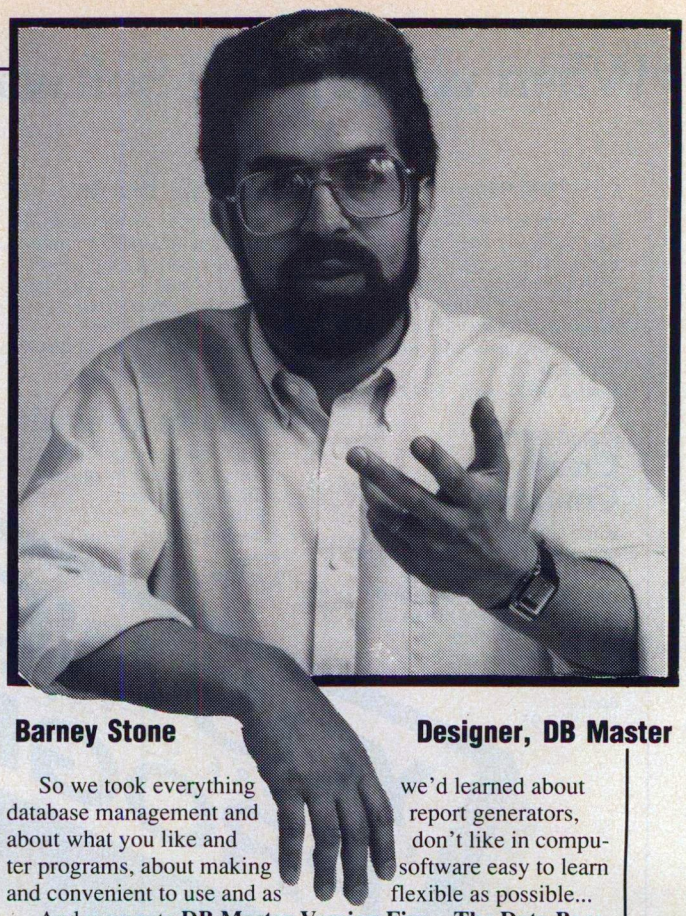
But when the time came to improve the program one more time, we decided it just wasn't worth it. If we were going to the trouble, then the only thing to do was throw it away, and start over. After all, we've learned a lot in the last seven years, and the Apple // has improved a lot, too. This time we'd really do it right.

So we set out to write the ultimate data base manager for the Apple //!

It had to be powerful, with features and capabilities exceeding any other program you could find.

And it had to be easy to use. But not just easy—it had to be *convenient* to use. Fast. Efficient. Forgiving. And compatible.

In a word, it had to be **elegant.**



Barney Stone **Designer, DB Master**

So we took everything we'd learned about database management and report generators, about what you like and don't like in computer programs, about making software easy to learn and convenient to use and as flexible as possible...

And we wrote **DB Master Version Five—The Data Base Manager You've Always Wanted for Your Apple // !**

You're going to love it!

Specifications

Hardware Requirements:
Apple //e (Enhanced, with extended 80 column card), //gs, //c or Laser 128. At least two 5 1/4" floppy disk drives, or any combination of 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" floppies, ProDOS compatible hard disk, or RAM disk. **NOT COPY PROTECTED.**

Capacities:
- 2000 bytes/record
- 200 fields/record
- 30 screen pages/record
- 250 characters in alphanumeric fields
- Hard disk files—up to 40 Megabytes
- Floppy disk files—up to 50 disks

Field Types:
- Alphanumeric, 1 to 250 characters
- Numeric—3 types
- Dollar/cents, to $99,999,999,999,999.99
- Yes/No—only accepts "Y" or "N"
- Date—11 formats available
- Add Date—date when record was added
- Edit Date—last date when record edited
- Add Time—time when record was added
- Edit Time—time when record last edited
- User Defined—for phone & social security numbers, part #'s, etc., 2-20 characters, control over type of characters allowed in each position
- Label Only—no input area—useful for customizing screens

Computed Fields:
Floating point numeric, dollar & date fields can be computed fields.
Examples: (the F stands for Field)
F10 = F7+F8+F9+.06*F12
F28 = F10*(F50>=F10)+F50*(F50<F10)
F5 = (F10>100 AND F20< 1000) OR (F27 > F26)

Report Generator:
- report width: 20 - 255 characters
- up to 255 lines/record on up to 3 pages
- up to 255 fields per report
- print labels up to 5 across
- header and footer lines: separate lines of text (including normal and computed fields) at beginning/end of report, page, group of records, and/or column
- column subtotals and totals, page #s, record #s, & date or time report is printed can be printed anywhere on the page or in header and/or footer lines
- set justification, printstyles, case conversion, number formatting, statistics, date formats, etc. on field-by-field basis
- statistics: count, total, average, min., max. & standard deviation
- complex computed field formulas, including calculations based on column totals and subtotals
- sort on up to 9 fields at a time; case sensitive/insensitive ascending/descending
- print to printer, disk (text file), or screen

AppleWorks Users —

Take advantage of DB Master's higher power, capacity, and superior report generator. DB Master can convert your AppleWorks data base files to DB Master files. It's easy!

Coming Soon—

DB Master Version Five *Professional*

All the features of Version Five, plus multi-file relational capabilities, keystroke macros, and much more! Call or write for information.

DB MASTER®
VERSION FIVE

The Ultimate Data Base Manager for the Apple //

List price: $179. Demo version: $10.
Available now from your local dealer or direct from:

Stone Edge Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 200, Maple Glen, PA 19002
(215) 641-1825

DB Master is a registered trademark of DB Master Associates. Apple is a registered trademark and AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Æ Update . . .

AE's IIc System Clock now includes AppleWorks 2.0 support for time and date screen display and file stamping. This latest update now supports all versions of AppleWorks from 1.0 to 2.0. Using the IIc System Clock's pass-through serial port, the IIc clock can plug into either of the Apple IIc's built-in modem or printer ports. Then, the modem or printer can plug directly into the IIc System Clock. Three "AA" batteries keep the correct time for up to 2 years before simple replacement is necessary. Current IIc System Clock owners can upgrade to the new IIc System Clock Utilities, version 3.0.2 for $10.00.

ColorLink, a new version of the RamWorks RGB option, is now shipping. ColorLink allows connection of an IBM 9-pin RGB monitor or the new Apple IIGS analog color RGB monitor to the Apple IIe. AE's previous version, called Digital Prism, supported the discontinued Apple Color 100 RGB monitor. ColorLink has the same $129.00 retail price and allows the user a choice of viewing either white, blue, green or amber text. Digital Prism will still be available for Apple Color 100 monitor owners. Feel free to call Applied Engineering for advice on RGB monitors you can use with your system.

Parallel Pro will soon be shipping from Applied Engineering. Parallel Pro is an intelligent parallel printer interface card designed for the Apple II Plus, IIe and IIGS. Powerful features like Apple IIGS super high resolution graphics, mixed text and graphics, as well as screen dumps are fully supported by Parallel Pro. An optional 8K to 256K buffer card that plugs directly into Parallel Pro will also be available. The optional buffer card can accept standard 64K or 256K chips in any combination up to 256K total. In fact, the 64K or 256K chips can be recognized by the optional buffer card individually or in a set of 8. (256K of buffer memory is equivalent to approximately 250 typewritten pages of text.)

AE's 16K Pocket Rocket is available to Apple II Plus owners to expand a 48K machine to 64K of memory. The original 16K card had a chip count of 22. The new Pocket Rocket (it fits in a shirt pocket) has a chip count of only 4. The 16K Pocket Rocket has the Applied Engineering no hassle 5 year warranty. Applied Engineering continues to provide new product support and innovative developments for Apple II Plus computers.

Applied Engineering is shipping the new 2 MEG Plus for expanding RamWorks II and RamWorks III boards up to 3 Megabytes of memory. The 2 MEG Plus piggyback uses standard 1 MEG DRAMS and is expandable to 2 MEG. With 1 MEG installed, the 2 MEG Plus retails for $499.00. Fully populated with 2 MEG, it sells for $799.00.

Applied Engineering is seeking an experienced 6502 machine language programmer to develop software and firmware for its expanding line of Apple peripherals. Minimum 2 years of Apple programming experience required. Send your resume to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006, Attention Personnel.

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

PICK OF THE CROP *BY DENISE CARUSO*

Products for drawing, reading, printing, and generally cloning around with your Apple II

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

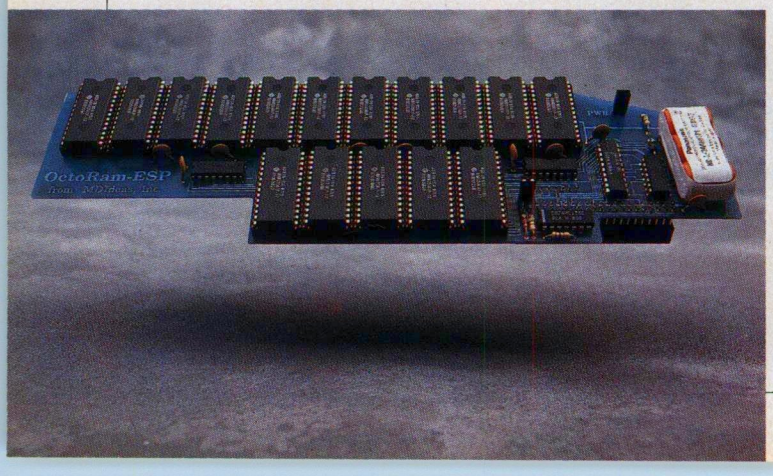
OCTORAM GIVES YOU STATIC

Most random-access memory boards use dynamic RAM, so if you power down, honey, your data is g-a-a-a-wn. But a new piggyback board for the Apple IIGS from MDIdeas, called OctoRam ESP, uses static RAM chips and an on-board battery that together can store the programs and data you load onto this board. Not only that, but you can also boot from the OctoRAM and launch right into your favorite programs. The OctoRAM ESP attaches to MDIdeas' OctoRAM memory card.

The OctoRAM package consists of a board with 128K of static RAM (expandable to 512K in 64K increments), installation software on 3.5-inch disk, and a manual.

OctoRAM
List Price: $179.95; additional 64K increments, $35 each; 512K configuration, $389.95
Requires: Apple IIGS, one 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS; installation software not copy-protected; mouse optional.
MDIdeas
1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 573-0580

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**



CLONING AROUND

You can acquaint yourself with the principles, tools, and applications of recombinant DNA with a new program from HRM Software called Genetic Engineer's Toolbox. Nucleotides, bonding, and pairing are reviewed in Part 1. Part 2, a presentation of the tools genetic engineers employ, makes use of metaphors to explain how DNA is "designed"—scissors show how restriction enzymes "cut" DNA, for example. Part 3 shows real applications, such as the production of insulin via bacterial host cells.

Developed at the University of Melbourne in Australia, the program is useful for grades 7 through college, though any concerned citizen might find it useful.

Genetic Engineer's Toolbox
List Price: $69
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
HRM Software
175 Tomkins Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-2050
In NY, AK, or Canada, call collect (914) 769-6900

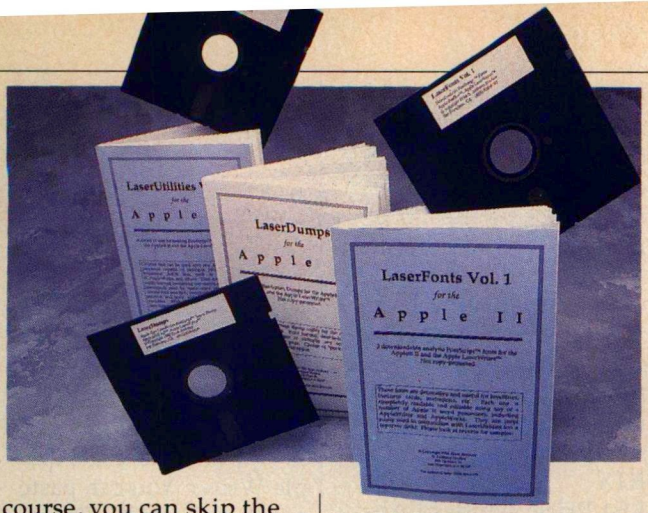
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

IS THERE A STAGE IN THE HOUSE?

If for some reason you don't think kids in grades 6 through 9 are dramatic *enough*, give 'em a copy of Show Time. Show Time helps students learn about plays, play writing, and putting together a production by working through all the elements of the real thing—characters, backdrops, props, music, and scripts—and then using stage direction to put the whole thing together for a performance

on the computer. The program's creators call it "theater-in-a-box."

The scripts students write in Show Time include instructions for everything from filling the stage to playing music and speaking lines. After the script has been put together, either as a whole or in parts on separate computers in the classroom, Show Time rehearses the script and finds any errors. Of



course, you can skip the rehearsal and go right to opening night—but you can't make any changes at that point; thus an age-old lesson is learned: Practice makes perfect.

Show Time
List Price: $49
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation
3490 Lexington Avenue
North St. Paul, MN 55126
(612) 481-3500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

POSTSCRIPT FOR THE II, TOO

You don't need a Macintosh to do professional-style desktop publishing. You can use your Apple II with this gaggle of laser-printer utilities that work with the PostScript page-description language, which is built into the Apple LaserWriter. If your Apple II word-processing program can save or print straight, sequential ASCII text (that includes Apple Writer II and AppleWorks, among others), you can use LaserUtilities Volume 1 to do tricks such as producing full-justified, centered, or ragged-right lines or paragraphs; font changes within a line or a paragraph; automatic page numbering; lines; and other PostScript graphics.

LaserFonts Volume 1 provides three downloadable analytic (i.e., not bit-mapped) PostScript fonts, scalable from "ridiculously small to ridiculously large."

And last, LaserDumps is a menu-driven dump utility that lets you print virtually any Apple II bit-mapped hi-res screen. You can print normal, double-hi-res, or quad-hi-res images at virtually any scale.

LaserUtilities, Volume 1, LaserFonts Volume 1, and **LaserDumps**
List Price: $39.95 each
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; SuperSerial Card; Apple LaserWriter printer (IIc requires latest version of ROMs and LaserWriter Plus). LaserDumps runs only with DOS 3.3; ProDOS version of Apple Writer is best for LaserUtilities and LaserFonts; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
S. Anthony Studios
889 De Haro Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 826-6193

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **404**

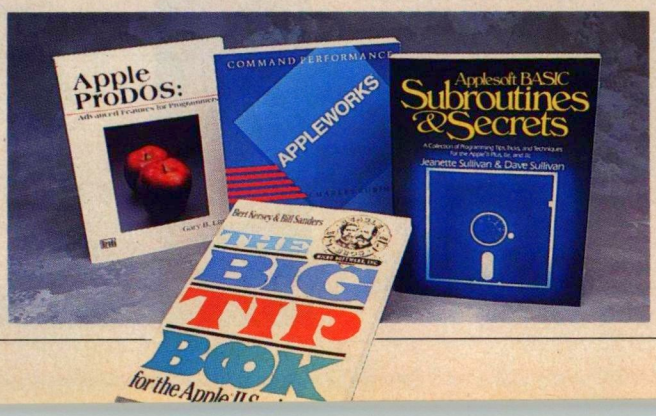
GET BOOKISH

The Small Computer Book Club is for anyone who wants to keep up with the latest information from technowriters. The trial-membership "Apple Set" goes for $4.95 (plus shipping and handling)—a $74.80 value—and includes *Apple ProDOS* by *A+* Contributing Editor Gary Little, *Applesoft BASIC Subroutines and Secrets*, *The Big Tip Book for the Apple II Series* by Bert Kersey and Bill Sanders, and *Command Performance: AppleWorks* by *A+* Contributing Editor Charles Rubin.

The club claims its books aren't economy editions but are "always of equal quality to publishers' editions."

Here's the small print: When you join, you agree to buy at least three selections or alternate selections in a year. To join, send your name, firm (if you want the books sent to your office), address, city, state and ZIP code to **Small Computer Book Club,** Riverside, NJ 08075-9889

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**



IT'S A DRAW

If you've been pining away for a MacDraw-like product for your Apple IIGS, you're in luck. Activision has just brought out Draw Plus, a structured drawing program that lets you create designs and drawings with a palette of shapes and objects. With it, you can create floor plans, letterhead, flowcharts, organization charts, landscape design, or anything else for which you'd need a set of two-dimensional-design tools. Draw Plus allows you to create your own set of "icons" for use whenever you create a Draw Plus file. Also, you can save Draw Plus files in a format that you can open and use in Writer's Choice Elite and Paintworks Plus, two other IIGS products from Activision, Inc.

Draw Plus
List Price: $79.95
Requires: Apple IIGS, one 3.5-inch disk drive, mouse. ProDOS 16, copy-protected.
Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Parkway
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415)960-0410

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **406**

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

MODEM MAGIC

Sophisticated telecommunications is within your reach. The Modem MGR telecommunications program can handle transmission rates up to 19,200 bps, works with most of the popular modems and peripheral cards for Apple II computers, and provides easy access to parameter changes. It also sports a handy capture buffer that lets you scroll through all received text and then lets you decide if you want to print it, write it to a disk file, transmit it to another system, or edit it.

Modem MGR is loaded with other features, too. Fast video routines help you avoid losing received data at high speeds, you can split your screen between the text you're receiving and the text you send, and you can use a full-screen text editor online. The program also includes the essential ability to create macro script files. In addition, it can answer your phone for you and leave messages or exchange files with your system. You can customize the program to your own hardware, too, via individual drivers.

Modem MGR
List Price: $49.50 plus $3 shipping
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM (with DOS 3.3) or 64K RAM (with ProDOS); modem or direct wire connection. ProDOS or DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
MGR Software
305 South State College Blvd., Suite 101
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 993-0294
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **411**

GETTING YOUR KIX

If you're one of those crazy dreamers who's always thought, "If only I could add the power of UNIX to my ProDOS and AppleWorks," your day in the sun has arrived.

KIX, a disk-file and management system, installs on your AppleWorks disk and gives you a new operating environment to hop in and out of. Without exiting from AppleWorks or slogging through all those menus, you can get some basic file management done at a keystroke and return to AppleWorks in a flash.

KIX is modeled after UNIX and is compatible with "virtually" all ProDOS-based software. Some of the things you can do with KIX include controlling directories; manipulating files; comparing files and volumes; searching files and directories; and making hardware and firmware calls such as setting a system time and date, 40/80-column video outputs, or screen-to-printer dumps.

KIX
List Price: standard Apple II version, $49.95; IIGS version, $69.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; two 5¼-inch disk drives; RAMcard, UniDisk 3.5, or hard disk recommended. ProDOS; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Kyan Software
1850 Union Street #183
San Francisco, CA 94123
(415) 626-2080
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **412**

A MAC IN YOUR IIGS

Who needs to spend six or seven big bills on a color Macintosh II system? If you have a IIGS, you can buy software such as Styleware MultiScribe GS that offers not just color, but also pull-down menus, fonts, character sizes and styles, and multiple windowing.

MultiScribe also makes it easy for you to import foreign ASCII text files created by programs such as AppleWorks and Apple Writer. You can paste graphics from TopDraw and Deluxe Paint, among others, right into documents. And document size is limited only by available memory.

Color editing, LaserWriter printing, and picture management are included in the latest version of MultiScribe, which the company expected to be shipping by mid-July of this year pending Apple's release of Version 2.0 of the IIGS system software.

MultiScribe GS
List Price: $99.95
Requires: Apple IIGS, one 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS 16; copy-protected; can work with mouse.
StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Guitton
Suite 2E (cute, eh?)
Houston, TX 77081
(713) 668-1360
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **413**

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K **$159**
RamWorks III 512K **$199**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$259**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. Runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables. **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor ar right.)

TransWarp™ We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too! **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all CP/M® software. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. **$109**

Timemaster H.O.™ Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC! **$79**

Phasor Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIGS. **$139**

SerialPro A powerful multifunction card with serial ports and clock/calendar **$129**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution 80 column card. Total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin. **$109**

RamFactor™ If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K For IIe, with documentation. **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$379**
GSRAM Plus 2 MEG **$619**

IIc Clock™ Clock/Calendar for IIc **$39**

Z-RAM Ultra — For all IIc's

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. Works with the IIe and IIGS. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable-ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it.
(List $625) Only **$489**

IIe RGB Cable $19 w/Sony ($29 Sep.)
IIGS RGB Cable $19 w/Sony ($29 Sep.)

5-1/4" Disk Drive Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Add $20.00 for IIc/IIGS Cable. Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller **$49**

16K RAM Card For Apple II and II+ **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply Over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply for IIe and II+. **$59**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIGS runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, with built-in communications software. Comes complete with phone cable and manual. (List $299) **$146**

Kensington System Saver Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector. **$69**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software.) Together a $118 value. Only **$59**

Spelling Checker, Pinpoint **$39**

MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks ". . . the best single AppleWorks add-on available today." A+ Magazine. Add new word processing power, create your own Macros and save lots of keystrokes. Use mouse with AppleWorks. No more pathnames! Just select from a menu. Buy MacroWorks for AppleWorks versions 1.0 - 1.3. Buy Super MacroWorks for AppleWorks version 2.0.

MacroWorks (List 34.95) **$29.00**
Super MacroWorks (List 49.95) ... **$39.00**

256K RAMS 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 **$39**

VIP Professional Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For IIe & IIc (List $249) **$169**
For IIGS (List $299) **$199**

RamWorks™ That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. With 512K **$139**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

IIGS UPDATE

BY GARY B. LITTLE

DESK ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE IIGS

Utility programs that coexist with applications: what they are and how to use them

The desk accessory is one of the many brilliant concepts Apple Computer, Inc., has popularized. Desk accessories first made their debut with the Macintosh and officially graduated to the Apple II family when the IIGS came out in September 1986.

As most of you probably know, a desk accessory is a program (usually a small utility) that peacefully coexists with a primary application. If the application is properly designed, you can call up a desk accessory at any time, use it, return to the application, and then continue using the application as if it had never been interrupted. You don't have to save work before activating the accessory or restart the application from the beginning after leaving the accessory.

Popular desk accessories are those that provide useful features that applications do not usually offer directly: a calculator, notepad, clock, and appointment calendar, for example.

Let's take a close look at what's happening with desk accessories on the Apple IIGS. But first, a little history:

Desk accessories for the IIe and IIc did not appear until late 1985; the first were Pinpoint Desktop Accessories and Jeeves. The main reason for the lateness of their introduction was the complexity of shoehorning foreign code into an unmanaged memory space (unmanaged in the sense that a program cannot reserve a memory space for its own private use); devising a method for passing control from applications to the desk accessory was also difficult.

In the past two years, a few programmers have concocted other schemes for making applications work smoothly with accessory-like programs. MouseDesk (now called Apple II DeskTop), for example, comes with several private accessories: Calculator, Date, Puzzle, Show Textfile, and Sort Directory. (These are sometimes called DeskTop Desk Accessories or DDAs.) Unfortunately, the structure of these types of files has not been published, so independent programmers can't create their own DDAs for the Apple II DeskTop.

MouseWrite, a word-processing program, also functions with desk-accessory programs, but in a different way. It can pass control to any binary program less than 16.5K in size or to any system program that doesn't use auxiliary memory. When the accessory program ends, MouseWrite reverts to its previous state. Since the accessories have no special structure, they are as easy to write as normal programs.

Clearly, the desk-accessory situation for the Apple II family before

PHOTOGRAPHY BY TOM McAFEE

Figure 1: You access a Classic Desk Accessory (CDA) by pressing Control, open-apple, and Esc. This clears the screen and brings up a menu with the names of the desk accessories available to you.

Figure 2 (above): You call up a New Desk Accessory (NDA) such as this Clock/Calendar by using a pull-down menu under the apple symbol.

Figure 3 (right): NDAs create separate windows on the screen that may coexist with the application's window.

Figure 4: SoftSwitch is a CDA that lets you switch control among three ProDOS or DOS 3.3 applications.

Figure 5 (below): Meltdown, an NDA entry in CompuServe's DAcathalon contest, serves no other purpose but to "melt down" the image on your screen.

the release of the GS was far from perfect. Simply put, there was no standard method by which any application could access any accessory; today it seems that Pinpoint's scheme (clearly documented in the Pinpoint Toolkit) has garnered enough support to qualify as a de facto standard, however.

With the release of the IIGS came official desk-accessory standards. Apple has defined mechanisms for adding two types of desk accessories to the GS and has established simple rules that application programmers can follow to ensure they will work effectively.

Whereas a CDA takes complete control of the IIGS until you exit from it, an NDA shares the screen with the application.

The IIGS Desk Accessories

The two types of official desk accessories the IIGS can handle are called classic desk accessories (CDAs) and new desk accessories (NDAs). (The names obviously parallel those Coca-Cola used after the "new Coke" debacle—possibly a subtle jab from John Sculley, former president of PepsiCo.) As we will see below, CDAs are accessible from any application, but NDAs work only with applications that take advantage of the IIGS's Macintosh-like desktop environment. In this article, I will explain how to install and use these types of accessories on the IIGS.

CDAs

You access classic desk accessories by pressing three keys on the keyboard simultaneously: Control, open-apple, and Esc. Doing so causes an interrupt signal that the GS reacts to by clearing the text screen and displaying a menu containing the names of up to 14 installed CDAs (see figure 1). You can activate a specific CDA by using the arrow keys to highlight the CDA name and then pressing Return. Two standard CDAs always appear in the menu: the Control Panel (for configuring the system hardware and setting user preferences) and the Alternate Display Mode switch (when the switch is on, you can run programs that use the GS's secondary text screen).

You can access the CDA menu any time 65816 interrupts are enabled, which is most of the time. (The only programs that seem to disable interrupts for long are certain copy-protected programs, so avoid using them.) Thus, CDAs work with almost any IIGS application, including traditional IIe-style applications and the new-style applications that work in the desktop environment.

NDAs

New Desk Accessories, on the other hand, are available only to applications such as Paintworks Plus and GraphicWriter that use the desktop environment, which depends on the IIGS tool sets. This restriction applies because you activate an NDA by pulling down the apple menu in a desktop menu bar (this menu has a multicolored apple icon instead of a title) and selecting the NDA's name. By convention, this menu appears on the far left side of the menu bar (see figure 2).

NDAs are more difficult than CDAs for an application to work with because they are more intimately connected to the application. Whereas a CDA takes complete control of the GS until you exit from it, an NDA shares the screen with the application and cannot work properly without a helping hand from the application. Most NDAs, for example, create windows that may coexist on the screen with windows created by the application; the application must be ready for this situation and let you switch between accessory and application windows (see figure 3).

Installing CDAs

Most CDAs you come across are stored in files that have a file-type code of $B9. (The file-type code appears when you display the files on a disk with the ProDOS 8 CATALOG command.) To install the CDAs, you place the files in the /MY.DISK/SYSTEM/DESK.ACCS/ subdirectory of your ProDOS 16 boot volume (where MY.DISK is the name of the disk volume). You can use file-copying programs such as Copy II Plus, Filer, System Utilities, or Apple II DeskTop to do so. When you boot the volume, ProDOS 16 automatically installs the CDAs it finds in this subdirectory.

Some CDAs are stored inside permanent initialization files (SoftSwitch is an example; see below). These files have a file-type code of $B6 and a catalog mnemonic of STR (for "start-up"). These types of files have to go into the /MY.DISK/SYSTEM/SYSTEM.SETUP/ subdirectory. When ProDOS 16 boots, it executes any $B6 file it finds in the subdirectory, so a typical desk-accessory $B6 file contains the active code for the accessory and the code necessary to install it in the CDA menu.

Diversified Software Research's two CDAs, Diversi-Cache and Diversi-Copy, are nonstandard. They are stored in standard ProDOS 8 binary files, and to install them, you simply BRUN the files from Applesoft BASIC. Be careful when you use these, because they may cause problems if you subsequently try to boot a ProDOS 16 disk.

Writing desk accessories for the IIGS is not that difficult if you have some programming experience.

The maximum number of CDAs that you can install (including the standard Control Panel and Alternate Display Mode accessories) is 14. Current versions of ProDOS 16 will actually crash if you attempt to install more, although I'm sure this bug will be eradicated soon. Until Apple develops a scrollable CDA menu, you can use a public-domain desk accessory called Master to increase the number of CDAs effectively available to you. Master takes up one position in the CDA menu, but it controls up to 100 other CDAs; when you select it, it displays a list of the CDAs it controls and allows you to choose the one you want to use.

Be aware that all CDAs except Control Panel and Alternate Display Mode disappear from the CDA menu when you press Control/open-apple/Reset. (The only exceptions are the Diversi-Cache and Diversi-Hack accessories from

Diversified Software Research; they survive because of some "unauthorized" patching that may cause trouble with future versions of the operating system.) The only way to reinstall the CDAs is to reboot ProDOS 16, but doing so takes far too long for even the most patient user, especially when many accessories have to be loaded. The moral: Avoid resetting the system when you're using CDAs.

Installing NDAs

New Desk Accessory files have a file-type code of $B8. Only NDA files that you have placed in the /MY.DISK/SYSTEM/DESK.ACCS/ subdirectory on the boot disk (by copying them just as you would a CDA) are added to the apple menu when a desktop application installs the available NDAs.

The number of NDAs an application can live with is limited by the vertical resolution of the super-high-resolution graphics screen. Any menu, including the apple menu in which the accessory names appear, has room for only 16 items, so that's the limit. Most applications use the first item in the apple menu for "About . . . " copyright information, however, so you are usually restricted to 15 NDAs.

Commercial Desk Accessories

As I write this article, only a handful of commercial desk accessories are available for the IIGS. More will undoubtedly appear as programmers begin to master the programming techniques for creating them.

The most complex accessory to date is SoftSwitch from Roger Wagner Publishing. This CDA lets you switch control among three ProDOS 8 or DOS 3.3 applications you've previously loaded into memory. You can also use it to copy any image that appears on the screen into your favorite graphics program so you can manipulate it further or print it (see figure 4).

The Diversi-Cache CDA from Diversified Software Research is for allocating an area of memory for use as an Apple 3.5 Drive cache. When the computer first reads a disk block from disk, it saves it in the cache so that the next time it's needed, it doesn't have to access the disk. Thus, disk operations speed up dramatically.

Included free of charge with Diversi-Cache is another CDA called

COPY II® PLUS

Version 7! Works on II GS

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier (for 5.25" disks), simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

2-Time Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIGS COMPATIBLE!

PRINT-QUICK™ Don't Settle For Less

YOU PAID FULL PRICE FOR YOUR PRINTER, NOW GET THE FULL VALUE!

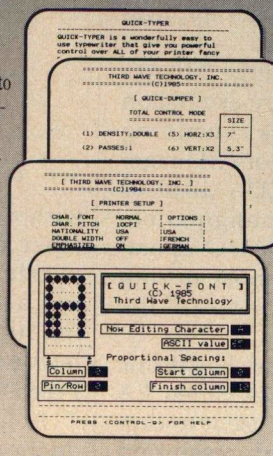
PRINT-QUICK Puts the 5 most needed printer support programs on one disk. Why purchase separate products at great expense when PRINT-QUICK does it ALL and does it BETTER?

QUICK-SETUP: Master your printer with the ability to control ALL print features right at your fingertips.

QUICK-TYPER: Turns your printer into a modern electronic typewriter with control over all print features. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a text file.

QUICK-DUMPER: Provides one button Hi-Res screen printing, or Total Control selects your own print style. Includes Hi-Res screen of over 30 handy sign phrases.

QUICK-FONT: Changes the shape and style of your printer's characters as easily as you'd change the printwheel in a typewriter? Four new character sets included on the disk. Use the Special Graphics characters to create custom business forms.



TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed?

DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual.

PRINT-QUICK can be used with word processors (like Appleworks™), data bases, spreadsheets, virtually any program that uses a printer.

PRINT-QUICK runs on the entire Apple II family. PRINT-QUICK unleashes the full power of the Apple Imagewriter I & II and other printers made by Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their Compatibles.

Available now! FONT DISK I – 15 Exciting new character sets for use with PRINT-QUICK! Two NEW Hi-Res Sign Screens! FREE Program, Super Disk Drive Head Cleaner. Only **$19.95** (plus $1 S&H).

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK.

ORDER NOW by calling
1-800-233-WAVE
Only **$49.95** (plus $2 shipping and handling). MC and VISA accepted.

Important Note! – PRINT-QUICK and FONT DISK I are supplied on 5.25" floppy disks. Instructions are provided for installation on 3.5" disks and other ProDOS storage devices.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™
11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216) 671-8991

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology, Inc. Apple and Appleworks are reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAcathalon Contest Entries

ACCESSORY	TYPE	AUTHOR	DESCRIPTION
CALENDAR	CDA	Glen Bredon	Displays the calendar for any month of any year
CLOCK/CALENDAR	NDA	Gary Little	Displays the current time, date, and day of week
DISK INFO	CDA	Gary Little	Displays the names and capacities of all disks in the system and the names of all ProDOS 16 prefixes
DUMP FILE	CDA	Glen Bredon	Displays the contents of any file on disk in hexadecimal form
HEX/DEC/BIN CONVERTER	CDA	Bill Ruff	Converts numbers between decimal, binary, and hexadecimal systems
MASTER	CDA	Glen Bredon	Allows you to increase the maximum number of CDAs available to the system
MELTDOWN	NDA	Jason Harper	Causes the screen display to drip like an ice-cream cone in the summer sun
MOUSE LOCATOR	NDA	Gary Little	Displays the current mouse position relative to the coordinate origin of the active window
MOUSETEXT REMOVER	CDA	Jason Harper	Removes unintentional MouseText characters from old programs that don't handle MouseText properly
NOTEPAD	CDA	Glen Bredon	Lets you type short notes and save them to disk
PAINTWORKS FIX	CDA	Jason Harper	Restores the default color palette in case it's damaged while you're running Paintworks Plus
RATIONAL CALCULATOR	CDA	Glen Bredon	An RPN calculator
TOOL SHED	CDA	Jason Harper	Displays the name, version number, and status of each GS tool set
TYPE FILE	CDA	Glen Bredon	Displays the contents of any text file or sends it to the printer
TYPEWRITER	CDA	Glen Bredon	Lets you enter a line of text (with editing) and then sends it to the printer when you press Return
VISIBELL	CDA	Jason Harper	Causes the screen to flash when a program tries to beep the speaker with a Control-G

Diversi-Hack. It appeals primarily to programmers because with it you can enter the GS "system monitor"—the part of the operating system located in ROM—at any time. It also lets you print the current text-screen display of the application you've interrupted.

When you buy Orange Micro's RamPak 4GS memory-expansion card, you also get a disk containing a CDA called the Memory Management Utilities. This CDA displays the current memory configuration, gives statistics on disk I/O operations, performs memory-testing diagnostics, and sets the size of the RamPak disk cache.

DeluxePaint II from Electronic Arts comes with a CDA called EA Screen Saver. You can use it to capture any super-high-resolution screen image and save it to disk in a format suitable for loading into DeluxePaint.

Less action is apparent on the NDA front, at least for the moment. By the time you read this article, however, Simple Software's DeskPak product should be available. DeskPak comes with several—dare I say it?—simple NDAs, including two different clocks (one with a sweeping second hand, the other digital), a text-file reader, a puzzle, a calculator, an ASCII chart, and a set of file tools for performing such tasks as renaming and deleting files on disk.

First place in DAcathalon went to Meltdown.

Free Desk Accessories

A few months after the introduction of the IIGS, Neil Shapiro, Chief System Operator of MAUG (the Apple special-interest group on CompuServe), had a great idea. To encourage the development of useful, public-domain desk accessories for the IIGS, he organized a contest called—what else?—the DAcathalon. Like any legitimate contest, it had prizes: First prize was $250 in IIGS products or one month's free connect time on MAUG; second prize was $150 in products or one week's free connect time; and third prize was $50 in products or one weekend's free connect time.

Since programmers are quick to respond to financial incentives such as these, several developers, myself included, started pumping out the first accessories the general public had ever seen, apart from Control Panel and Alternate Display Mode. (Apple had previously released a few other accessories, but to developers only.)

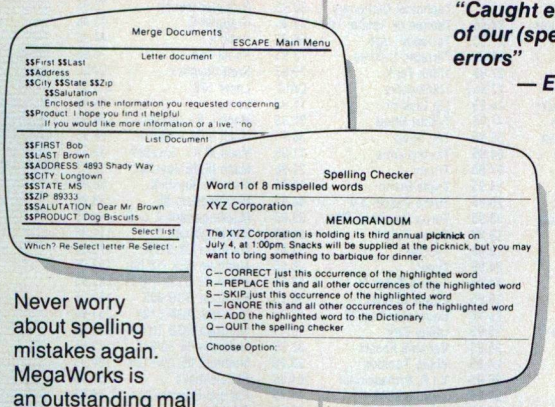
At the DAcathalon entry deadline, 3 NDAs and 13 CDAs had been submitted, some conventional (a notepad, calculator, and clock/calendar) and some highly unconventional (a screen "melter"—see

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Complete AppleWorks at a Price that Works

Over 400,000 Apple Users already know AppleWorks is a powerful program — but you need it to do more! With Megahaus products you can do mail-merging, spelling correction, enhanced report generation, and outline organizing, operating with the same commands and visuals as AppleWorks.

MegaWorks $49.95

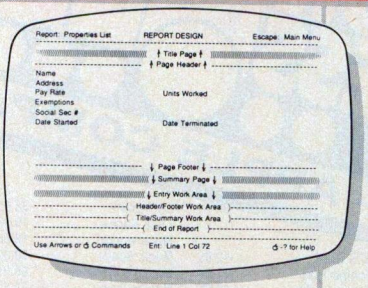


"Caught every one of our (spelling) errors"
— Electronic Learning

Never worry about spelling mistakes again. MegaWorks is an outstanding mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively for use with AppleWorks. The merge facility lets you combine database information with word processing documents creating personalized form letters. The 40,000 word dictionary checks your document for misspellings and corrects them as you view them in context.

- ▲ CREATE personalized form letters using lists from your AppleWorks word processor and database files.
- ▲ PRESERVE the original format of the document after merging.
- ▲ CHANGE merged documents with AppleWorks by saving them on disk.
- ▲ ACCESS all AppleWorks printing options.
- ▲ CHECK for misspelled words & add up to 10,000 new words.

ReportWorks $49.95



"ReportWorks is the most important AppleWorks add-on available." — A+

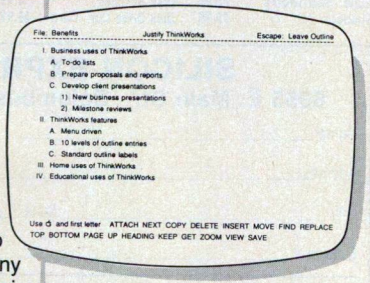
Making decisions is easy with the right information. ReportWorks adds powerful new report generation capabilities to AppleWorks, creating reports, tables, lists and full-page forms from existing AppleWorks database and spreadsheet files. It performs all calculations, such as adding taxes, adjusting discounts, looking up prices and totaling invoices. And, it provides the ability to repeatedly sort, search and select the information to be included in the report.

- ▲ POWERFUL free-form design features for creating reports and forms.
- ▲ INTEGRATION of data from several different files in one report.
- ▲ SORTING of reports (up to 3 levels) after they're created.
- ▲ AUTOMATIC pagination, dating, and running totals.
- ▲ MORE math functions than AppleWorks alone.
- ▲ ADDITION of headers, footers, title & summary pages, etc.

System Requirements: Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc (128K min), IIgs; Two disk drives recommended for ReportWorks and ThinkWorks; Optional: most hard disks, RAM cards, UniDisk 3.5

ThinkWorks $49.95

"A well-made outline processor. . ." — A+



Good planning means success, so ThinkWorks is a must for those reaching for the top. This easy-to-use outlining tool enables you to efficiently organize nearly any type of information — for business, home or school. Outlines can be expanded, rearranged, and merged with familiar AppleWorks commands. Use it by itself or as a powerful add-on tool.

- ▲ ZOOM to view outlines at any level of detail.
- ▲ CREATE outlines with up to 10 levels of detail.
- ▲ AUTOMATICALLY wrap words within paragraphs.
- ▲ MERGE all or part of one outline into another.
- ▲ EXPORT into AppleWorks to create documents.

megahaus
(619) 450-1230

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
Order Toll Free • 7 Days a Week
1-800-345-8112
Visa and Master Card only

Order Now. Rush me THE WORKS because I know that within 30 days if I'm not satisfied, I can return them for a complete refund.

MegaWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
ReportWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
ThinkWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
Shipping & Handling	$4.00
Buy all three: Shipping & Handling	FREE
(CA Res. Add 6%) Payment Enclosed	

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ M/C

Card #: _____ Exp: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Daytime Phone #: (____) _____

Send Order To:
6215 Ferris Square
San Diego, CA 92121
Dept. A-49

megahaus
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER (easier)
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES... BEST DELIVERY... We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $389.00

ACT (Harcourt)	59.95
Adventure Const.	30.95
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	33.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	20.95
Alter Ego	31.95
American Challenge	24.95
A Mind Forever Voy.	24.95
Animate	42.95
Archon II	23.95
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	24.95
Award Maker	22.95
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Ball Blazer	22.95
Ballyhoo	22.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	27.95
Baron	30.95
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	17.95
Beagle Compiler	40.95
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beagle Screens	18.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Big U	17.95
Black's Law Dict.	26.95
Blazing paddles	27.95
Bookends	64.95
Bookends Extended	81.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Borrowed Time	22.95
Breakers	27.95
Cad Apple	69.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.95
Carmen Sandiego World	22.95
Captain Goodnight	19.95
Cat Graphics	13.95
Certificate Maker	29.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chessmaster 2000	27.95
Clan Accountant	54.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	16.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.95
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	25.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	17.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crossword Magic	28.95
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Cutthroats	22.95
D Code	20.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
Decision in Desert	20.95
DiskQuick	15.95
Document Checker	38.95
Dollars & Sense	66.95
DOS Boss	12.95
Double-Take	17.95
Dragonworld	10.95
Early Games	19.95
Easy as ABC	20.95
Eidolon	22.95
816 Paint	45.95
Enchanter	22.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	30.95
Extra K	20.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	26.95
Farenheit 451	10.95
Fat Cat	17.95
Financial Cookbook	29.95
Fingertips	26.95
Flex Type	14.95
Fleet System III	49.95
Flight Sim. II	30.95
Flight Scenery	13.95
Fontrix	53.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	34.95
Fontworks	32.95
Fraction Factory	16.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	14.95
Game Maker	31.95
Gato	20.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	24.95
Gertrude's Secrets	24.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Ghostbusters	22.95
GI Joe	19.95
Grafix Pro	18.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	21.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Graphworks	44.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
GPLE	25.95
Gunship	22.95
Hacker or Hacker II	24.95
Handlers Package	59.95
High Stakes	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	21.95
Home Connection	19.95
Home Data Manager	19.95
Homeword +	41.95
Homeword Filer	41.95
Homeworker	51.95
Impossible Mission	23.95
Infomerge	44.95
Infiltrator	18.95
I.O. Silver	15.95
Jeeves	28.95
Jet	27.95
Karateka	19.95
Key Player	30.95
Kid Writer	24.95
Kinder Comp	18.95
Knight of Diamonds	19.95
King's Quest I, II or III	27.95
Koronis Rift	23.95
Leather Goddess	24.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.95
List Handler	36.95
Little Comp. People	24.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	19.95
Macroworks	18.95
Magic Spells	20.95
Man. Your Money	98.95
Master Type	22.95
Math Blaster	26.95
Math Rabbit	27.95
Medical Dictionary	26.95
Megaworks	CALL
Merlin	33.95
Merlin 816	88.95
Merlin Pro	54.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.95
Micro Lg. Manager	22.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Micro Lg. Stats	17.95
Millionaire	31.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	14.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	39.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Moon Mist	23.95
Mouse Talk	68.95
MouseWrite	87.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Multiscribe	44.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder on Mississippi	24.95
Music Construction	10.95
Nam	23.95
NATO Commander	19.95
Newsroom	30.95
On Balance	61.95
One-On-One	10.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: Workmates	148.95
Piece of Cake Math	19.95
Picture Builder	22.95
Pinball Construction	10.95
Pinpoint	47.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	39.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.95
Pitstop II	23.95
Pixit	31.95
Planetfall	22.95
Point-to-Point	68.95
Pond	31.95
Power Print	20.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Printmaster	24.95
Print Quick	34.95
Print Shop	27.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.95
Print Shop Refill	11.95
Probyter	17.95
Profiler 2.1	68.95
Program Writer	32.95
Pronto DOS	14.95
Quicken	33.95
Reach for the Stars	30.95
Reader Rabbit	22.95
Report Card	31.95
Report Works	CALL
Rescue on Fractalus	23.95
Rescue Raiders	21.95
Road Race	24.95
Rocky Horror Show	23.95
Robot Odyssey I	27.95
Rocky's Boots	27.95
Run Run	27.95
Sargon III	27.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	41.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Sensible Writer	57.95
Shanghai	24.95
Shape Mechanic	20.95
Sideways Pro Dos	38.95
Silent Service	19.95
Silicon Salad	12.95
Skyfox	24.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	19.95
Sorcerer	25.95
Speed Reader II	36.95
Spell Breaker	26.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	26.95
Spellworks	27.95
Spin Dizzy	24.95
Springboard Publisher	94.95
Squire	31.95
Star Fleet I (Flight)	33.95
Star Trek I or II	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Math Word Problems	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sub Mission	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	22.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Macroworks	25.95
Suspect	25.95
Take 1	33.95
Tass Times	24.95
Technical Dictionary	26.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Think Tank	79.95
Thinkworks	CALL
Tip Disk #1	11.95
T-Shirt Shop	32.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	24.95
Triple-Dump	18.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	28.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Ultima III or IV	39.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Utility City	15.49
Variable Feasts	32.95
Video Toolbox	23.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Wilderness	33.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	21.95
Wishbringer	22.95
Witness	22.95
Wizardry	26.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.95
Word Attack	26.95
Word Handler	36.95
Word Perfect	84.95
Word Spinner	20.50
World Karate Champ	20.95
World's Great. Bball	19.95
World's Great. Ftball	22.95
Writer Rabbit	27.95
Write Choice	41.95
Zork I	22.95
Zork II or III	25.95
Zork Trilogy	46.95

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Apple Cat 212	349.95
Datacase	7.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Con. Card	46.95
Disk Drive American	144.95
Disk Drive Hi-Tech	119.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.95
Grappler Buf. (16K)	114.95
Grappler +	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	70.95
Kraft Joystick	CALL
Laser 128	388.95
Lemon	26.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	26.95
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.95
Mach IV Joystick	58.95
Micromodem IIE	138.95
Mockingboard A or B	64.95
Mockingboard C	114.95
Multiram CX 512K	173.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	153.95
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	249.95
Multiram RGB 64K	153.95
Multiram RGB 512K	233.95
Multiram RGB 1024K	311.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	119.95
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.95
Paddlesticks	26.95
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	184.95
Ram Factor 512K	219.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	289.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	164.95
Ramworks 512K	199.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	269.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	58.95
Thunder Clock	99.95
Wildcard II	69.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	99.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-10	249.95
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	4.49
Imagewriter Color	4.99
Imagewriter II Color	11.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

Computer Type _____

Phone No. _____

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER, PERFORMANCE AND PRODUCTIVITY FOR YOUR APPLE II

Add more power to your Apple II AND discover proven tips and techniques to upgrade your system with a subscription to A+ Magazine, the #1 Apple II Magazine!

Every month, you'll have hands-on reviews and evaluations of new Apple II hardware and software delivered to your door...you'll find clearly written articles and tutorials covering business, educational and entertainment applications for all Apple II systems...PLUS, you'll build a library of helpful tutorials and programs for the new IIGS!

Keep up-to-date with coverage on old software favorites and the newest releases...create a full color gallery of computer-generated art (with easy to follow suggestions and hardware requirements)...and you can depend on A+'s monthly business, education and game features to keep you in the know!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE 50%!

One year (12 issues) only $19.97—Save 44% OFF!
Two years (24 issues) only $35.40—Save 50% OFF!
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

For fast service call 1-800-852-5200 today!

4Z544

17 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use RAM card on the market — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/**BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for years!** 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 100% socketed (unlike Ramworks™ 27% soldered chips), 65C816 option ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 column card or Ramworks III. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE W/EVERY CARD, 5 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k MultiRam	159.	129.
320k MultiRam	189.	157.
576k MultiRam	219.	187.
832k MultiRam	244.	212.
1024k MultiRam	269.	⬅ ⬅ ⬅

MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback		
256k MultiRam Plus	219.	*NEW*
512k MultiRam Plus	269.	*NEW*
768k MultiRam Plus	316.	*NEW*
1024k MultiRam Plus	359.	*NEW*
2-17 meg MultiRam Plus	Call	*NEW*
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.	*NEW*

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($85) — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.**

512k MultiRam CX	184.
512k MultiRam CX+ (req CX)	199.
1024k MultiRam CX/CX+ Combo	349.
1200 Baud IIc Modem (add $20 for cable)	122.
IIc Flat Panel Display (w/ 512k > Mram)	287.
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	115.
IIc System Clock	69.

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ***148.***
(+ **FREE** Source subscription/ VT 100 Shareware/ ASCII Express & ProTERM™ Setup Instructions. **BEST internal one-card modem!**)

64k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	84.
256k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	99.
ProAPP 20/30/40 Meg Hard drives (any comp)	Call
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	62.
Apple IIgs & Accessories	Call
Apple 3.5 800k Unidrive (IIe/IIc/IIgs)	319.
Super Serial Compatible Card	87.
RamPak 512k gs RAM card	188.
Apple Compatible Drive IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc + $19)	132.
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	79.
14" RGB Monitor (IIe/IIgs/IIc. Cables extra)	298.
Mappler Compat Apple-IBM RGB converter	39.
Heavy Duty Power Supply II/II+/IIe	69.
Slot 1-7 Ram Card for II+, IIe, Laser	Call
ProTERM Modem Software (Best Modem Software)	79.
AutoWorks (Best AW Macro + more)	35.
FontWorks (Best AW Sideways/Fonts & more)	35.
Visualizer (Best AW Graphing. +$8 IIgs)	56.
Wordperfect (Best Word Processor. Spec comp)	96.
Pinpoint Document Checker (Best Spell Checker)	45.
Pinpoint Program	55.
Copy II Plus 7.3 (Best Apple Utility)	29.
SoftSwitch GS (Ultimate IIgs program switcher)	46.
VIP Professional (Lotus Clone. +$20 IIgs)	169.

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 ¼% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Autoworks, Ramworks III, Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 15% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 MCI UW Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

figure 5). Our accompanying table gives a complete list of the accessories entered. Another goal of the contest—to teach programmers how to develop desk accessories—was achieved because every contest entrant submitted commented source-code listings for public perusal.

The winners of the contest were announced in late June. First place went to Meltdown, a desk accessory designed just for fun by Jason Harper. I received the second-place prize for Mouse Locator, an NDA I wrote to help developers determine the mouse position on the screen. Third place went to Glen Bredon's Master CDA, an accessory that allows you to increase the maximum number of CDAs you can have available. The winners and all the other entries are available for you to download from CompuServe.

To get the DAcathalon entries, you must download them from the MAUG data libraries on CompuServe. Once you sign onto CompuServe, type GO APPLE at any prompt to enter MAUG; then start browsing through data libraries 4 and 6 to locate the accessories. Contact a MAUG system operator for specific information on how to access a data library and how to download the files. Many of the accessories are beginning to drift to other information services, such as GEnie and Delphi, so look for them there if you're not yet a CompuServe subscriber.

Developing CDAs and NDAs

Writing desk accessories for the GS is not that difficult, at least if you have some programming experience. The preferred programming language is 65816 assembly language (because the files you create will be smaller and will load faster), but you can also use TML Pascal or the Apple Programmer's Workshop version of C.

When writing an accessory, you must follow certain Apple Computer programming rules. They are documented in the *Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference*, available from APDA (Apple Programmers' and Developers' Association) and, soon, in standard book form from the Addison-Wesley Publishing Company. Other convenient sources of the rules are chapter 24 of *Apple IIGS Technical Reference* (1987, Os-

borne/McGraw-Hill) by Michael Fischer, and chapter 9 of my own *Exploring the Apple IIGS* (1987, Addison-Wesley). *Exploring the Apple IIGS* also includes the complete source-code listing for a clock/calendar NDA.

Begin Accessorizing

You should now have no problem installing and using any New Desk Accessory or Classic Desk Accessory you might encounter, which means you're all set to begin experimenting with the hundreds of accessories we'll undoubtedly see in the months and years to come. Have fun, and don't forget to monitor the information services for those free public-domain accessories. +

Gary Little's latest book, Exploring the Apple IIGS, *was published earlier this year by Addison-Wesley.*

VITAL STATISTICS

Deskpak
Simple Software
4612 North Landing Drive
Marietta, GA30066
(404) 924-2667
List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple IIGS, 512K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive. ProDOS 16; not copy-protected; mouse optional.

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diversi-Cache and **Diversi-Hack**
Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
(313) 553-9460
List Price: Diversi-Cache, $35; Diversi-Hack, free with Diversi-Cache
Requires: Apple IIGS, 256K RAM, one 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS 8; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SoftSwitch
Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.
1050 Pioneer Way, Suite "P"
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0522
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple IIGS, 768K RAM, one 3.5-inch disk drive. Uses ProDOS 16 to load but switches only between ProDOS 8 applications; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT'S A TEXTWRITER
IT'S A CALCULATOR
IT'S A FLASH CARD MAKER
IT'S A CALENDAR
IT'S A GRADE KEEPER
IT'S AN OUTLINER

IT'S HOMEWORKER™

Available for Apple IIe & Apple IIc. IBM version will be available later this year.

Homeworker from Davidson is an easy-to-use productivity program that helps students manage their coursework through six integrated modules: Textwriter, Outliner, Flash Card Maker, Calculator, Calendar and Grade Keeper.

The program also features on-screen tutorials, fact finder files and a clipboard for easy transfer of materials from one module to another.

The ***Homeworker*** software is packaged in a deluxe student organizer, along with a variety of study accessories:

- easy-to-follow instruction manual
- study skills book
- calendar section
- phone/address book
- nine separate subject tabs
- fact finder–a quick reference guide for students
- highlighter and felt tip pen
- metric ruler
- 8½" x 11" notepad
- disk holder

$89.95 suggested retail price

Ask your dealer for this Davidson program or call us directly for assistance:
(800) 556-6141 (Outside California) (213) 534-4070 (California Only)

Davidson Celebrates Computer Learning Month, October 1987

Davidson. Educational software that works

Davidson & Associates, Inc., 3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE. and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A+

©1986 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Direct Memory Access

HOW IT WORKS, HOW IT AFFECTS IIGS MEMORY-EXPANSION CARDS, AND WHAT YOU CAN DO ABOUT IT

In the May 1987 issue of *A+*, I urged all Apple IIGS users to buy memory-expansion cards for their systems (see "Thanks for the Memory," page 22). Without extra memory, you just can't run the GS-specific, ProDOS 16 applications that are available, so I'm sure many of you read that article carefully and have now purchased memory cards.

In that same issue, Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery reviewed AST Research's VisionPlus video digitizer. This interesting device lets you transfer black-and-white or color images from a video camera to the IIGS so you can display and manipulate them on the super-hi-res graphics screen.

Ironically, we now know that some IIGS memory cards do not work quite right with the VisionPlus because of design defects in the memory cards. The defects sometimes cause the VisionPlus control program that digitizes color images or 640 × 200-mode black-and-white images to fail. The module of the program that displays black-and-white images on the 320 × 200-mode screen does work, however.

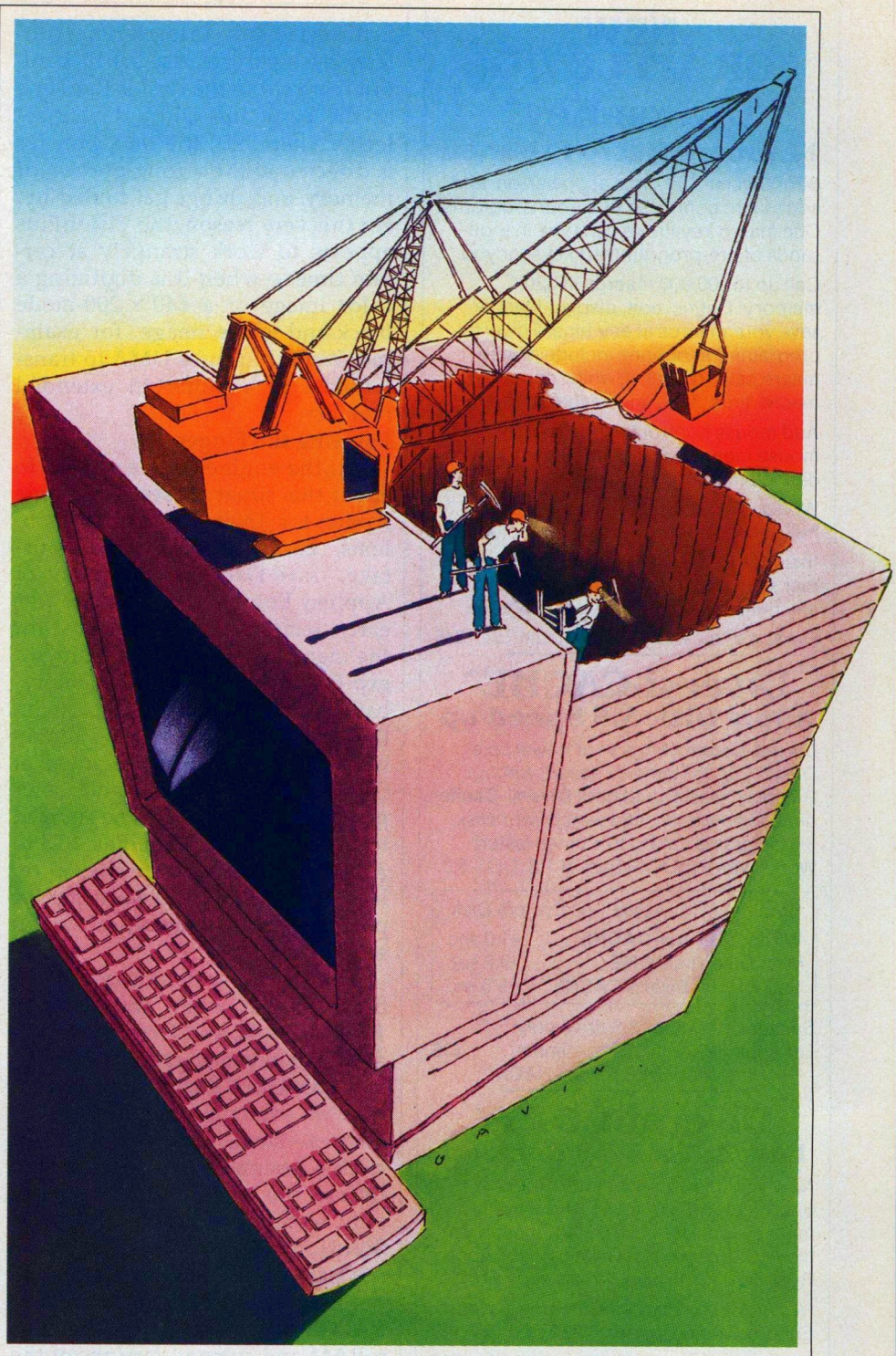
Before I explain why these problems occur, keep in mind that two IIGS memory cards work just fine with the VisionPlus: AST's RamStakPlus and Apple's IIGS Memory Expansion Card, both of which hold a maximum of one megabyte of memory (arranged as four rows of eight 256K × 1-bit RAM chips). The ones that can cause problems are Applied Engineering's GS RAM and GS RAM Plus; Orange Micro's RamPak 4GS; and, possibly, OctoRAM from MDIdeas, all of which can have more than four rows of 256K × 1- (8 chips/row), 1024K × 1- (8 chips/row), or 256K × 4- (2 chips/row) bit RAM chips.

If you allocate part of the card's memory as a RAMdisk, however, the GS RAM, GS RAM Plus, and the OctoRAM will work perfectly with the VisionPlus digitizer. The same trick works with the RamPak 4GS, but only if the card is fully populated to four megabytes and you use all its memory as a RAMdisk (see below).

DMA

The GS RAM and RamPak 4GS don't work properly with the VisionPlus because VisionPlus uses a technique called direct memory access (DMA) to transfer video data from the camera to extended memory. (Extended memory is the memory on the RAM-expansion card.)

DMA is an operational mode in which a device effectively disables the 65816 microprocessor so that the device can access memory without going through the 65816. This technique leads to a dramatic increase in the speed of memory operations, so it's a great way to efficiently transfer large amounts of data to memory.



Other common DMA devices for the Apple II are most Z80 coprocessor cards and the Corvus Omninet controller card (which also work with other members of the II family). These devices do work with IIGS memory cards, however, because they were designed for older Apple II computers and don't attempt to access extended memory. We may come to see audio digitizers and SCSI controller cards using the DMA technique, though, that will make use of extended memory.

Why DMA Causes Problems

The address space for the 65816 is 16 megabytes in size, meaning that 24 bits are necessary to define an address uniquely. When the 65816 is in control, it places the lower 16 bits of an address on the address bus; the upper 8 bits go onto the data bus, which, at the proper time, acts as an extension of the address bus. The number defined by the upper 8 bits of a 24-bit address is called the bank number, because it tells the system which 64K memory bank is being selected. (The 65816 organizes memory as a series of 256 64K banks.)

During a DMA operation, however, the bank number does not appear on the data bus; instead, it goes into a DMA-bank latch register. The lower 16 bits of the address still appear on the address bus.

Circuitry on the IIGS motherboard continuously monitors address requests and sends a decode signal to a IIGS memory card in the memory-expansion slot. The card can use this signal to select the particular memory location being accessed. The decode signal takes into account whether the 65816 is in control or whether a DMA operation is taking place—when a DMA device is in control, the system uses the bank information stored in the DMA-bank latch; otherwise, it uses the bank address the 65816 puts on the data bus.

The GS's address-decode signal is the only one needed by cards that have no more than four rows of 256K × 1-, 256K × 4-, or 1024K × 1-bit RAM chips. If the card has more than 4 rows (GS RAM and GS RAM Plus each have 6 rows, RamPak 4GS has 16 rows, and OctoRAM has 8 rows), the card must include additional decoding circuitry for determining when RAM in the extra rows is being accessed. For this reason, DMA devices run into problems. These types of memory cards all look to the data bus for the bank portion of the address, but it is not there if a DMA operation is taking place. Theoretically, the cards should grab the bank information from the DMA-bank latch if a DMA operation is taking place, but they can't because the IIGS doesn't send information about the DMA status to the memory-expansion slot.

As a result, when a DMA operation involving extended memory takes place, the memory card uses

ILLUSTRATION BY KERRY GAVIN

NEW FOR APPLE //GS

Diversi-Key™
Keyboard Macro Program

Boot **Diversi-Key** once at power-on, and add macro control to **ALL** your programs! One macro keystroke can type in thousands of pre-programmed keys for you.

Call up to 100,000 macros in 320K memory! Define, edit, display, load, or save your macros at any time. Powerful programming options include nested macro calls, repeat, if/while, counter macro, time/date, and keyboard input.

Add mouse control to any program! Each mouse movement triggers one of 10 user-defined mouse macros.

Works with ProDOS, Pascal 1.3, DOS 3.3. Full set of Appleworks macros included.

Includes **FREE Diversi-Hack™**, a programmer's dream! Lets you enter the monitor any time, then return to your program.

For Apple //gs with 512K minimum **$45**

Diversi-CACHE™
Apple Disk 3.5 Speed-up

Diversi-Cache brings your new Apple Disk 3.5 up to Ramdisk speed, without Ramdisk hassle. Just boot **Diversi-Cache** once at power-on, and watch your Disk 3.5 programs run up to 5 times faster! Works with ProDOS, Pascal 1.3, DOS 3.3.

Boot times for Apple //gs System Disk	
Without **Diversi-CACHE**	41.0 sec
With **Diversi-CACHE**	19.2 sec
Reboot With **Diversi-CACHE**	9.6 sec

Speeds up "dumb" 3.5 drive only.
For Apple //gs with 512K minimum **$35**
Includes **FREE Diversi-HACK**

Diversi-COPY™
Fast 3.5 & 5.25 Back-up

Now you can copy or mass-produce unprotected 3.5 or 5.25 disks at maximum speed. Uses up to 800K memory in the //gs, //e aux. slot RAM card, or Apple RAM card for 1-drive, 1-pass copying.

"It's indispensable" - inCider magazine Editors' Choice for Jan. 1987.

For Apple //gs, //c, //e, II+ **$30**

Also from DSR (For //gs, //e, //c, II+)
Diversi-DOS™ **$30**
Top-rated DOS 3.3 Enhancement.
Diversi-DIAL™ **$475**
7-line BBS/Chat Demo $5

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only).
For information call 313 553-9460.

Sold by mail-order only. Price includes 1st-class or foreign airmail. Return within 30 days for full refund if not fully satisfied. Visa/Mastercard (with exp. date), Check, Purchase orders accepted.

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
dsr

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

incorrect bank information (unless, by luck, the last 65816 bank number sent to the card is the same as the bank the DMA device selects). Therefore, the data transfer is directed to the wrong portion of memory, and things get fouled up. For this very reason, the VisionPlus appears to work strangely at certain times—when it is digitizing a color image or a 640 × 200-mode black-and-white image, for example, VisionPlus uses DMA to transfer data to a buffer in extended memory.

Pointing the Finger

All the engineers I've spoken to about this situation seem to blame Apple for their RAM-card problems. "Basically, Apple made a mistake," says Dan Pote, president of Applied Engineering. Apparently, early technical specifications for the memory-expansion slot did not explicitly state that the memory-bank information would not be on the data bus during DMA operations. Mike Luna, an engineer at Orange Micro, agrees and complains that even though he showed test versions of the RamPak 4GS to Apple engineers before the GS release, he received "no warnings [of potential DMA difficulties], whatsoever."

The DMA problem was also difficult to test when the RamPak 4GS, GS RAM, and OctoRAM were designed because, at that time, no available DMA devices took advantage of extended memory. DMA devices—such as coprocessor cards—designed for older Apple IIs use the first 128K of memory only, so they work properly.

Solutions

Despite the DMA problems, you probably won't have to scrap your RAM-card investment. The OctoRAM and current versions of the GS RAM and GS RAM Plus work just fine with installations of four rows (or fewer) of memory chips. (With older versions of the GS RAM and GS RAM Plus, all four rows have to be populated. If you have one of these older cards, Applied Engineering will provide a low-cost upgrade if you provide proof of purchase of the GS RAM and the VisionPlus.)

It turns out that the OctoRAM seems to work even with more than four rows filled because of the particular technique it uses to select whether the upper or lower four rows of memory are being accessed and because the card happens always to select the proper bank when the VisionPlus program is running. This is fortuitous, and problems might occur with other DMA devices or if the VisionPlus software is modified.

If you have more than four rows of memory chips, you can bypass DMA problems altogether by allocating the extra rows of memory for use as a RAMdisk by employing the Control Panel RAM Disk command. (The RAMdisk always uses memory at the top end of the expansion-memory space.) If you have six rows of 256K × 1 chips, for example, set the minimum and maximum RAMdisk size to 512K. When you do so and a DMA operation takes place, the decoding circuitry on the card never accidentally selects a bank in a row past the core four rows, because the last valid bank number the card sees always defines a bank in the lower four rows. Thus the card works correctly for DMA operations.

Orange Micro's RamPak 4GS card has more serious problems because it uses 256K × 4-bit RAM chips. According to Mike Luna, the card's designer, the card must be fully populated (with 4 megabytes) and all the memory must be allocated as a RAMdisk before it can work with DMA devices. Obviously, this approach is not satisfactory, because you lose the extra program space you need to run ProDOS 16 applications. Orange Micro is currently planning an interim solution for its customers. I suspect it will eventually redesign the card to use four rows of 1024K × 1-bit RAM chips.

Don't Panic

I hope I've made it clear that you shouldn't panic if your card doesn't work perfectly with DMA devices such as the VisionPlus. Simply keep the RAMdisk allocation trick in mind and remember that glitches have either already been remedied by the manufacturer of your card or are about to be remedied. ✚

Gary Little's latest book, Exploring the Apple IIGS, *was recently published by Addison-Wesley. It is a thorough programmers' guide to the IIGS.*

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

The definitive paint program for the Apple IIGS

DELUXEPAINT II

Electronic Arts' DeluxePaint II has arrived. This incredibly full-featured, powerful program will never be praised for its ease of use, but after one hour with it, our comment was, "Now we know why we bought the Apple IIGS." If there's any function you've been wishing for in a paint program, you will probably find it here.

DeluxePaint II's tools include built-in brushes, dotted freehand, continuous freehand, straight line, curve, fill, airbush, unfilled/filled rectangle, unfilled/filled circle, unfilled/filled ellipse, unfilled/filled polygon, text, grid, symmetry, magnify, zoom, undo, clear, and the brush selector. The brush selector is the star of the show.

Make a Brush and Go

Many Apple II paint programs allow you to create brushes, but DeluxePaint II takes this capability to the extreme. Anything you put on the screen can become a brush; a brush can even be a full picture. The area you define as a brush can be rectangular or irregularly shaped. You can paint with it; mirror it; and apply a wide variety of special functions including shearing (sloping), full 360° rotation, and flipping. We guarantee you'll be awed when you see the results of bending horizontally or vertically. The perspective feature is astonishing too—you can rotate any brush in three-dimensional space with true one-point perspective. By the way, you can save your custom brushes to disk and use them to transfer pieces of images from one picture to another.

There's More

DeluxePaint II allows you to turn off the toolbox and menus and work on the full screen. Bravo! Almost all commands are available from the keyboard, so, once you've learned the numerous keyboard commands (and we do mean numerous), you won't have to tolerate palettes, toolsets, and menus covering part of your picture as you work. In addition, the program provides two pages to work with.

DeluxePaint II's extensive palette manipulation is impressive. Your brush can be used to color, smooth, shade, smear, and so on. If your brush has a different palette than the current image, you can tell DeluxePaint to calculate the closest matches between brush and picture. You can create a stencil by defining palette colors that cannot be painted over. Color cycling is a snap, and four independent palette ranges are provided. The list goes on and on.

We plan to give you a complete review of this exciting program in an upcoming issue, but we wanted you to know, as soon as possible, that, without a doubt, DeluxePaint II is the best paint program ever to appear for an Apple II. ✚

VITAL STATISTICS

DELUXEPAINT II

The most fully featured paint program yet for the Apple IIGS makes an impressive debut.

CPU: *Apple IIGS*
RAM: *768K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 3.5-inch*
OTHER: *color monitor; ImageWriter II for color printing optional*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *ProDOS 16*
COPY-PROTECTION: *yes (registered users can send for unprotected version for $20)*
MOUSE: *required*
LIST PRICE: *$99.95*

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ contributing editors Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery write the monthly "Speaking of Graphics" column.

"A+ Magazine is accurate, interesting, well written and well designed...for these reasons, it has been named the 'Best Computer Magazine of 1986'"

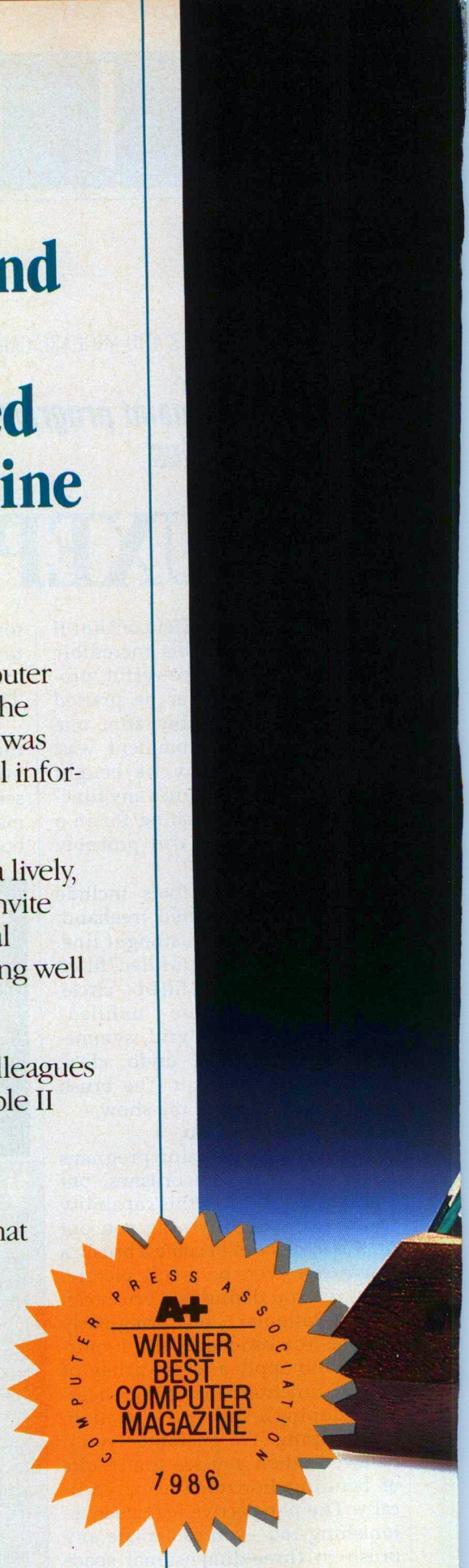
Computer Press Association

On April 7th, 1987, A+ Magazine received the prestigious Citizen America/Computer Press Award as the Best Computer Magazine. Chosen from a list of impressive entries from the Apple, IBM and general interest magazines, A+ Magazine was recognized as the Best Magazine of 1986, providing useful information to its targeted audience.

At the awards ceremony, it was said that "A+ Magazine is a lively, fast-paced magazine that is well designed and edited to invite Apple II users into its pages, satisfying their informational needs. In particular, A+ did an outstanding job in providing well rounded coverage of the new Apple IIGS..."

We are very proud and honored that our professional colleagues have recognized our achievement in creating the #1 Apple II Magazine, confirming A+ as the "Reader's Choice" for all Apple II users.

This award as the "Best Computer Magazine" confirms that A+ Magazine is the information source for all Apple II owners and users.



The #1 Apple II Magazine

Computer Press
Awards
1986
Best Computer Magazine
A+
CITIZEN
Computer Press
Association

TML Pascal for the Apple IIGS

Fully integrated and super fast!

- √ *TML Pascal - winner of the A+ Reader's Choice award is now available for the Apple IIGS!*
- √ *Compile up to 6,000 + lines a minute!*
- √ *Fully integrated mouse-based, multiple-window editor, and Pascal compiler!*
- √ *Create stand-alone ProDOS16 applications and desk accessories.*
- √ *Complete Apple IIGS Toolbox support:*
  - *QuickDraw graphics*
  - *Windows*
  - *Menus*
  - *Controls*
  - *Desk Accessories*
  - *Sound*
  - *Note Synthesizer*
  - *Dialogs*
  - *Printing*
  - *and all others ...*
- √ *Language features include:*
  - *Separate compilation of Units*
  - *Direct access to Apple IIGS Toolbox*
  - *Pascal strings and string operations*
  - *Byte, Integer and LongInt types*
  - *Type casting*
  - *Bit operations*
  - *Generates native 65816 code*
  - *Random access I/O*
  - *Turtle graphics Units*
  - *4 real types (uses SANE)*
  - *UNIV and STATIC parameters*
  - *Full Code and Data segmentation*
- √ *TML Pascal is also available for the Apple Programmer's Workshop (APW), implemented as a language tool.*

TML Source Code Library

- √ *Extensive collection of applications and desk accessories with complete TML Pascal source code and documentation!*
- √ *Demonstrates how to program the Apple IIGS Toolbox, including graphics, sound, windows, menus, dialogs, etc...*
- √ *Use the source code in your applications.*
- √ *Will save you months of learning to program the Toolbox!*
- √ *The perfect addition to any programmer's set of tools.*

TML Speech Toolkit

Make your Apple IIGS TALK!

NEW PRODUCT

- √ *Converts English text to speech!*
- √ *Both male and female speech supported!*
- √ *TML Speech Toolkit provides full programmer control of speech.*
  - *Speech*
  - *Tone*
  - *Volume*
  - *Pitch*
- √ *Dictionary support for customizing word pronunciation.*
- √ *Complete documentation.*
- √ *Includes TML Pascal source code examples demonstrating the use of speech.*

TML Systems' Development Software

Apple IIGs Products:

TML Pascal	*$125.00*
TML Source Code Library	*$49.00*
TML Speech Toolkit	*$69.00*
TML Pascal, Source Code Libary, and Speech Toolkit Bundle (limited time offer)	*$199.00*
TML Pascal (Macintosh to GS cross compiler)	*$495.00*

Macintosh Products:

TML Pascal	*$99.95*
TML Modula-2	*$99.95*
TML Source Code Library	*$79.95*
TML Database Toolkit	*$89.95*
MacExpress	*$195.00*
MiniEdit	*$19.95*

See these products on display at Applefest - booth #814

To order call
1-904-636-8592
MC Visa COD

TML SYSTEMS

4241 Baymeadows Road, Suite 23
Jacksonville, FL 32217
(904) 636-8592

Please enclose $5.00 shipping and handling. Outside North America, enclose $10.00.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIGS SOUND *BY ROLAND GUSTAFSSON*

OSCILLOSCOPE

A wealth of waveforms awaits you with this BASIC program.

A real-time oscilloscope on the Apple IIGS? Yes! This machine-language program reads the Ensoniq sample register and displays the data on the screen at a rate of about 70 sweeps per second at the fastest sample rate and about 13 sweeps per second at the slowest sample rate. You can feed sound into the Ensoniq sample register by building a crude sound-input device such as the one we described in the April 1987 issue of *A+* (see "Sound-Input Device," next page) or simply plug in an MDIdeas Sound Digitizer board.

This project enables you to view sound waveforms from your CD player, cassette-tape player, stereo, or musical keyboard. Single musical instruments make pure waveforms and are the most interesting to watch. Try whistling or humming a steady tone. FUN!

Program Description

The accompanying BASIC program pokes the values in the data statements into the computer's memory. These values make up the machine-language program that emulates an oscilloscope. The call in line 40 actually starts the program. If you have a SuperSonic stereo card in a slot other than 2, don't forget to change the SS variable in line 10 to the correct slot number. The program adds the machine-language values together as it pokes the values into memory. If the total doesn't match the total in line 1290, the program lets you know there is an error in the data statements, which saves you a lot of grief—and *A+* a lot of phone calls. See figure 1 (next page) for oscilloscope special commands.

```
5       REM Roland's Oscilloscope 1/22/87
10      SA = 4096:LE = 393:SS = 2: REM (SS is SuperSonic Digitizer  slot)
20      FOR A = SA TO SA + LE - 1: READ B: POKE A,B:C = C + B: NEXT
30      READ A: IF A <  > C THEN  PRINT "Data statement error!": END
40      POKE SA + 2,SS: CALL SA: END
1000    DATA  128,2,2,1,32,68,17,32,234,16,32,40,17,162
1010    DATA  0,32,117,16,232,172,3,16,136,208,253,173
1020    DATA  97,192,13,98,192,48,248,173,0,192,16,233
1030    DATA  44,16,192,201,155,240,34,201,160,208,9,77
1040    DATA  118,16,141,118,16,76,4,16,172,3,16,201,136
1050    DATA  240,47,201,138,240,43,201,149,240,28,201
1060    DATA  139,240,24,128,27,44,81,192,44,86,192,96
1070    DATA  169,48,44,48,192,168,136,208,253,58,208
1080    DATA  246,76,15,16,136,48,238,240,236,140,3,16
1090    DATA  76,15,16,200,48,227,16,245,169,17,24,48
1100    DATA  56,188,0,22,185,0,18,125,0,21,133,58,185
1110    DATA  0,19,133,59,189,0,20,73,255,50,58,146,58
1120    DATA  173,61,192,141,144,192,157,0,22,168,185
1130    DATA  0,18,125,0,21,133,58,185,0,19,133,59,189
1140    DATA  0,20,18,58,146,58,96,188,0,22,189,0,18,121
1150    DATA  0,21,133,58,189,0,19,133,59,185,0,20,73
1160    DATA  255,50,58,146,58,173,61,192,141,144,192
1170    DATA  157,0,22,168,189,0,18,121,0,21,133,58,189
1180    DATA  0,19,133,59,185,0,20,18,58,146,58,96,160
1190    DATA  0,152,162,32,142,244,16,153,0,32,200,208
1200    DATA  250,238,244,16,202,208,244,160,36,189,0
1210    DATA  18,133,58,189,0,19,133,59,169,16,145,58
1220    DATA  232,208,239,160,3,169,127,153,204,61,136
1230    DATA  16,250,44,84,192,44,87,192,44,82,192,44
1240    DATA  80,192,96,173,2,16,10,10,10,10,9,128,141
1250    DATA  151,16,141,207,16,175,202,0,225,141,60,192
1260    DATA  169,226,141,62,192,96,100,0,100,1,169,191
1270    DATA  133,2,169,32,133,230,165,2,32,17,244,166
1280    DATA  0,165,38,157,0,18,165,39,157,0,19,24,165
1290    DATA  1,105,192,133,1,144,2,198,2,230,0,208,224
1300    DATA  162,0,160,0,169,1,157,0,20,72,152,157,0
1310    DATA  21,104,10,16,3,169,1,200,232,208,238,96
1320    DATA  40023
```

Figure 1: Oscilloscope special commands

Open-apple key (upgraded IIe)
Closed-apple key (upgraded IIe)
Command key (IIGS)
Freeze current waveform while key is pressed

Space bar
Switches between vertical or horizontal sweep

Down-arrow, left-arrow
Decrease the sample rate

Up-arrow, right-arrow
Increase the sample rate

ESC
Exits from the program and returns you to BASIC

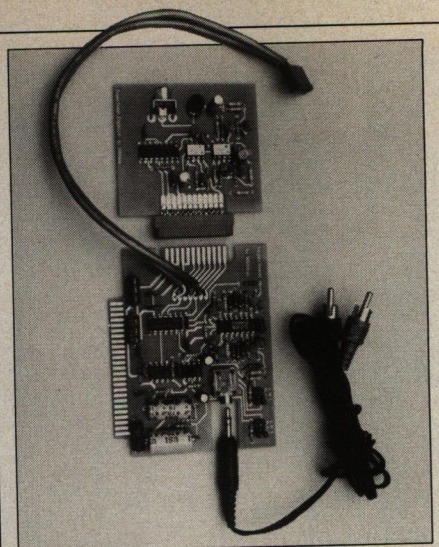
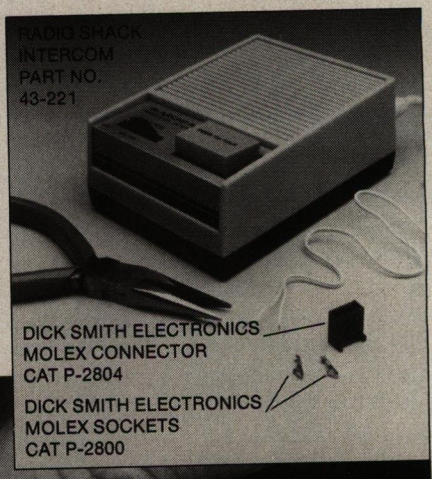


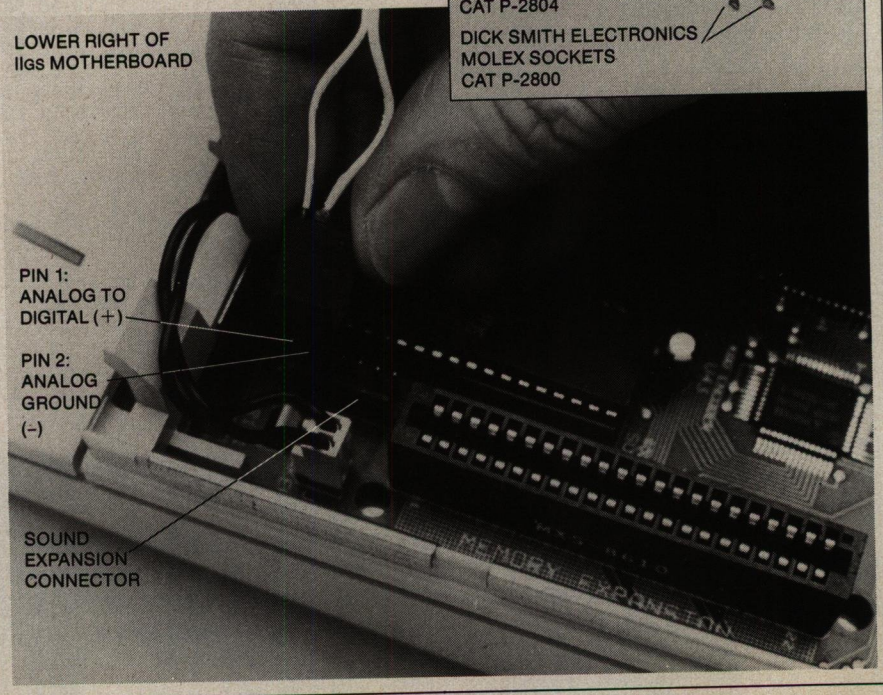
Figure 2: The SuperSonic stereo card with the Digitizer card from MDIdeas lets you input any standard audio sounds for about $100.

SOUND-INPUT DEVICE

As we described in the April 1987 issue of *A+* (page 93), you can build your own crude sound-input device for about $15. Just remove one of the connectors on the intercom cable. Then solder a molex socket onto each wire and place the sockets into the molex connector. Make sure you plug into the IIGS sound-expansion connector, so that the wires connect to pins 1 and 2 (see photo below).

WARNING: The IIGS's polarity can be reversed if the wires to pins 1 and 2 are incorrect. To restore correct polarity to the IIGS, remove the memory card, reboot the system, turn the computer off, and replace the memory card.





DID YOU KNOW

A+ readers participate in one of the biggest events in Apple Computing every year? They select The Best Software Of The Year every November. Look for *your* A+ Readers' Choice Software ballot in the November issue and choose the Best Software of the Year!

BY KEN LANDIS

A multifunction card for beginners and old-timers alike

SLOT-BUSTER II

One of the most common phobias of Apple computer owners is a fear of not having enough slots. Since the Apple II was first introduced, countless companies have struggled to find a cure for this dreaded condition. One of the latest, and best, solutions is the Slot-Buster II, from RC Systems, Inc.

Slot-Buster II (SB II), which is the successor to Slot-Buster I, is a multifunction Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIGS peripheral card. Slot-Buster works under ProDOS, DOS 3.3, or CP/M, and you can program it with Integer BASIC, Applesoft, or Pascal. The product requires only one hardware slot and does not make you use so-called phantom slots, as do many other multifunction cards—a major advantage.

The features you can add to the SB II are a Centronics-compatible parallel port, an RS-232 serial port, a speech and sound synthesizer, and a clock. You can also obtain a BSR X-10 controller and a modem port, but I won't review those here. Each of these add-on features comes as a plug-in ROM that you add to the main Slot-Buster board.

Every function on the SB II has an independent section of the built-in buffer, which allows simultaneous use of all the ports. You can program the parallel and serial ports individually, with different operating characteristics to accommodate any mix of printers, modems, plotters, and the like.

One concern voiced by most Apple II owners who have heard of the Slot-Buster is about whether it will drag their machines down; i.e., will it require so much of my Apple's processing power and memory that I won't be able to do anything else? The answer is no. The SB II has a Z80 microprocessor and its own memory. The card's functions are totally self-contained

and require no Apple-resident software drivers.

Installing the Slot-Buster is slightly more complicated than with the average card. To accommodate the speech synthesizer, you have to connect the Apple speaker, as well as a game I/O connection that allows you to use the open- and closed-apple keys, to the product. Neither of these are major operations, but they do require a set of nimble fingers. You can install the SB II in any slot except 0 on a II Plus or 3 on a IIe or IIGS.

The printer ports use standard Apple conventions, such as PR#1 when the SB II is in slot 1. Because it requires no unique commands, it also works perfectly with commercial software. In fact, the SB II emulates the Apple Parallel Interface (in the parallel mode) and the Super Serial Card (in the serial mode) to any program. The SB II's standard print buffers can hold up to 8000 characters at a time, and the SB II allocates the 8000 characters in the buffers between the ports automatically.

For example, if you had 2000 characters in the serial print buffer, 6000 would be left for the parallel buffer and the synthesizer. The on-board Z80 acts as a traffic cop, controlling what goes where in the buffers.

As you know, your Apple is much faster than your printer. When printing, the Apple often sits idle, waiting for the printer to catch up. Buffering "catches" data from your Apple as fast as it can send it and then releases it to the printer when it's ready to accept it. The result is that you get more system throughput.

Once you have used the buffering feature of SB II, you won't believe that you once sat and waited for your Apple when your printer was running. If 8000 characters is not enough, you can increase the SB II's buffers to up to 64,000 characters. For most users, this range of

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95

Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

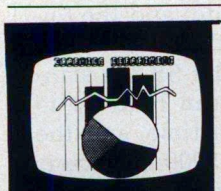
8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

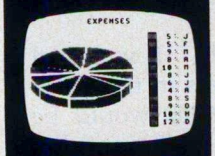
(714) 945-5600

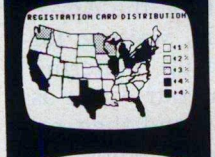
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Graftrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

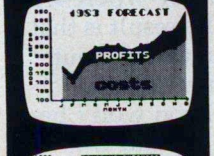
An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

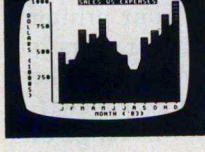
CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD











CHART

Construct bar, line, pie, scatter, XY, and area charts or any combination of the charts shown.

LETTER

Add titles, labels and other lettering in 40 fonts and many sizes and colors.

DRAW

Create custom drawings. Modify your drawings or drawings of others. Move things around and transfer, merge or reduce picture sections. "Paint" in over 100 colors.

SHOW

Present a "slide show" of up to 32 pictures on monitor or TV screen. Subtitle pictures. Select "slides" manually or automatically in a pre-timed presentation.

It's almost like having your own graphic artist!

***Try the new, improved and more complete* GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT™**

Available for Apple Computers for $124.95.

Sensible Software®, Inc.

335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48084 (313) 528-1950

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

buffer sizes should work fine.

With the SB II, you retain complete control over the information in the buffers. Some products send buffered information directly to the printer as soon as they get it, regardless of what you do—with the single exception of shutting the Apple off. Rather than making you shut your Apple down, which erases any information in the computer's memory, the SB II allows you to send commands to the buffer to clear them.

A useful feature of the SB II is that it lets you set "switches," or configuration settings, from software instead of having you use the traditional hardware switches you'll find on most cards. Using a program that comes on the utility disk, you can reconfigure the SB II at any time. The program uses a Macintosh-like interface and is simple to use. These settings are the "power-up," or default settings. You can temporarily override them at any time by using simple commands that you send to the slots by using the appropriate PR# command. Only the enabled port can be changed by this on-the-fly method.

The Speech Synthesizer

The speech synthesizer "looks and feels" like a printer. You get sound generation by sending strings, or lines of text, to the synthesizer as though it were a printer. A built-in processor converts the text to speech that can be translated character by character or word by word.

The synthesizer uses a set of rules to interpret speech. You can augment these rules with up to 1000 more user-defined rules for special applications, or you can teach the synthesizer to speak a foreign language. Included on the SB II utility disk is a set of Spanish pronunciation rules.

The heart of the SB II's speech synthesizer is a speech generator that produces the 256 phonemes, or sounds, that comprise human speech. By connecting phonemes, it can imitate the human voice and thus language.

As with any speech synthesizer, certain words are mispronounced, based on the pronunciation rules the synthesizer uses. To correct these mispronunciations, you must spell words phonetically, hyphen-

Introducing: The Quiet 3.5 Drive

Only $225

Compatible with Macintosh, IIGS, //e and Laser 128!

Now you can add 800K of Apple compatible storage to your Mac or Apple II at an affordable price. These 3.5 inch drives are functionally identical to Apple's 3.5 and Macintosh drives but cost half as much!

Now ***super*** quiet—includes LED "in-use" light!

Works with a Macintosh:

These 3.5 inch drives directly connect to a Mac SE, Mac Plus or Mac 512 enhanced computer through the external drive port. No interface card is necessary.

Ideal Drives for an Apple II:

Our 3.5 inch drives connect to an Apple //e, Apple II Plus, Apple IIGS, or Laser 128 via our "Universal Disk Controller." This remarkable interface card allows you to connect two 3.5 inch drives for a total of 1.6 megabytes of Apple Unidisk 3.5 compatible disk storage.

Works with a IIGS

Using our Universal Disk Controller, connect two of these 3.5 inch drives to your IIGS at a savings of over $300!

Available Now!

Call today and order your 3.5 inch disk drives. Find out just how inexpensive it can be to add an 800K disk to your Apple!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Highway, #100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782
(Dealer inquiries invited)

☐ Yes, please send me the 3.5 inch 800K drives indicated below:

☐ **800K, 3.5 inch drive** for Mac Plus, Macintosh 512 enhanced, Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, or Laser 128. (Sorry, not available for //c). $225 & $10 s/h ($15 to Canada, $50 overseas)

☐ **Universal Disk Controller card.** (Required to connect 800K drives to Apple II Plus, //e, IIGS, and Laser 128.) Controls 2 3.5 inch drives. Price includes our popular Copy II Plus disk utilities - free! $90

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Daytime phone #(____) _____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a cashier's check, or provide your Visa/MC #_____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date_____

issuing bank_____

To Order By Phone:
Just call us at **503/244-5782** 8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MasterCard VISA in hand! **A+**

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ate them (especially words such as *baseball*), teach the synthesizer how they should be pronounced, or spell them out directly with phonemes. It takes some time, but the results can be remarkable.

A fascinating SB II utility allows automatic use of the speech synthesizer with AppleWorks. With this utility installed, the synthesizer echoes all keyboard entries on a key-by-key or word-by-word basis. Other options available for the synthesizer are SCAT, or screen articulator, which gives speech-synthesis capabilities, as well as screen-review capabilities to most unprotected software, and the AppleWorks Companion, which is a version of SCAT tailored to AppleWorks. These facilities have tremendous applications for the sight-impaired.

Timepiece

The SB II's clock has all the features you expect to find in a standard Apple clock, such as a built-in battery, utilities for reading or writing to the clock, and a ProDOS driver for automatic date- and time-stamping of files. A unique additional feature leverages off the SB II's printer ports. Any document that goes to a printer through the SB II with the statement *Time has the time printed on it (the SB II's clock uses A.M./P.M. notation vs. a 24-hour clock). If you put *Date into the document, the date will print out with full names of months, with a comma after the day. This handy feature works with word-processing, spreadsheet, and database programs.

VITAL STATISTICS

SLOT-BUSTER

Start with the Slot-Buster to add multiple functions to your Apple: a parallel and/or serial port, a speech synthesizer, a clock, a BSR X-10 controller, and more. All this without using more than one slot.

LIST PRICE: *$149.95 with 8K buffer, no ports. Also available: speech synthesizer, $39.95; clock, $39.95; modem port, $29.95; serial port, $14.95; parallel port, $19.95; BSR X-10, $29.95; 32K buffer upgrade, $29.95; 64K buffer upgrade, $57.95; SCAT, $19.95; AppleWorks Companion, $39.95*

RC Systems Inc.
121 West Winesap Road
Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 672-6909

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other Utilities

The other utilities that come with the SB II are a machine-language routine that allows Applesoft to read colons and commas without causing errors, a speech-synthesizer tutorial, rule compilers for the synthesizer, three short games that work with the synthesizer, an SB II diagnostic, an ImageWriter installation program, a mouse installation program, and a graphics-dump program.

The SB II comes with an excellent set of documentation. All installation instructions, commands, and utility programs are covered and well described.

For new Apple owners, the Slot-Buster II is the perfect card to buy. For longer-term Apple users who have slot-population problems or who want to experiment with speech synthesis or get a clock or a print buffer, the Slot-Buster II is a great way to build capability at a reasonable price. ✚

Ken Landis has been working with and writing about Apples since 1979. His first Apple II is a prized family heirloom.

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

1-800-433-6224
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
1-800-553-6224
INSIDE CALIFORNIA

+

Japan Quartz Watch
movement and water-resistant.

=

ONLY $77 !

- Fully Apple® II Series Compatible
- Laser 128 Compatible
- Speed Adjustable
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Brushless Direct Drive Motor
- Extreme Quiet Operation
- Gate Array IC Design
- 48 Hrs Factory Burnt-in Tested
- Ultra-high Precision Head Positioning and Loading

MEIJI

One Year Warranty

VISA MasterCard

Accept School's P/O

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:

KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.
260 S, LOS ROBLES, # 107, PASADENA, CA 91101, USA.

Apple® IIc/IIgs Cable installed – $12 extra.
Add $5 shipping per drive.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

6 YEARS OR 60,000 MILES

Guarantees are important. You wouldn't buy a car without a good warranty. And you wouldn't purchase any peripherals without a good service warranty.

90 DAYS PARTS & LABOR

But it's almost impossible to find a good guarantee that promises non-stop, *useful* information for your Mac—until now...

THE MacUser SUBSCRIBER GUARANTEE

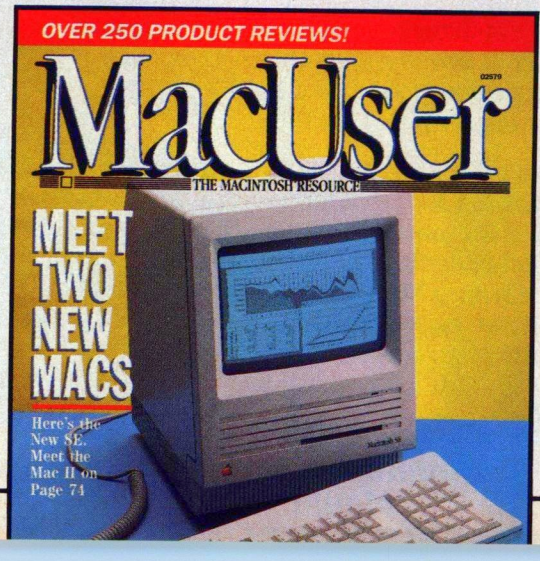
MONTHLY DELIVERY OF APPLICATIONS—PRODUCT REVIEWS AND TUTORIALS OR A FULL REFUND ON ALL UNMAILED ISSUES!

Your subscription to MacUser will deliver hands-on power user tips and techniques, in-depth coverage about the applications business, education and professional users need to know about *and* 250 product reviews each issue.

If you find MacUser does not deliver the information, ideas and coverage on desktop publishing, telecommunications, graphics, and other power-user applications, you can cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues.

Guaranteed.

So, subscribe today. Deliver the input you need to maximize the performance of your Mac and SAVE UP TO 63%—GUARANTEED!



Call: Toll Free: 1-800-852-5200 for fast service!

8Z052

Join the celebration!

Across the nation, schools, teachers, students and parents are celebrating computers and education all through the month of October. Check with your school, and join in the fun! You'll discover special events, prizes, and opportunities to experience first hand the excitement of computer learning.

A Congressional Resolution.

Computer Learning Month has even gained the support of our nation's leaders. The U.S. Senate quickly declared October 1987 as Computer Learning Month. By the time you read this, we expect the House of Representatives to have passed a similar resolution.

Computer Learning Month Contest! Fun to enter. Easy to win.

You don't even have to have a computer! Write an essay (750 words or less). Create an original work of art. Also special project entries for teachers and groups of all kinds.

For official contest entry materials, mail the coupon.

Over $100,000 in prizes. When you win, your school wins, too!

FIRST PRIZES for each category will be computer workstations, complete with printers—one for the winner and one for the winner's school. Thirty computer workstations in all.

SECOND PRIZES for each category are multiple program software packages—one for the winner and one for the winner's school. Thirty multiple program software packages in all.

Peter Li, Inc. Random House Media Scholastic, Inc. Spinnaker Software

15 ways to enter:

	grades K-5	grades 6-9	grades 10-12
Art contest (computer generated)	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Art contest (non-computer generated)	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Essay contest	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Teacher (lesson ideas)	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Group contest	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■

■ = individual prizes ■ = school prizes

For official contest rules, art and essay ideas and suggested topics, mail in the coupon below no later than September 15, 1987. Contest entries must be postmarked no later than October 20, 1987.

FREE for parents:
Special booklet, "What every parent should know about educational computing." Packed with information on computer learning, ways you can help, ideas and resources. Free—from participating software retailers in your area.

FREE for teachers:
Special Computer Learning Month posters bound into October issues of *Classroom Computer Learning, Electronic Learning, Teaching & Computers* and *Today's Catholic Teacher.* Posters are ideal for classroom use, and they're filled with lesson plans and activities on the back. Even if you're not using computers in your classroom now, Computer Learning Month is for you!

For additional ideas and official contest entry materials, mail the coupon.

BIG savings. Special events. Fairs and parents' nights during October.
Look for special discount prices on educational software at participating retailers, special events and computer fairs. If your school has a computer lab, parents' nights offer a good opportunity to try computer learning first hand, and local retailers are likely to be on hand for demonstrations. Or sponsor a computer walk-a-thon to raise money for computers and software for your school.

Computers and Education: Giving America's Youth the Winning Edge

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Send this today!

Yes—send me more information on Computer Learning Month and official contest entry materials.

I am a ☐ teacher ☐ parent ☐ student

I own a computer ☐ yes _____ ☐ no
(type of computer)

Name _____

School _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail coupon to: Computer Learning Month
P.O. Box 19763
Washington, D.C. 20036-0763

Springboard Software, Inc. Weekly Reader Family Software

Computerize Your Rolodex®. $49.95 Sugg. List

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX®

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex brand Continuous Form Cards, 2⅛ x 4″ at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2⅛ x 4″ card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

Rolodex® is a registered trademark of INSILCO CORPORATION.

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MARY JANSIEWICZ

Home accounting software to help you stay even

ON BALANCE

Personal money management is, by definition, an individualized process. It's difficult to find one program to "fit all," but Brøderbund Software's On Balance may be that one program.

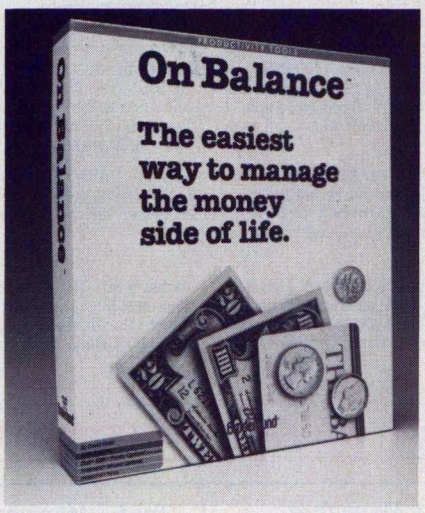
On Balance is a new home accounting program that provides maximum flexibility in setting up accounts and budgets, making it easy to adapt to your individual record-keeping needs. The program also lets you keep several different sets of records. You can keep data on separate diskettes for different family members, or for a business or organization.

Brøderbund's product is primarily for managing personal finances. It keeps track of checking and savings accounts and credit cards and loans, as well as newer kinds of transactions (automatic-teller withdrawals/transfers and electronic fund transfers). Yet it can also handle record keeping for a small business or organization.

You can also keep track of investments—both cash and in kind (by determining market value)—and use this information along with liabilities, income, and expenses to get the program to provide net-worth and net-income statements.

The blurb in the program's packaging claims, "If you know how to write a check, you know how to use On Balance," and at its simplest level, that's true. You enter information on the screen register just as in a checkbook register: date, check number or deposit, payee, a memo, and an amount.

Taking advantage of more sophisticated features in On Balance, such as its double-entry bookkeeping, is not hard. A short but adequate section in the documentation defines common accounting terms and explains how they occur within the program. Since data entry is so simple, you can get started



recording transactions and refer to that section of the documentation as necessary, until you get a feel for this kind of accounting.

The program is easy to learn because most of the routines and conventions are familiar to Apple II users. It incorporates popular features of other programs such as pull-down menus, dialog boxes, pop-up goodies, and shortcut commands.

One outstanding feature of On Balance is that it lets you perform tasks in more than one way. In setting up accounts, for instance, you can begin by defining asset, liability, income, and expense accounts and establishing budget amounts for each. Or you can begin putting in transactions right away and decide what to name an account when you reach the column on the register requesting that information. Later on, you can enter budget amounts for these accounts.

Though the manual gives examples of accounts you might create, the program has no template (as in some other home accounting programs) from which to start.

It's easy to make changes in data you've already entered. You can correct errors on the current or previous monthly registers and alter account or budget information. Again, you have several ways to excise errors. You can backspace by using the Delete key to get rid of text; you can use either apple key and the D key to erase the character marked by the cursor; or you can erase an entire transaction, account, memo, or notepad page with an apple key and the Delete key.

Some of the most useful features are part of a group of "goodies." Among them is a calculator that pops up to overlay the screen on which you're working. Another is a pop-up list of all account names you've created so far to help jog your memory.

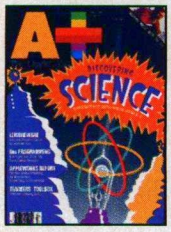
Other useful goodies are the

COMPLETE YOUR A+ LIBRARY!

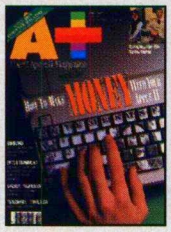
...With product reviews, applications and tutorials for your Apple II with those missing issues of A+ Magazine. For your hands-on collection of A+ Magazine, send the attached coupon, or a clearly written order indicating your desired issues, along with $6 per issue ($7 Canada/Foreign orders, U.S. currency) to:

A+ Magazine
K. Armstrong
One Park Avenue—4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

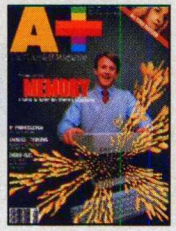
ORDER YOUR MISSING ISSUES OF A+ TODAY!



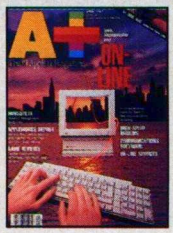
JULY 87—DISCOVERING SCIENCE—Plus Leisureware—A couch potato's guide to summer fun; AppleWorks Report—Multicolumn formatting for Newsletters; FactWorks—Facts on disk; The No-Slot Clock—Save a slot on your IIe and more.



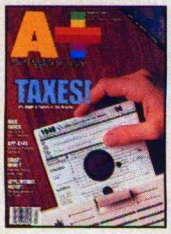
JUNE 87—HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR APPLE II—Plus; Ribbons—How to get a new life from old printer ribbons; Secret RAMDisk—A bonus in ProDOS; Creating the IIGS Sales Demo; Championship Wrestling; Moonmist; Shanghai and more.



MAY 87—THANKS FOR THE MEMORY—A guide to IIGS memory expansion; V.I.P. Professional; Language Arts for grades 4-6; Diversi-Dial—Connect up to 7 modems to your Apple; IIGS Video Synthesizer; Rocky Horror Picture Show; Jet; and more.



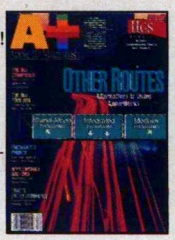
April 87—ON-LINE—A comprehensive guide for Apple II communications including High-Speed Modems. Communications Software, and On-Line Services; Mousefiler; IIGS Sound Magic Program Listing, Super Macroworks, Key-Player, AutoWorks and more.



March 87—TAXES! The Apple II comes to the rescue! Plus, Mail Order Shopping Statistical Analysis software; Personal Finance Made Easy; Tracking Inventory for Taxes, Apple IIGS Music Tutorial; Reader's Choice Winners and more.

February 87—The APPLE IIGS UPGRADE. Is there a better way? Plus Project Planning and Management; Analog RGB Monitors and other options; Review of Uptime; Appleworks annotated bibliography, power print and keyword searching and more.

January 87—THE DRIVE TO SUCCEED! 9 Floppy Disk Drives Reviewed; Point-to-Point; 9 IIGS Graphics Programs; IIGS Sound Listings; Computers & Creativity Part II; Adding RAM to a IIc and more.



December 86—ALTERNATIVES TO APPLEWORKS, Plus IIGS compared to its competition; Exploring the IIGS Mac-like ROM: Turn your II into a print shop; ThinkWorks & ReportWorks and more.

November 86—IIGS SPECIAL REPORT—Introduction: New Products; The IIe to IIGS upgrade; IIGS toolbox; New Apple for the Teacher and more!

October 86—40 WORD PROCESSING PACKAGES COMPARED; IIc WriterProtectors; Profiler; ProDOS; Database; AppleWorks Add Ons; Microsoft Works and more.

September 86—A SURVEY OF APPLE II ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS: Sylvia Porter and Andrew Tobias; Personal Finance Reviewed; 7 Postscript Output Devices; Math for Kids and more.

August 86—HOW TO INCREASE YOUR II'S PERFORMANCE, Plus Diskette Care, Public Domain Software; AppleWriter Form Letters; Mac Assembly Language and more!

July 86—APPLE II DESKTOP PUBLISHING; 10 Spelling Checkers; Macintosh Accounting; Run IIe Software on Your III; Common Sense Repairs and more.

June 86—APPLE COMPATIBLES; Expanding your IIc; Sales and Marketing Tools; Bard's Tale; The Mist; Build Your Own Cables; Mac Assembly Language; and more.

May 86—HARD DISKS FOR THE II: Guide to DIP Switch Settings: SoundCap & Natural Sound; Interlace and more.

April 86—TELECOMMUNICATIONS; Comprehensive Apple II Software and Hardware Guides; Instant Pascal; Pinpoint; Jeeves; Optical CD Disks and more.

March 86—DESKTOP PUBLISHING WITH THE APPLE II; Comparing Hard Disks for the IIe; Excel in Business; First Look at the Macintosh Plus; 1986 Reader's Choice Awards Winners and more.

February 86—MIDI MUSIC FOR THE IIe and Macintosh; Word perfect; Fantavision; Hyperdrive 20; Hard Disk 20; Business Filevision; Deja Vu; Baron and more.

January 86—THE COMPATIBILITY MAZE Plus SmartCom II, ProCom-M; Telecape in Touch; MacCharlie & Abation Drive 5.25; 10 Flight Simulators; Warranties and more!

December 85—EXPANSION FOR THE LIMITLESS II; Complete Comparison Charts of Memory, Input/Output, Clocks and CoProcessors; How To Program in Assembly Language; OMNIS 3; Scugon III vs PSION; 9 Game Reviews and more.

Order today—Quantities are limited!

Please send me the following issues of A+ Magazine ($6 per issue/$7 per issue in Canada and all foreign countries, U.S. currency):

- ☐ July 87
- ☐ June 87
- ☐ May 87
- ☐ April 87
- ☐ March 87
- ☐ February 87
- ☐ January 87
- ☐ December 86
- ☐ November 86
- ☐ October 86
- ☐ September 86
- ☐ August 86
- ☐ July 86
- ☐ June 86
- ☐ May 86
- ☐ April 86
- ☐ March 86
- ☐ February 86
- ☐ January 86
- ☐ December 85

Other issues available call 1-212-503-5319.

To: A+ Magazine— K. Armstrong—One Park Avenue 4th Floor—New York, NY 10016

Enclosed is a check/money order for $_____.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

notepad and the program's screen-dump capability. Using just an apple key and H, you can get a hard copy of whatever is on the screen—handy when you need just a limited amount of information, rather than the more complete printed listings and reports the program can also generate.

You can view or print reports in a variety of formats, some with graphs. The graphs look good on the screen but lose some detail when you print them. The program is designed to work with most printers, so no adjustments should be necessary.

The program has features you'll find in many other home accounting programs: reconciliation with bank statements, check-printing, and split entries. The split-entry display works well with this register format. It saves time to have all splits listed on one screen instead of having them displayed one at a time.

On Balance also has some pluses you won't find on most other home accounting programs, such as the ability to enter recurring transactions with just a few keystrokes, and the expandable memo space on the register (which lets you give more detail about a transaction).

The documentation is well-organized and concise. The reference section is alphabetized, complete, and clearly written, with one exception. I had to call Brøderbund's technical-support people to find out how to clear the calculator's memory.

On Balance doesn't have tax-planning capabilities, as some more expensive home accounting programs do, and it doesn't work directly with a tax program, as Home Accountant from Haba Systems/Arrays, Inc., does. You can flag, sort, and print tax-related transactions, however.

The program comes with a second disk containing an export utility for use with AppleWorks. AppleWorks owners can use On Balance in conjunction with the AppleWorks spreadsheet module for more sophisticated financial planning.

Of the three home accounting programs I've worked with (On Balance; Personal Finance Manager from Software Dimensions, Inc.; and The Home Accountant from Continental Software Company), On Balance is the most satisfactory. In addition to being the easiest, it's the fastest by far—in searches, in calculations, and in getting from one part of the program to another. It's well worth the investment. ✚

Mary Jansiewicz is a Baltimore-area free-lance writer who specializes in food writing.

VITAL STATISTICS

ON BALANCE
This personal-finance program is speedy and easy to use.

CPU: *Apple IIe or IIc*
RAM: *128K*
DISK DRIVES: *one 5¼- or 3.5-inch*
OPERATING SYSTEM: *DOS 3.3 (export utility uses ProDOS to work with AppleWorks)*
COPY PROTECTION: *yes*
MOUSE: *optional*
LIST PRICE: *$99; backup, $15*

Broderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 479-1700

IT ISN'T OVER 'TIL IT'S COVERED

Your computer has become an integral part of your lifestyle, therefore appropriate steps should be taken towards its care and maintenance. When you decide to treat your computer to the finest dust covers money can buy. **COMPUTER COVER COMPANY** can deliver. We design and fit an individual cover for each component in your computer system. Our commitment to quality, superior workmanship and customer satisfaction is evident throughout our entire line of products.

Have you ever tried vinyl, naugahyde or cloth dust covers? If you have, then you can appreciate why our covers are constructed from *400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon*. Our covers are water and static resistant, they **will not tear, crack or create lint problems.**

IIc Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
200	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse	$20.95*
210	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$23.95*
220	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$29.95*
230	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$31.95*

IIGS Cover Sets

Set #		Base Price*
300	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse	$29.95*
310	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$31.95*
320	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$37.95*
330	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$39.95*

Macintosh and IIe Cover Sets Available.

Imagewriter Ribbons

	Box of Six	5 or less
Black	$21.95/$3.66 ea.	$4.50 ea.
Solid Color	$26.95/$4.50 ea.	$6.00 ea.
Multicolored I/W II	$52.50/$8.75 ea.	$10.00 ea.

Slip Ups
Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x 9½". Available in three colors: BLUE, GRAY and RED ..... Regulary $6.95
★ ★ ★ **FREE — SLIP UP** ★ ★ ★
★ ★ ★ **With every cover set purchased!** ★ ★ ★

PAK UPS
Diskette holders designed for your traveling and storage needs, that will slip into your coat pocket, purse or briefcase with ease. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available for your 5.25" diskettes and in two sizes for 3.5" diskettes.

	Regularly	Direct Order	2 For
3.5" Small PAK UP holds 1 or 2 diskettes	$5.95	$4.95	$7.95
3.5" Big PAK UP holds up to 8 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95
5.25" PAK UP holds up to 9 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95

Colors: Bone, Tan, Blue, Platinum, Brown, Red, Black, Smoke and Green.

ORDER FORM:

IMPORTANT: To avoid delays and reshipping charges, read carefully and complete fully. Thank you.

APPLE IIc SET # _____ BASE PRICE $ _____
NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*
Monitor: ☐ IIc Monochrome [NAC] ☐ IIc Color (add $1.00) $ _____
Keyboard: ☐ IIc CPU/keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

APPLE II GS SET # _____ BASE PRICE $ _____
NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*
Monitor/CPU: ☐ One piece cover [NAC] ☐ Individual covers ($4.00) $ _____
Keyboard: ☐ Standard IIGS keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

PRINTERS:
☐ Standard Imagewriter [NAC] ☐ Imagewriter II (add $1.00) ☐ 15" Imagewriter (add $2.00) $ _____
☐ Imagewriter II w/sheet feed (add $5.00) ☐ Scribe [NAC] ☐ Laserwriter (add $5.00) $ _____

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES:
☐ Unidisk 3.5 [NAC] ☐ IIe Disk II [NAC] ☐ IIc 5.25" [NAC] $ _____
☐ Unidisk 5.25 (add $1.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 (add $1.00) $ _____
☐ Stacked UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 atop UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) $ _____

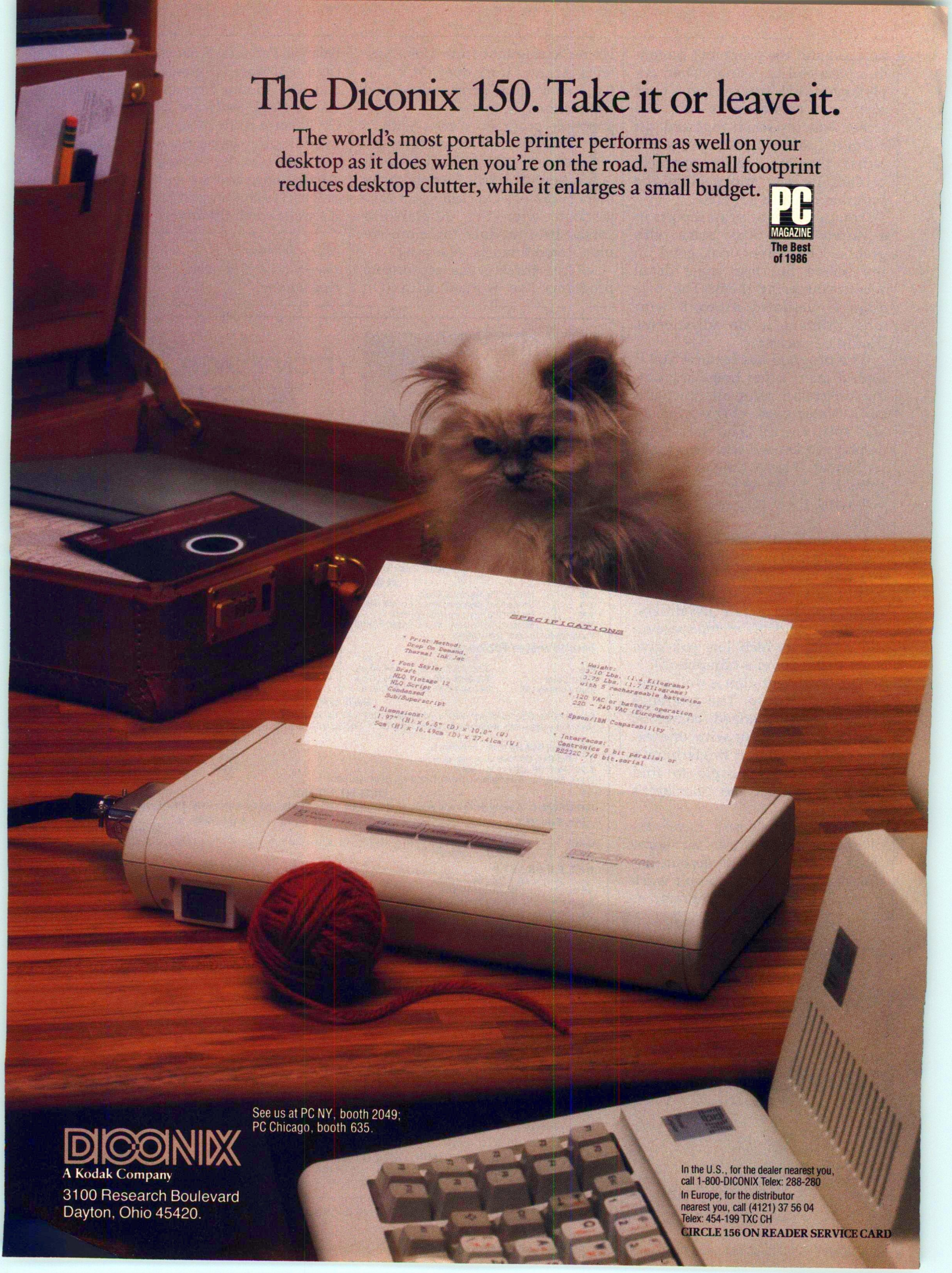
Color Choice: ☐ Bone ☐ Tan ☐ Blue ☐ Platinum ☐ Brown

★ ★ ★ **FREE Slip Up with each Cover Set Purchased** ★ ★ ★ $ [NAC]

Name _____ Subtotal $.
Address _____ CA residents add 6% sales tax $.
_____ Zip _____ U.P.S. Ground (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra) $ 3.00
Daytime Phone (_____) _____ **Total** $.
Payment enclosed ☐ Bill my Visa ☐ M/C ☐
Card # _____ Exp.: ___/___ Signature _____

Mail Orders Directly to COMPUTER COVER COMPANY: P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654
Orders Only: CA (800) 237-5376 ★ Outside CA (800) 235-5330 ★ Inquiries: (714) 380-0085
Prices Effective January 1, 1987 - Prices Subject To Change Without Notice AT 87

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Diconix 150. Take it or leave it.

The world's most portable printer performs as well on your desktop as it does when you're on the road. The small footprint reduces desktop clutter, while it enlarges a small budget.

PC MAGAZINE
The Best of 1986

See us at PC NY, booth 2049;
PC Chicago, booth 635.

DICONIX
A Kodak Company
3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420.

In the U.S., for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-280
In Europe, for the distributor nearest you, call (4121) 37 56 04
Telex: 454-199 TXC CH

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEATURE REPORT
USING @LOOKUP
TIP FOLDER
HELP FILE
SHORT REPORT
MORE ON MULTICOLUMN TEXT

A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT

FEATURE REPORT *BY CHARLES RUBIN*

USING THE @LOOKUP FUNCTION

A simple function in the AppleWorks spreadsheet module that can help you manage tabular information

Tables of numbers are common devices for organizing and storing information. Often when we have information containing two or more related numbers in several sets, or records, we use tables to simplify storing and retrieving the data. The federal government uses tables to show how different income levels correspond to different tax rates. Insurance companies use actuarial tables to show the relationship between age and life expectancy, or between age and insurance premiums. Suppliers of all kinds use tables to show how discounts on merchandise correspond to order amounts, and shipping companies use tables to show the relationship between the sizes of loads and their freight charges.

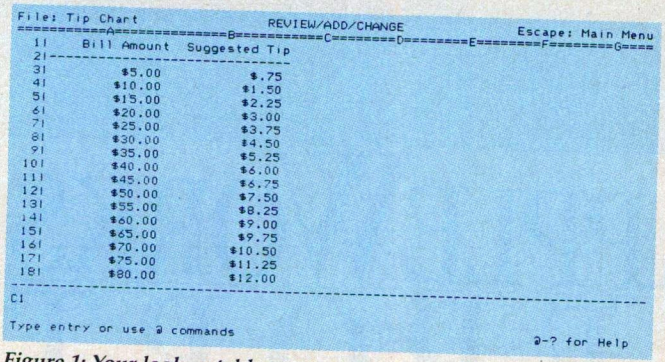
The @LOOKUP function in the AppleWorks spreadsheet module can help you manage tabular information in your business and/or personal life. @LOOKUP does what its name implies: It looks up numbers in tables. Whenever you have a set of records in which one number corresponds to another for each record, you can use the @LOOKUP function to enter one number and have the spreadsheet program find its corresponding value for you.

How @LOOKUP Does It

The @LOOKUP function always works with tables containing two adjacent columns or rows, in which the top row or left-hand column contains the scan numbers (the numbers you want the spreadsheet program to use as guides to finding information), and the bottom row or right-hand column contains the corresponding numbers (the numbers you want located). A simple example is a pocket "tip chart" some people use to determine how large a tip to leave at a restaurant: A small portion of such a chart might look like the table in figure 1 (next page).

As you can see, the left-hand column in the table contains various bill amounts. These are the scan numbers—the numbers you scan through to match the amount of your bill. The right-hand column contains the corresponding tip amount (assuming a 15% tip) for bills of different sizes. By simply locating the amount of your bill in column A, you can check the adjacent column to see how much your tip should be.

The @LOOKUP function in AppleWorks is for searching tables like this one, finding the amount in the left-hand column (or top



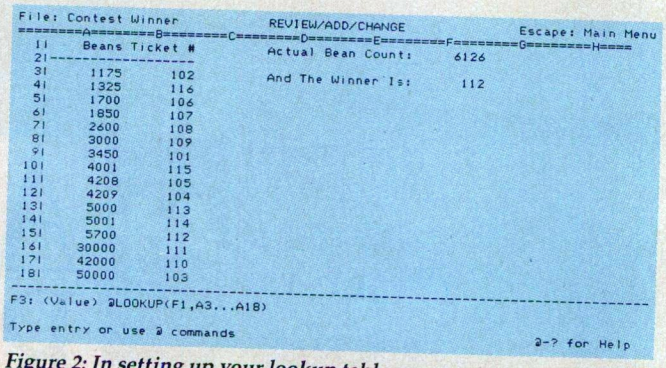
File: Tip Chart REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE Escape: Main Menu

	Bill Amount	Suggested Tip
1		
2		
3	$5.00	$.75
4	$10.00	$1.50
5	$15.00	$2.25
6	$20.00	$3.00
7	$25.00	$3.75
8	$30.00	$4.50
9	$35.00	$5.25
10	$40.00	$6.00
11	$45.00	$6.75
12	$50.00	$7.50
13	$55.00	$8.25
14	$60.00	$9.00
15	$65.00	$9.75
16	$70.00	$10.50
17	$75.00	$11.25
18	$80.00	$12.00

C1

Type entry or use @ commands @-? for Help

Figure 1: Your lookup table must contain two adjacent rows or columns, such as this simple "tip chart."



File: Contest Winner REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE Escape: Main Menu

	Beans	Ticket #
1		
2		
3	1175	102
4	1325	116
5	1700	106
6	1850	107
7	2600	108
8	3000	109
9	3450	101
10	4001	115
11	4208	105
12	4209	104
13	5000	113
14	5001	114
15	5700	112
16	30000	111
17	42000	110
18	50000	103

Actual Bean Count: 6126

And The Winner Is: 112

F3: (Value) @LOOKUP(F1,A3...A18)

Type entry or use @ commands @-? for Help

Figure 2: In setting up your lookup table you must arrange the scan column in ascending numerical order.

row), and returning the corresponding value in the right-hand column (or bottom row). Lookup tables always serve the same purpose: They link numbers that are easy to determine with other numbers that are difficult to determine. You look up the number that's easy to determine, and the table instantly shows you the corresponding number that would otherwise be hard to determine.

Here's the format of @LOOKUP formulas in AppleWorks:

@LOOKUP(value,range).

After you type the function name @LOOKUP and an open parenthesis, you type the value you want the spreadsheet to match as it searches the row or column of scan numbers in the lookup table. The range is the actual location of the row containing the scan numbers. If you wanted AppleWorks to determine the tip amount for a bill of $15 in the table in figure 1, you would type:

@LOOKUP(15,A3 . . . A18).

It tells AppleWorks to take the value 15, search the scan numbers in cells A3–A18 until it finds the largest number equal to or less than 15, and then return the value in the cell directly to the right.

@LOOKUP Rules

The first prerequisite for using @LOOKUP in a spreadsheet is the lookup table itself. You must enter all the numbers in both columns of the lookup table, and the lookup table must be located in the same spreadsheet file as the @LOOKUP formula. Entering all the table values by hand is tedious, but the idea is that you have to enter the numbers only once, and then you can use the table over and over again to locate information quickly. Also, you may have already entered the information in another AppleWorks file. If you've already entered part numbers and prices for an inventory table in a database file, for example, you can use AppleWorks' data-interchange features to move the information into a spreadsheet file.

In building the actual lookup table, you have to keep a few things in mind. First of all, the table must contain either two adjacent rows or two adjacent columns. The example in figure 1 is a vertical, or columnar, table. Either way, the rows or columns must be adjacent—there can't be a blank row or column between them. The second requirement is that the scan numbers (the numbers in the top row or left-hand column) must be in ascending order. When the @LOOKUP function scans a table, it looks for a number that is equal to or less than the value you entered in the formula. Having numbers in the scan row or column that aren't in ascending order can cause the function to locate the wrong value.

@LOOKUP does what its name implies: it looks up numbers in tables.

The rows or columns in the table must contain values in every cell: You can't have blank cells or cells containing labels in either the scan row or the row of corresponding values. If @LOOKUP encounters a blank cell or a label when it searches the scan row, or the corresponding cell contains a label or is blank, the formula returns the message ERROR.

Depending on the type of information you store in a lookup table, you may occasionally enter a search value that is less than all the values in the scan row or is greater than all the values in the scan row or column. If the search value is less than all the values in the scan row or column, the formula returns the message NA, for *not available*. If the search value is greater than any value in the scan row or column, it returns the value that corresponds to the largest value in the scan row, which is the last value in a column or the rightmost value in a row. (Incidentally, page 165 of the *Using AppleWorks* manual that comes with AppleWorks Version 2.0 incorrectly states that if the search value is less than any value in the scan row or column, the formula returns the lowest value in the row or column. In fact, the formula returns NA in such cases.)

Finally, even though the basic formula above indicates that you must enter a value as the first item inside the parentheses, remember that the AppleWorks spreadsheet program treats cell references as values, too, so it can be a cell reference. Let's look at a couple examples of @LOOKUP in action.

After The Bean Count

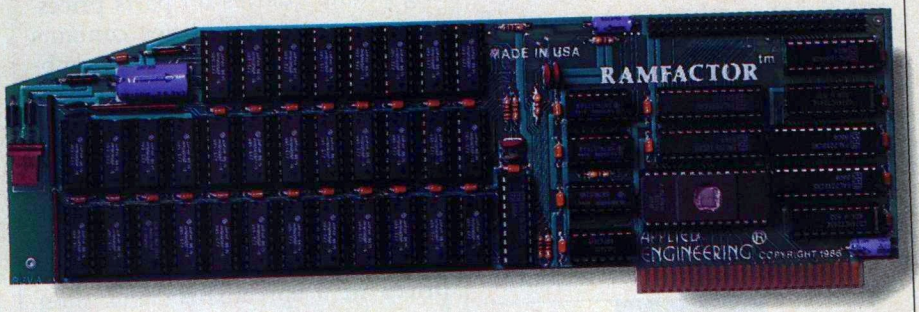
As the treasurer of a civic organization, you're in charge of log-

RamFactor™

Boot any II+, IIe, or IIGS and be up and running your favorite software in less than 1 second.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and an expansion connector can address an additional 16 MEG of memory for possible future expansion. Since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option, you can switch on your Apple and your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available on the Apple II+, IIe, Franklin, or Laser 128 when used with an 80 column display. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The "Instant On" Apple.

With the RamCharger battery backup option, RamFactor will retain programs and data during power failures or even when you turn your computer off. And because RamFactor plugs into slots 1-7, it's the only memory card that can cold boot an Apple without using slow floppy or hard disks. An available "Y" cable allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Features:

- 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Expansion connector for possible further expansion to 16 MEG.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or 2.0
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying any additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
RamCharger backup option	**$179**
"Y" cable	**$24**

(Allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.)

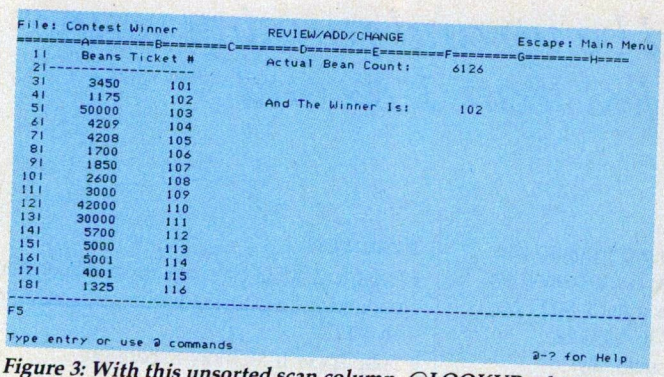
Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006



File: Contest Winner REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE Escape: Main Menu

	Beans	Ticket #
1		
2		
3	3450	101
4	1175	102
5	50000	103
6	4209	104
7	4208	105
8	1700	106
9	1850	107
10	2600	108
11	3000	109
12	42000	110
13	30000	111
14	5700	112
15	5000	113
16	5001	114
17	4001	115
18	1325	116

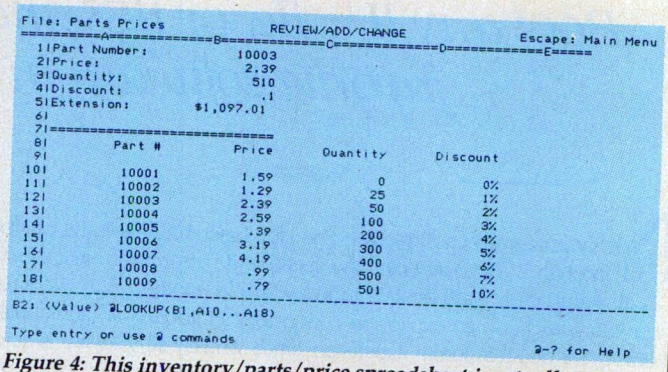
Actual Bean Count: 6126

And The Winner Is: 102

F5

Type entry or use @ commands @-? for Help

Figure 3: With this unsorted scan column, @LOOKUP selects the wrong winner.



File: Parts Prices REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE Escape: Main Menu

1 Part Number: 10003
2 Price: 2.39
3 Quantity: 510
4 Discount: .1
5 Extension: $1,097.01

	Part #	Price	Quantity	Discount
9				
10	10001	1.59	0	0%
11	10002	1.29	25	1%
12	10003	2.39	50	2%
13	10004	2.59	100	3%
14	10005	.39	200	4%
15	10006	3.19	300	5%
16	10007	4.19	400	6%
17	10008	.99	500	7%
18	10009	.79	501	10%

B2: (Value) @LOOKUP(B1,A10..A18)

Type entry or use @ commands @-? for Help

Figure 4: This inventory/parts/price spreadsheet is actually two lookup tables side by side

ging entries for the jelly-bean-counting contest and determining the winner. Your group has sold more than 500 tickets, each with its own guess about the number of jelly beans in the five-gallon bottle, and your job will be to quickly determine the best guess once the contest is over. This challenge is a good one for @LOOKUP. You have two corresponding sets of numbers—a ticket number and an estimated number of jelly beans—and you will have a specific bean count to match against the entries.

As the tickets sell, you record the guesses in a spreadsheet like the one in figure 2. This sample table contains guesses only through row 18, but you get the idea. Column A, the scan column, contains the jelly-bean estimates for each ticket, and column B contains the ticket number that corresponds to each guess. Entering the guesses in ascending order, as the lookup table rules dictate, is no problem: Using AppleWorks' Arrange command (open-apple/A), you can simply sort all the rows in the spreadsheet on the contents of column A, in ascending order, once all the entries are in.

At the end of the contest, after all the jelly beans have been counted, you enter the bean count in cell F1. After that, you put @LOOKUP to work in cell F3 with the formula @LOOKUP(F1, A3 . . . A18). This formula tells the spreadsheet to take the value in cell F1 (6126), scan cells A3 through A18 for the largest number that is less than or equal to it, and then return the corresponding value from column B. As you can see, the spreadsheet program easily determines that ticket 112 is the winner. It takes some effort to enter all the guesses and ticket numbers, but it pays off when you instantly find the contest winner instead of having to sort through stacks of tickets.

This example also shows just how the @LOOKUP function scans and what can happen if you don't arrange the scan column in ascending numerical order. This table was originally ordered by the ticket numbers in column B, rather than from the smallest bean guess to the largest (see figure 3). When it scans a column, @LOOKUP begins at the top and moves down to the bottom. The first time it comes to a number that is larger than the matching value specified, it stops. In figure 3, the number 50000 (the guess on ticket 103) is the first value in the column that is larger than 6126, so @LOOKUP selects ticket 102 as the winner. Now you see why it's important to arrange the numbers in the scan row or column of a table in ascending order. In the AppleWorks spreadsheet module, arranging lookup tables as two columns lets you sort them—you can't sort data arranged in rows.

You can use AppleWorks to automate any table of numbers.

An Inventory Helper

The @LOOKUP function can also give you fast access to business information. Suppose you own a wholesale industrial-supply business, and you're constantly receiving phone queries on parts prices. Each of your parts lines contains more than 500 items, and thumbing through the pages of your catalog time after time gets tedious. Customers also ask frequently about the discounts they can get for buying certain quantities. With the @LOOKUP function, you can store all the parts' numbers and prices in a spreadsheet and then have AppleWorks locate specific prices for you. Let's have you put both of these tables into one spreadsheet.

At the top of the spreadsheet, create a reference area that lets you enter the part number and quantity requested and then see the price and discount rate. Since you're using a spreadsheet, you might as well add a row to show the extended price of an item after the price, quantity, and any discount are figured. To begin, you can enter just the labels in rows 1–5 of figure 4 and leave the formulas for later.

After skipping a couple of rows, you set up four columns for part number, price, quantity, and discount. What you actually have here is two lookup tables, side by side. The table on the left (columns A and B) matches part numbers with unit prices, and the table on the right matches order quantities with discount rates. This sample worksheet contains part numbers, prices, discount quantities, and discount rates only through row 18.

Once you've filled in the tabular

If you've been looking for a place that knows, stocks and sells Applied Engineering hardware, call us.

APPLE

ENHANCEMENTS

Improved **RAMUP 3.0**

This software/hardware combination offers instant access to over 200 Apple programs plus greatly expanded speed and storage.

New **ESS PACKAGE**

If you've been searching for the best way to enhance your Apple, *we've got some answers for you.* Introducing the ESS Package. *The ESS Package is special Apple enhancement hardware configured with 100% Applied Engineering components.* And with RAMUP™, ESS allows your Apple to perform in ways that you've never imagined. Our technical consultants will give you straightforward advice on which ESS Package is best for your applications needs. Or, if you haven't discovered the full potential of your Apple with ESS, we'll let you in on many of its secrets.

Even if you aren't an expert in software set-up, you'll find our walk-through installation directions and full technical support will get you up and running on RAMUP™ — ESS *in minutes.* Then, if you still aren't completely satisfied, *we'll give you your money back in the first 30 days after delivery.* We'll also guarantee our products to be defect free — *if anything goes wrong in the first five years of use, we'll send you a replacement free of charge.* Call right now, toll free 1-800-443-6697 to order your RAMUP™ program or ESS Package.

RAMUP™ 3.0 FOR RAMSPEED.

The Instantaneous RamCard Utility

Watch your boot time disappear with our improved version of this utilities breakthrough.

RAMUP™ utility software allows you to flip within 2 seconds between up to 20 Apple programs. Eliminate disk swapping through this program which doesn't require any knowledge of programming or pathnames to use!

Pull Your System Together With This Integrating Program Link

RAMUP™ is your link for immediate access between programs like AppleWorks, GraphWorks, Sensible Speller, Ascii Express, BPI, Multiscribe and most other software packages. Besides being able to flip from program to program, users can boot up other software and then immediately return back to any of the programs on their RamCard(s).

The entire program with an easy-to-understand instruction book, full guarantees and technical support is only **$39.95.**

ENTER THE ESS UNIVERSE.

Let Extended Speed and Storage Work For You

Imagine turning on your computer, entering Appleworks, loading a 200K spreadsheet, and beginning to print all in less than five seconds! Impossible? Not with the ESS Package. And that's just for starters.

The ESS Package will allow you to operate your Apple *at speeds that you never thought possible* and with *storage that will give you access to the most powerful programs* — with memory to spare. The ESS Package *also eliminates disk swapping, is easier-to-use, and greatly increases the dependability of your storage.* The complete package featuring all you'll ever need in Apple enhancements with full guarantees and technical support is available now.

ESS-Flex: An Expanded Universe For Customized Applications Needs

We have the ability to combine components to create the perfect Apple system for you. Whether you are looking to increase your flexibility or to reduce the time spent on your computer, ESS-Flex can perform for you. And it's still easy-to-use and features full guarantees and technical support starting at $213.95.

Applied Engineering ™

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order, Toll-Free

1-800-443-6697

QUALITY COMPUTERS

1365 Berkshire • Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
(313) 885-4270 (Michigan Residents)

Additional Products for Apple Enhancement:

PRODUCT	512K	1MEG
RAMWORKS	$189	$249
RAMFACTOR	$218	$278
ULTRA II	$242	$293
ULTRA III	$289	$359
GSRAM	$174	$234
GSRAM+	—	$349

- Visa, Mastercard
- C.O.D.'s Accepted
- School & Government P.O.'s Accepted

New products offered by Quality Computers:

Central point drive controller	Call
Central point 3.5" drive	Call
MouseTalk	$99
MultiScribe	$54
Data Link	$175

Other Apple Enhancement Products:

PRODUCT	PRICE
TRANSWARP	$208
RAMCHARGER	$133
Serial Pro	$122
Power Supply	$59
System Saver	$56
RAM sets of 256K	$29

- Free Friendly, Technical Support **(313) 885-4215**
- Free newsletter with RAMUP™

THE WORDS OUT! The SWAP SHOP has arrived! Buy or sell used Applied Engineering Hardware through Quality Computers. Excellent prices and full warranties. Call (313) 885-4260 today.

Arriving June 1st — the QC Board. Dedicated to technical assistance for Applied Engineering and other popular hardware/software applications. Online tip files, technical information, application ideas, product reviews, ONLINE ORDERING. Call (313) 885-4248. Swap and shop for used and new hardware!

data, you can enter the two lookup formulas to quickly locate information. Cell B1 is simply a blank that you'll use to enter the part number when somebody calls on the telephone for a price. In cell B2, you enter your first lookup formula: @LOOKUP(B1, A10 . . . A18). It tells the spreadsheet program to take the value in cell B1, find its match in column A, and then return the corresponding value from column B, which is the price.

Cell B3 is another blank you use to enter the quantity of the order. The lookup formula in cell B4 is @LOOKUP(B3,C10 . . . C18). It tells the spreadsheet to take the value in cell B3, search the quantity column (C) for a number less than or equal to it, and then return the corresponding discount from column D.

Note that neither of these lookup formulas will work properly unless actual values are entered in cells B1 and B3 for them to act upon. In the absence of values, the formulas return the message NA.

All that remains to complete the system is a simple arithmetic formula in cell B5 that multiplies the quantity by the price and then applies the discount. In this case, the formula ((B2*B3) – ((B2*B3)*B4)) multiplies the quantity by the price and then subtracts from that the quantity × the price × the discount to arrive at the final discounted quote.

There are many uses for the @LOOKUP function, and many of them don't involve the use of large tables such as those suggested here. In a salary-computation worksheet, a small lookup table can match salary ranges with withholding-tax rates. A commission worksheet can match commission rates with sales figures. With a little imagination, you can use AppleWorks to automate any table of numbers you must consult manually. ✚

BY STEVE HIGH

STARTUP DISK FOR FILE STORAGE

The 5¼-inch AppleWorks Startup disk has lots of space—about 100K. When I travel with a single-drive Apple IIc, I use a double-sided disk. I keep the AppleWorks program on one side, the Startup files on the other, and most of my data files on the Startup side as well. It's easier to flip a disk over than to hunt for another one.

SPACE BARS AND OTHER CHARACTERS

The AppleWorks Delete key deletes backwards. You can delete forward with the space bar and square (overstrike) cursor, which you select with the open-apple/E command. Actually, though, what you are doing is replacing the characters with invisible space characters. This subtle technical distinction normally doesn't matter, but

Print-it!™

THE *PROVEN* APPLE COMPATIBLE PRINTER INTERFACE

The *ONLY* way to get fast, "snapshot" printouts from ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY software program then AUTOMATICALLY RESUME OPERATION... at the Touch of a Button

Push the red button. Your program pauses instantly. Touch the return key and whatever is on your screen—text, graphics or both—is printed in color or black & white.

Whether you use your Apple II, II+, IIe or "look-alike" for education, business or recreation, you'll enjoy the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused—in one easy step—games, business data, menus, educational instructions, logo, graphics... **Print-it!** will print your screen display at any time no matter what program you're running and then automatically resume operation exactly where the program left off.

■ Prints all graphics and text displays ■ Supports over 50 printers[1]—b/w, color, serial, parallel ■ Includes 35 built-in print commands ■ Operates as a normal printer interface when its snapshot features are not in use

Print-it! is available from selected mail order companies, through your favorite computer dealer or directly from TEXPRINT[2] and comes complete with serial or parallel cable, push button and instructions. A **Save-it!** disk for transferring screen images to disk for slide shows is available separately.

1 Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/IMAGEWRITER II/SCRIBE, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, NEC, Okidata/Okimate series, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Micronics, and many more.
2 Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.
Apple II, II+, and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

TEXPRINT
Subsidiary of Memodyne Corporation
200 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights, MA 02194
(617) 449-5808

For Information, call Toll Free
1-800-255-1510

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks database categories with nothing but space characters in them are not really blank and will not be found by a record selection looking for blank categories. In fact, a search won't find a data entry followed by a space character if you search for the entry alone.

Sometimes being aware of these invisible space characters can be helpful elsewhere. If you want to find (or replace) all the numbers in a word-processing document that begin with 2, you can use open-apple/F to search for all <space bar>2 combinations. Doing so causes AppleWorks to find numbers such as 215 while ignoring numbers such as 125 or 152.

PRINTING ENVELOPES

Printing envelopes with AppleWorks can be frustrating. I know for a fact that AppleWorks' author Bob Lissner keeps an IBM Selectric typewriter next to his five Apple computers for the express purpose of addressing envelopes.

But here's an envelope tip from Bill Peterson of Flint, Michigan. Peterson converts a business letter into an envelope addresser by placing the cursor on the letter's return address and using the printing option Print from cursor. The only extra commands he has to add are Left margin: 4.0 inches between the top of the letter (the date or his return address) and the address, and a Pause Here between the address and salutation. Then, AppleWorks prints the entire address with the proper indentation from the left edge of the envelope (4 inches) and then stops because of the Pause Here command.

A final alternative of mine is to create a word-processing document called Envelope. Set the left margin to 4.0 and the paper length to 3.7. Then enter the EK printer option three times and insert carriage returns so that each little caret symbol is on a line by itself. Put the envelope into the printer, and go for it. AppleWorks will pause at the beginning of each line and wait for you to enter the appropriate part of the address. Once you've typed a line of the address and pressed Return, the line will print, and the envelope will advance for the next line of the address.

AVOIDING SPACES IN ELLIPSES

Do you use ellipses (. . .) in quoted matter to indicate that part of a quotation is missing? Everything's fine until subsequent editing causes part of your ellipses to wrap around the margin. To prevent this problem, hold down the open-apple key while typing spaces between the periods, thus creating "sticky spaces" that word wrap can't break up.

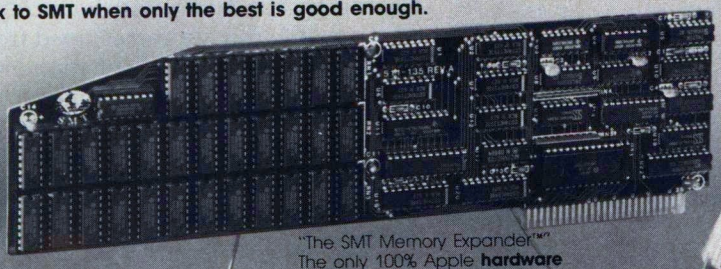
WE'VE BEEN *JUICING* APPLES FOR OVER 3 YEARS

SMT has been designing and manufacturing the highest quality Apple and IBM add-on boards for over 3 years. Our American made products are backed by a 3 year warranty, the same warranty that sent other manufacturers scrambling to meet or beat.

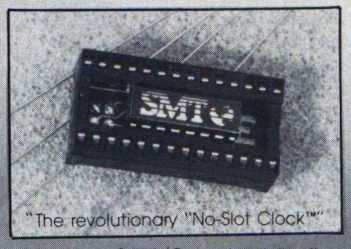
Look to SMT when only the best is good enough.

★ Friendly, helpful, (and available) technical support at no charge to dealers *and* end-users, (619) 744-3599.

★ Quality and reliability built into each product by one of the premier manufacturers of Apple and IBM productivity enhancement products.

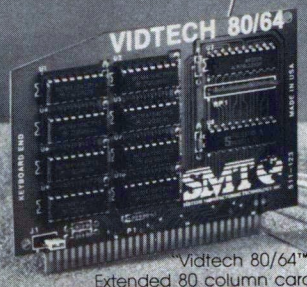


"The SMT Memory Expander™" The only 100% Apple **hardware** compatible 1 mb card. II, II+, IIe, Franklin, Laser.

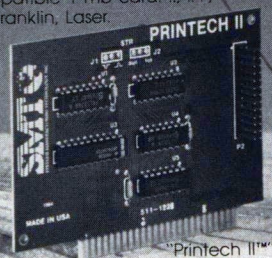


"The revolutionary "No-Slot Clock™"

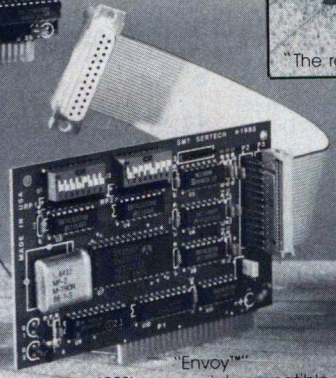
Clock/Calendar. II, II+, IIe, Franklin, Laser Why waste a slot?



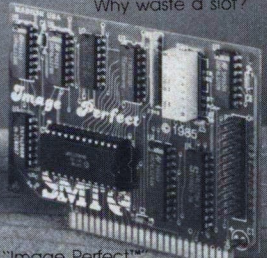
"Vidtech 80/64™" Extended 80 column card IIe w/64K memory



"Printech II™" Parallel Interface II, II+, IIe, IIgs, Franklin,



"Envoy™" 100% super serial compatible II, II+, IIe, IIgs, Franklin.



"Image Perfect™" Parallel graphics interface II, II+, IIe, IIgs, Franklin.

SMT SYSTEMS MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY INC.

For information and location of your local dealer call:
1145 Linda Vista Drive San Marcos, CA 92069 **(800) 648-6262** in California **(619) 744-3590**

Also distributed to dealers by:
- Micro D — Nationally
- PC Micro Dealers — MD
- Kenfil Software — Nationally
- Micro Data Products — CO
- Jade Computer — CA

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONFIGURING A 'DISK' PRINTER

You can always print an ASCII text file in AppleWorks by choosing that option from the Printer menu, but you can also print an ASCII file by choosing a "disk" printer, if one of your three available printer selections is so configured.

A disk printer is useful for sending text files over telephone lines, as described in the AppleWorks manual, but it also comes in handy for moving data between applications in AppleWorks. If, for instance, you want to send AppleWorks spreadsheet data to the word-processing module, to the database module, and back to the spreadsheet module again, you will need the disk printer to preserve the formatting of your columns and rows. A standard ASCII file is just an unformatted stream of text, but a disk-printed ASCII file maintains all the formatting of the original file.

To create a disk printer, choose the Apple Silentype printer configuration from the Add a Printer menu. Then, when AppleWorks asks you which slot the printer is connected to, choose the last selection, Print to disk or on another Apple. It's best to choose the Silentype printer configuration because the Silentype automatically adds carriage returns at the end of each line.

The word *disk* will appear in parentheses after whatever name you've given this printer, to remind you that you'll be printing to disk if you choose that option.

WHEN TO USE THE GREAT ESCAPE

You can back out of almost anything in AppleWorks by pressing the Escape key. If you get all the way back to the main menu, pressing Escape again will bounce you back into the file you escaped from. You'll notice this phenomenon when you hit Escape a bit too vigorously or too often. The upper right corner of the AppleWorks screen almost always tells you what will happen if you press Escape. In four places, the right-hand corner of the screen is blank. That's a clue; *don't* press Escape here, unless you want to enter it as part of a printer code.

You're not likely to find these places without directions, however, so don't worry about it. Escape is your best choice whenever you feel like you want to run away from something. +

Steve High is a public-relations professional whose clients include Applied Engineering and Bob Lissner, the author of AppleWorks.

YOUR LOWEST PRICE SOURCE FOR APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

LASER 128
PERSONAL COMPUTER
APPLE IIE/IIC
COMPATIBLE

The Laser 128 is the most affordable Apple-Compatible computer on the marketplace. It's a great little machine with more features than an Apple for about half the price. The Laser 128 runs Apple IIe/IIc software, and we give you ten programs – free! It has a built-in disk drive and features parallel, serial, modem and mouse interfaces. It even has an expansion slot to add more capabilities to your computer. The Laser 128 is a very popular machine because it's Apple compatible and it's a great deal at the low price of: **$395**

LASER 128 ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERALS

Laser External Disk Drive (SSDD)	$129	Laser Joystick	$ 19
12" Monochrome Monitor	$ 89	Laser RF Modulator	$ 25
RGB Color Monitor	$265	Laser Technical Reference Manual	$ 19
Star NP-10 Printer	$199	Parallel Printer Cable	$ 19
Laser TP-80 Printer	$ 59	Serial Printer Cable	$ 19
Laser PP-40 4/c Printer/Plotter	$ 89	RGB Color Monitor Cable	$ 19
Laser Mouse	$ 59	Apple II-Compatible Disk Drive	$129
Laser Expansion Box	$ 49	MacIntosh-compatible Disk Drive	$179

LASER 128 SYSTEMS

THE HERO: Laser 128 with 12" Monochrome Monitor and Laser TP-80 Printer and Cable $499

THE LEADER: Laser 128 w/RGB Color Monitor and Laser TP-80 Printer and Cable $689

THE STAR: Laser 128 w/Monochrome Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable $698

THE SUPERSTAR: Laser 128 w/RGB Color Monitor and Star NP-10 Printer and Cable ... $885

USAMICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE* AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

2888 Bluff Street – Suite 257 • Boulder, CO 80301

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

MasterCard VISA

8 - 5 Mountain Time
No Surcharge for Credit Cards
Colorado Residents Add Sales Tax
Add 3% Shipping & Handling Charge

TOLL FREE: (800) 654-5426

IN COLORADO: (303) 494-3548

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUESTIONS FROM OUR READERS

AUTOMATIC DATE

Q. *We have an Apple IIe with RamWorks, Timemaster H.O., and TransWarp. Is there any way to print a date automatically in the AppleWorks word-processing module?*

Mrs. D.L. McClurg
Midland, TX

I have a problem handling dates in the standard American format (MM/DD/YY). It would be nice to make AppleWorks accept my notation (YYYY/MM/DD) without conversion in categories with DATE.

András Iklódy-Szabó
Caracas, Venezuela

A. If you want to disable the Time or Date feature in the AppleWorks database module, Mr. Iklódy-Szabó, rename your categories something that does not contain *time* or *date*, such as their non-English equivalents in another language. Doing so also disables the chronological sort, however. I must point out that most programs do a lot worse than convert dates and time to a standard format; they make *you* do the conversion before allowing you to type them in.

Mrs. McClurg, your Applied Engineering memory board and clock came with a patch to the AppleWorks database module that automatically reads the time or date into any category so named when you type @. This macro does not work in the word-processing module, however.

Pinpoint's KeyPlayer macro program can do what you want, however, as can Super MacroWorks from Beagle Bros. AutoWorks from The Software Touch and the plain-vanilla MacroWorks cannot read the clock. Also, you can create a new date macro once each day and use it over and over again.

GRADING SPREADSHEET

Q. *I am a teacher, and I have a problem using the spreadsheet module for grading. After summing the total grade and dividing to get a percentage, I would like to convert the percent score into a letter grade.*

Peter Hibbard
Toms River, NJ

A. In answer to your question and a similar one from Warren Williams, a teacher in El Cajon, California, I have to say I know of no AppleWorks spreadsheet function that returns a label (e.g., A, B, C, D, or F) when you enter a value (e.g., 95%).

Since you can do almost anything with AppleWorks if you don't mind spending the keystrokes, however, why not use a macro program to move the numbers into the word-processing module and then use the global search-and-replace function to produce letter grades?

Here's how. Insert a column between your percent grades and the students' names.

Copy the formula @int(a1/10)*10 down the column. It will round your percentages to the nearest 10 (60, 70, 80, 90). If you need it, the formula @if(a1<60, 50, A1) will change all grades of 59 or less to 50. Print this information to the Clipboard and copy it into a word-processing file. You can also transfer the information via an ASCII file if it is too big for your Clipboard.

Build a macro that searches for *90* and changes it to *A*. Use open-apple/1 to return to the top of the file, and follow a similar procedure with 80, 70, 60, and 50, changing them, respectively, to *B*, *C*, *D*, and *F*.

Moving this information back to your spreadsheet is awkward but at least plausible, if you use macros. See the answer to the next question.

MOVING SPREADSHEET NUMBER BLOCKS

Q. *I have been unable to move or copy a block of numbers from an AppleWorks spreadsheet to a selected location in another. Is it only possible to move and copy full rows?*

Ken Johnson
Marshalltown, IA

The Short Report in A+, March 1987, describes an unnecessarily complicated method for moving blocks of information. Spreadsheet (and database) information can more readily be sent to the word-processing module by printing to the Clipboard.

Paul Mattiuzzi
Sacramento, CA

A. There are lots of different ways to move data in AppleWorks, and whether they are necessary or not depends on what you want to do. You're right, Mr. Mattiuzzi, the Clipboard is the simplest way, but it doesn't always do the job. For example, in the answer to the above question, I left our teachers' spreadsheet information in the word-processing module after converting it to letter grades. The Clipboard won't take me back to the spreadsheet, nor does printing it as an ASCII file help, since the spreadsheet module can't read ASCII files.

You have to pass through the database module on the way back to the spreadsheet, and you will have better luck with a "disk" printer that emulates the Silentype printer than with the text (ASCII) file selection.

Once the grades are in a spreadsheet file, you can copy or move them to your original gradebook spreadsheet. You will find, however, as Mr. Thompson found, that copying a column of figures into an existing spreadsheet is no day at the park; AppleWorks inserts the new column above or below all your existing data. You have to copy it again within the original gradebook spreadsheet to put it in place next to your percentage grades.

Now, if you had to do this every semester, you would either set fire to AppleWorks or quit teaching. But once all of this tossing and turning has been immortalized in macros—perhaps closed-apple/L, for "letter grade,"—the whole procedure will execute in less time than it takes to go to the teachers' room and have a cup of coffee. ✚

SHORT REPORT

BY MARK E. SHIELDS

MORE ON MULTICOLUMN TEXT

We received several letters in response to the July installment of our "AppleWorks Report," in which Charles Rubin described a way to create multiple text columns. Here's the best of those letters, in which reader Mark Shields of Vincennes, Indiana, explains another way to achieve the same results.

I have spent many hours with Charles Rubin's book *AppleWorks* and have found it very helpful, but in the July "AppleWorks Report" on multicolumn formatting, I think he has pushed the data-interchange facilities of AppleWorks beyond practical limits.

Here's a simpler way to obtain a document as described in the article (two 3-inch columns with 1-inch margins and 0.5-inch gutter between the columns). At the top of your document, enter the options and change the top and bottom margins to 1 inch. Change the left margin to 0.6 inches and the right margin to 4.2 inches. These settings provide a single column of text approximately 3 inches wide. Now, while still at the top of this long column, type open-apple/K to calculate page breaks. Scroll to the first calculated page break, get into the options and enter a forced page break (NP).

Change the left margin to 4.2 inches and the right margin to 0.6 inches. Calculate page breaks again and, at the second calculated page break, force a page break with NP and change the margins back to their original settings (you can use open-apple/C, and copy them to the new location). Then continue through your document, alternating the margins settings. This procedure gives you alternating left and right columns. Go to the top of the document and enter option PE, pause each page, and print the document. The first-page left-hand column prints, and the printer pauses.

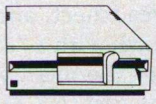
Put the same first page back into the printer, press the space bar to continue printing, and the right-hand column prints out. Repeat the procedure for subsequent pages.

Other advantages of this method: (1) you eliminate the file manipulation, text copying, and adding spacing for spaces lost in file transfer; (2) you can still edit the document after it is formatted; (3) you can justify or center the text in the column; (4) you can use different pitches without worrying about the column width; (5) you can selectively use underlining, boldface, superscripts, and subscripts; (6) you can use a custom font program without worrying about column width; and (7) if you set the top and bottom margins, AppleWorks will calculate your page breaks. +

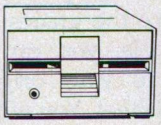
DISK DRIVES FROM $99.95!

DISK DRIVES

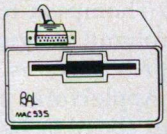
AP-150
½ HT, DIRECT DRIVE
$99.95



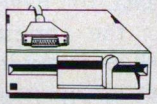
AP-135
FULL HEIGHT SHUGART MECHANISM
$129.95



MAC535
3.5" ADD-ON DOUBLE SIDED 800K
$249.95



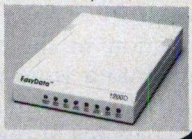
AD-3C
RELIABLE & FAST SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
$139.95



FDD CONTROLLER $49.95

EASYDATA EXTERNAL MODEMS

Both models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, Hayes compatibility, power up self test, touchtone or pulse, built in speaker, Bell 103 & 212A half or full duplex and more.



1200 BAUD $119.95
2400 BAUD $219.95
IIc MODEM CABLE $14.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER

RP-525 $59.95

16K RAMCARD
* EXPANDS 48K TO 64K
* 2 YEAR WARRANTY

$39.95

CASE WITH KEYBOARD
For Apple type motherboard
* USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
* NUMERIC KEYPAD W/ CURSOR CONTROL
* CAPS LOCK
* AUTO-REPEAT
KB-1000 $79.95

JOYSTICK GC-10
* INCLUDES ADAPTOR FOR APPLE II, IIe & IIc
* SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR FREE MOVEMENT
* INCLUDES FIRE BUTTON
$19.95

PRINTER $219.95

POWER SUPPLY $49.95
+5V @ 7A,
+12V @ 3A
-5V @ .5A,
-12V @ .5A

MONITOR STANDS
Attractive, sturdy, tilt & swivel models
WITH POWER STATION $39.95
WITHOUT POWER STATION $12.95

SWITCH BOX $39.95

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

VISA

MasterCard

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

PROLOG AND EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING

Part II of a look into the Prolog language

Last month I described a programming language, Prolog, that has a lot of potential for educational computing. Unlike most languages with which you are probably familiar, Prolog lets you create programs that are descriptions of the problem domain rather than prescriptions for the step-by-step tasks that the computer must perform in order to produce a result.

With this shift in the burden of programming, you are free to explore topics in a more natural way with less focus on the mechanics of the computational process.

Because many introductory Prolog programs deal with topics that database programs handle well, some people have the mistaken notion that Prolog is just a convoluted database tool that performs functions better left to programs such as AppleWorks or PFS:File.

Microworld Construction Sets

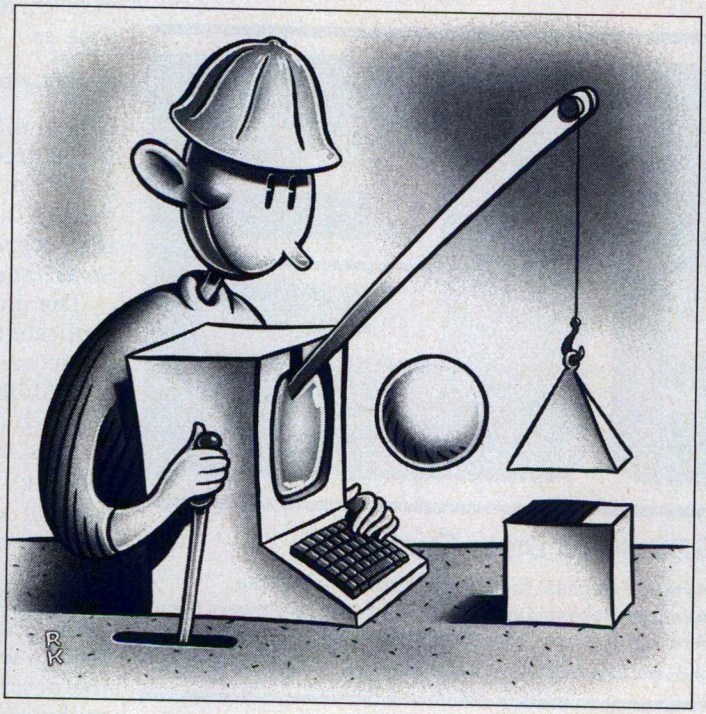
I prefer to think of Prolog as a universal microworld construction set that lets you construct, step-by-step, a model of a subject domain. By asking the computer to solve problems in this domain, you can check the accuracy of your assumptions in creating the domain and can modify the model as necessary.

Logo provides this capability in the field of geometry but is harder to use in this manner for other topics. Prolog, on the other hand, is well suited for explorations in domains ranging from mathematics to history and natural science. As a language of symbolic (as opposed to numeric) computation, Prolog can be used to build descriptive models of anything from electronic circuits to the Battle of Hastings. Best of all, the construction of models in Prolog requires no more skill than that required of students using Logo.

Spatial Reasoning

To illustrate a simple application of Prolog, I'm going to use a spatial-reasoning exercise of the kind you find in elementary-grade classrooms. A typical exercise has a child write an accurate description of a picture such as that in figure 1. For example, a child might write, "The circle is exactly left of the triangle, and the triangle is exactly above the square."

By modifying this task slightly, we can turn this exercise into an opportunity for students to build a computational model of this picture that can be extended to allow the computer to give accurate answers to such questions as "Is the square to the right of the circle?"



As in last month's column, we'll use the Edinburgh syntax. This syntax forms statements out of predicates (or "functors") followed by a list of arguments. So, for example, the English statement "John likes Mary" appears as

```
likes(john,mary).
```

Prolog reserves uppercase letters for variable names, hence john instead of John.

Starting Our Prolog Model

The first step is to have students provide the simplest description possible for the picture. For our example, they might enter the following facts:

```
exactly-left(circle,triangle).
exactly-above(triangle,square).
```

This two-statement description is

ILLUSTRATION BY ROBERT KOPECKY

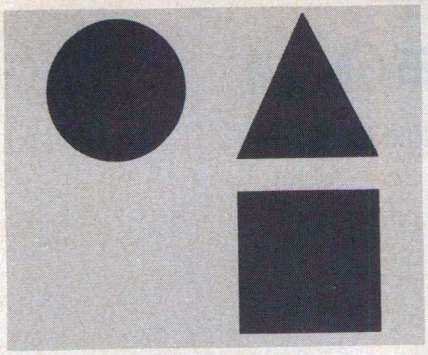


Figure 1: A simple arrangement of geometric shapes that can be described as a Prolog program

accurate, and we can now test the computer's "knowledge" of the picture. For example, you ask the question "What is exactly above the square?" this way:

```
?- exactly-above(X,square).
```

Prolog responds by printing

```
X=triangle
no (more) answers
```

If you wanted to ask if the triangle were exactly left of the circle, you would enter

```
?- exactly-left(triangle,circle).
```

And Prolog's response would be

```
No.
```

So far we have been asking only questions whose answers are supplied by information we have provided to the system directly—a typical database activity—but Prolog has an inferencing system that lets it draw conclusions based on rules as well as database facts. Suppose, for example, that we want to know if the square is exactly below the triangle. Our program doesn't say anything about *exactly below*, so Prolog answers no to this query. The solution is to add a rule to the program that defines *exactly below* in terms of other relationships or predicates we have already defined or mentioned. We can define *exactly below* this way:

```
exactly-below(X,Y) :-
exactly-above(Y,X).
```

This Prolog rule says, in effect, that for any objects X and Y, X is exactly below Y if Y is exactly above X.

If we add this rule to the program, the computer can now provide correct answers to questions such as

```
?- exactly-below(square,triangle).
```

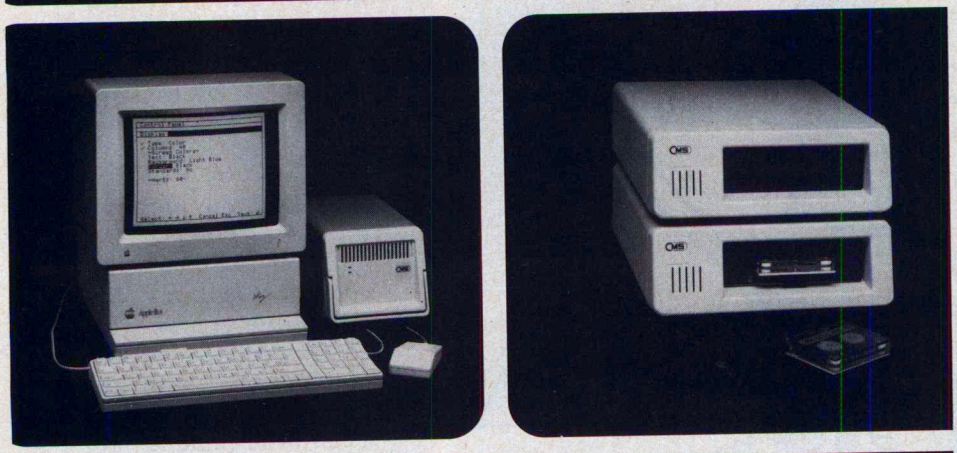
Notice that the computer provides the correct answer by inference, not from information about the picture that we explicitly added to the program.

So What's the Point?

The initial Prolog task was to replicate the paper-and-pencil task of picture description. Beyond that, the "dumb" computer offers students an opportunity to create definitions of other spatial relations that are likely to show up in queries for all kinds of pictures. By adding more and more rules describing various spatial relationships, students build the computer's "knowledge" in this domain. After a while, students can replace the description of the first picture with a second one and find that all the rules they created will apply just as well to this new picture as they did to the old one.

Our examples have been simple so far, but they can get quite complex. How would you write a Prolog definition of *left* that would verify that the circle is to the left of the square? As students move from simple to complex pictures, the task of quantifying knowledge be-

Fast, Affordable
MASS STORAGE
Apple IIe / IIgs



ProDOS SCSI Hard Drive Systems

20 MB Hard Drive System - 65ms Average Access Time, Fully Apple Compatible
40 MB Hard Drive System - 29ms Average Access Time, Auto Head Park at Power Down
80 MB Hard Drive System - 26ms Average Access Time, Auto Head Park at Power Down

Supports ProDOS 8 and16 with Variable Partitions and Includes a CMS SCSI II Host Card, Cables and Utility Software

CMS Best Performance • Best Price • Mass Storage Specialist

Call for the name of your nearest authorized dealer • Dealer inquiries invited

CMS Enhancements, Inc. • 1372 Valencia Ave. • Tustin, CA 92680
Phone: (714) 259-9555

Apple IIe and Apple IIgs are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

comes trickier and trickier. For example, instead of describing a simple picture, a student could be describing historical events, complete with rules for determining the outcome of battles, and the like. Assumptions that fail when tested must be refined, so students acquire the capacity to analyze, synthesize, and evaluate problem domains in great detail.

What I find so exciting is that, when they create and test a rule, students learn as much when it fails as when it succeeds. By freeing students to explore the assumptions behind a definition rather than becoming bogged down in computational detail, Prolog allows computer-based exploration of subjects that are outside the scope of languages such as Logo or BASIC.

About Prolog's Syntax

The Edinburgh syntax is clumsy-looking for statements that are simple translations from English. Another dialect called Simple (in Micro-Prolog) allows a much better form for simple relationships. For example,

```
john likes mary if mary likes pizza.
```

is a legitimate expression of a rule in this syntax. Much work is occurring in Europe and elsewhere to make Prolog easier for children to use. Thus far, Prolog activities are in their infancy in the United States, but there are signs that this situation is changing.

As of May of this year, several fine Prolog versions are available on the Macintosh but almost none for the Apple II family. With many Apple II computers sporting 128K or more of RAM, the lack of Prologs for this machine comes from neglect, not technological limitations. If you want to play with Prolog, you can write to Logic Programming Associates Ltd. (10 Burntwood Close, London SW18 3JU England; telephone 01 874 0350) to obtain Micro-Prolog for the Apple II .

We could have useful versions of Prolog (as the Europeans have on their classroom computers) if we let people know that we wanted them. As far as I'm concerned, Prolog is too powerful a tool to be ignored in our classrooms. Let's open our minds to some European ideas. We have a lot to gain! +

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

DISKETTES 38¢
IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS $2.99
MULTICOLOR RIBBONS $10.00

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

NATIONWIDE TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

SAVE UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!

- OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE
- NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY
- NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE SERVICE
- TRAINED EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS TO ASSIST YOU IN COURSEWARE SELECTION
- LOWEST PRICES EVERYDAY

NEW

Your Cost $27.95 $35.95 APL/C64 IBM
Your Cost $28.95 $35.95 APL/C64 IBM/MAC
Your Cost $28.95 APL/IBM
Your Cost $89.95 APL

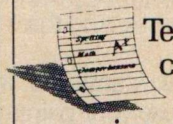
MAIL SCHOOL PO'S TO:
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
2360 HASSEL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION

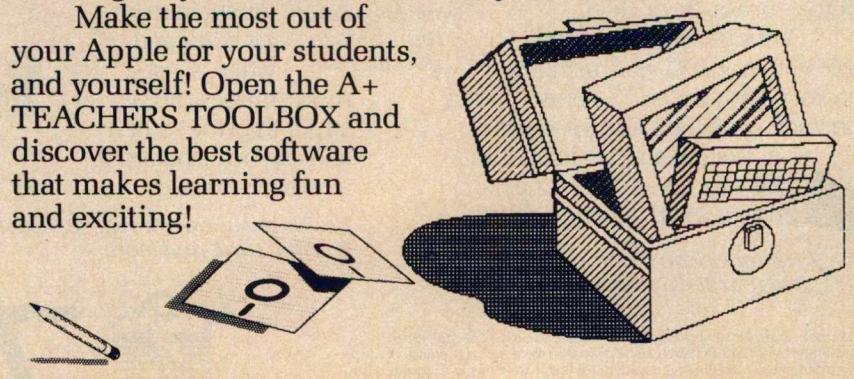
TEACHERS, STUDENTS AND PARENTS



Teaching geometry, grammar and foreign languages can be exciting and fun, especially when you can find expert input and assistance from the teaching professionals in A+'s TEACHERS TOOLBOX.

Complete reviews on new educational software, entertainment packages that teach, and what peripherals make learning easy are discussed in every issue!

Make the most out of your Apple for your students, and yourself! Open the A+ TEACHERS TOOLBOX and discover the best software that makes learning fun and exciting!



THIS AD CONTAINS GRAPHIC LANGUAGE SUITABLE FOR THE APPLE® II FAMILY.

INTRODUCING THUNDERSCAN® FOR APPLE II.

For years, Apple II and graphics were rarely mentioned in the same circles. It just wasn't appropriate. But now ThunderScan, the best-selling scanner for Macintosh, works with the entire Apple II family. So you can take any printed image, roll it into any ImageWriter™ and zap it into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.

ThunderScan is compatible with AppleWorks™ using Pinpoint GraphMerge.™ So now you can include professional, high-resolution, Macintosh-style images in your reports and documents. Images you'd never be able to draw yourself or find on a clip art disk. Even personal, one-of-a-kind items like your logo, your portrait or your Great Aunt Besse. And that's just the start.

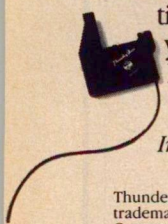
Just roll in your image and ThunderScan does the rest.

Once you've scanned an image, you can use your painting software like Dazzle Draw™ and MousePaint™ to change and enhance it to your artistic liking. Then print it out in color or black and white. What's more, images can be larger than the screen and can be displayed in any display mode.

Use ThunderScan for reports, newsletters, greeting cards and more.

Now you can get quality, high-resolution graphics into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.

Whether you use your Apple at home, at school or in business, you'll find hundreds of uses for ThunderScan. And at just $219, you've just found one great reason to order yours now. Available in July.



ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge.

ThunderScan, Thunderware, and Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter, AppleWorks and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Pinpoint GraphMerge is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

© 1987 Thunderware, Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE II®

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

The Best in Educational Software

Wondering which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your money and attention? We've created "*A* + Teachers' Toolbox" to help educators, parents, and students sort through the vast array of educational software for the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, and IIGS. Each month *A* + has a group of nationally recognized education experts select some of the best programs in different educational categories. This month our recommendations come from the 1985 and 1986 editions of *Only the Best*, an annual directory from Education News Service in Carmichael, California. *Only the Best* draws its listings from reviews by 22 educational organizations across the country. Only the products that receive consistently superior ratings appear in this publication. This month, we feature health and nutrition.

HEALTH MAINTENANCE VOLUME 1 – FACTS

Four tutorial programs designed to raise health consciousness. Nutrients-Nonnutrients describes nutrients and nonnutrients essential for good health. Toxicity examines the dangers of ingested toxins. Energy Needs contrasts the average caloric intake of persons in industrialized societies with that of persons in nonindustrialized societies. Heart Attack rates a user's risk of heart disease and suggests ways to reduce it.
List Price: $39
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
MECC (Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation), 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126; (800) 228-3504; in MN (612) 481-3500

EAT SMART

This program analyzes an individual's diet for one day and offers suggestions for improving it. The computer calculates the nutrients in each food item and reports the percentage of each user's recommended dietary allowances for eight key nutrients, taking into consideration age, sex, and special requirements of nursing or pregnant women. Includes calories and total milligrams of sodium and cholesterol and percentage of calories from fat. Requires approximately 20 minutes of data entry. The package includes a teachers' guide and student workbook,

as well as worksheets, nutrition brochures, and reference materials.
List Price: $19.75
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected (one backup allowed); does not work with mouse.
The Pillsbury Company, MS 2891, Pillsbury Center, Minneapolis, MN 55402; (612) 330-4966

THE HUMAN BODY: AN OVERVIEW

Animated graphics present the muscular system, skeletal system, circulatory system, digestive system, respiratory system, and nervous system. Includes introduction and review testing.
List Price: $90
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Brain Bank, Inc., 220 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10001; (800) 682-6565; in NY (212) 686-6565

HEART LAB

A three-part program that uses animated graphics to produce a simulation model of a functioning human heart. The tutorial section reviews the various vessels and chambers of the heart while identifying their locations on a graphic model. The drill section indicates specific parts of the heart on the model, and students must type the correct name of the vessel or chamber. Simulation exercises demonstrate how the heart responds to work by allowing students to enter their own pulse rates, before and after exercising, into the computer.
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Educational Activities, Inc., P.O. Box 392, Freeport, NY 11520; (800) 645-3739; in NY (516) 223-4666

NUTRITION TUTORIAL

Provides information about basic food groups, nutritional requirements, how to plan diets, nutrition terms, the relationship between activity levels and caloric intake, nutrition labels, and seasonal availability of foods.
List Price: $49.95; with backup, $70
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
EMC Publishing, 300 York Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55101; (800) 328-1452

Five Stars for your Apple IIGS™

Conserver™

Cooling Fan, Surge Suppression, and More... **149.95**

Introducing the Conserver – an integrated unit giving you everything you need in one compact unit (see picture above). Conserver has six switched AC outlets, surge protection, and a super quiet fan (no need to worry about those "electrically noisy" internal fans). It cleverly holds one or two Apple 3.5 Drives (special diskette holder included for owners with one 3.5 drive), and also acts as a monitor stand.

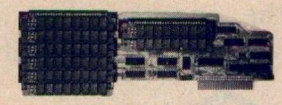
OctoRam™

256K to 8 Meg Memory Expansion Card

256K $149.95
1 meg $349.95

Get the ultimate IIGS memory expansion card!!! OctoRam. Comes with 256K yet can be easily upgraded to a whopping 8 megabytes on a single card – no piggybacking necessary, no new card necessary when upgrading memory, no confusion. OctoRam utilizes SIMMs, the most technically advanced memory packaging available. These are the same memory modules used in the Macintosh Plus™ and the new Macintosh SE™ and Macintosh II™. So don't settle for less, get OctoRam.

OctoRam 2 meg.



OctoRam ESP™

"Zero to AppleWorks in 1.5 Seconds!" **$179.95**

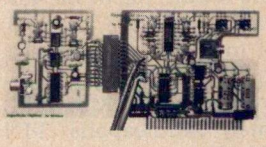
Tired of waiting and waiting while the IIGS is booting up your application or desktop? Supercharge your IIGS with the new OctoRam ESP expansion board. OctoRam ESP (Extended Static-ram Pack) stores up to 512K of programs for instant access. Store AppleWorks™, Visualizer IIGS™, the IIGS desktop, ProDOS™, or virtually anything you want for immediate access. The IIGS sees OctoRam ESP as a ROM disk, therefore you can use it as the startup disk. Your programs are always in RAM, backed up by a rechargeable battery. Better than ROM packs (reads *and writes*), faster than EEPROM (100s X when writing). OctoRam ESP 128K – $179.95 (requires OctoRam).

SuperSonic™

IIGS Stereo Card **$59.95**

Get a SuperSonic stereo card and turn your IIGS into a hi-fidelity stereo powerhouse. Plug in your Bose RoomMates®, stereophonic headphones, home stereo or "boom box", and even low power non-amplified speakers and your IIGS will surround you with stereo sound. The SuperSonic is capable of near compact disk clarity. Connects directly to the Ensoniq® sound chip and provides stereo with popular stereo software from Accolade, Activision®, Broderbund, Electronic Arts®, Great Wave Software . . .

Digitizer with SuperSonic



SuperSonic Digitizer™

Sound Input Card for SuperSonic $59.95

Add a SuperSonic Digitizer and you now have a professional music studio. Input instruments, music, voices, sounds, anything you want into the IIGS's powerful Ensoniq sound chip. Our advanced circuitry provides clean distortion free samples. Edit, record, playback and save audio you've digitized. Utilize the IIGS's sound capabilities to the fullest extent. *Professional sound editing software included*

MDIdeas, Inc.

1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, California 94404

Available Now. Order Today!!! Contact your dealer or call us toll free at (800) 843-5722, in CA (800) 572-2746. For information call (415) 573-0580.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPERIMENTS IN HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

Designed to teach high-school and college students the scientific method through the following ten experiments: Response Time, Calibration, Skin Temperature, Respiration Rate, Heart Rate, Response Time Investigations, Homeostasis—Thermoregulation, Psychological Stress, Exercise Experiments, and Biofeedback. Students measure and record physical reaction and create graphs of physical behavior.

List Price: $269

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

HRM Software, 175 Tompkins Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570; (800) 431-2050; in AK, NY, and Canada (914) 769-7496

THE HEART SIMULATOR

Four programs that use color graphics and animation to depict blood flowing through the heart as it beats. Designed for classroom demonstration, the topics include Blood Flow through the Heart, A Timing Exercise for the Heart, Heart-To-Lung Blood Flow, and Identifying Parts of the Heart. The program allows users to control the blood flow and vary the heart rate for demonstration. Prior instruction recommended.

List Price: $55

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; color monitor strongly recommended. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

Focus Media, Inc., 839 Stewart Avenue, P.O. Box 865, Garden City, NY 11530; (800) 645-8989; in NY (516) 794-8900

NUTRITION VOLUME 2

Two programs designed to aid the understanding of food composition and the function of nutrients in body processes. In Lean, students calculate their caloric intake and compare it to the amount of energy expended in a one- or three-day period. With Recipe, students determine whether a dish meets recommended levels of calories and nutrients. The package includes a catalog of more than 400 foods.

List Price: $29

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; printer recommended. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

MECC (Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation), 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126; (800) 228-3504; in MN (612) 481-3500

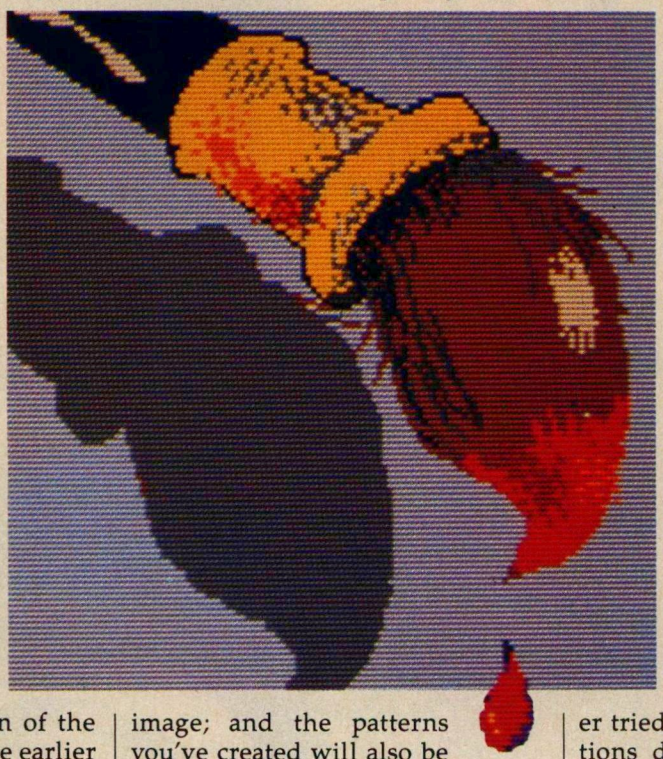
You can reach Education News Service at Box 1789, Carmichael, CA 95609.

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

PAINTWORKS PLUS REVISITED

Activision responds to user concerns.

Since our review of Paintworks Plus (see "Speaking of Graphics," May 1987), we've received comments from many people who have had difficulties with the program. Until recently, this program was the only Apple IIGS graphics application, and we know that Activision has sold tens of thousands of copies of it. We'd like to take this opportunity to set the record straight on Paintworks Plus and essentially provide you with a primer on some of the most-asked questions about the product.



After several discussions with Activision about the problems reported by our friends and readers, and those that we'd discovered ourselves, we agreed to give Activision some space in our column so that it could respond to these issues. Since our original review of Paintworks Plus appeared, Activision has released a new version of the product that addresses some earlier difficulties, so you'll see some references to a new release.

First, we'd like to apologize for some erroneous statements we made in our review. Roberta had problems saving her files, but perhaps they were due to a defective disk. So, for the record: When you save an image in the Screen format ($C1), only the visible part of the image (the part of your picture that you see when you choose Full Screen from the Goodies menu) will be saved; the size of your file will always be 65 blocks. Any patterns you may have created will not be saved with the image. When you save your image in the Paint format ($C0), the program saves the entire page your picture is on; the size of your files can vary, depending on the complexity of the image; and the patterns you've created will also be saved. When deciding which format to choose, take into consideration that $C1 files are the GS standard; these files are compatible with other GS programs.

And now, here are Activision's comments, presented in a question/answer format.

Activision Responds

Q. Why does the Print command have to be issued twice to start the first printout?

A. The revision has been tested extensively for this problem. It did not occur in any of our testing.

Q. No matter what the leftmost color on the palette is, it prints as white. The rightmost color, however, prints whatever color is selected. How do I get the leftmost color to print?

A. This problem is not a bug. By design, Paintworks Plus does not print the background color of a picture. Since the leftmost color is usually the background, it does not print. We more fully explain this issue in the addendum to the program's documentation, which is included in the Paintworks Plus revision.

Q. During printing, all menus are enabled except for the File menu. If you select a desk accessory (e.g., the clock) and return from it, the File menu is restored, and selecting anything from it crashes the program. Is there a way that we can avoid this problem?

A. Although the developer tried to lock out any File operations during printing, it appears that he didn't catch this sequence of keystrokes. The revision gets around this situation by preventing you from doing any other operations while a picture is being printed.

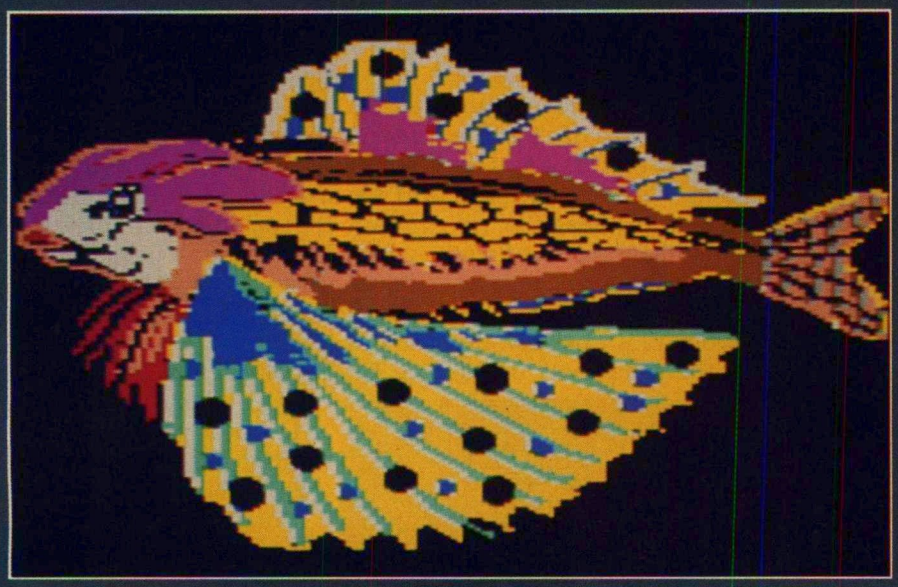
Q. Is there any way to exit from a printout in progress?

A. There is no way to exit from a printout in the first release of the product, but this limitation has been fixed in the revision. Typing

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS GALLERY

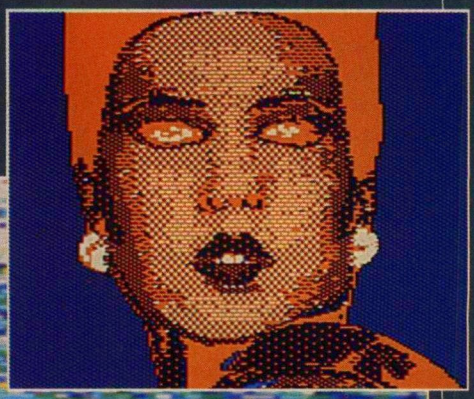
Our gallery artists have created exciting images with joysticks, mice, digitizers, and graphics tablets. Blazing Paddles and Dazzle Draw appear to be software favorites. Penny Baker and Scott Anderson used double hi res with Dazzle Draw and an Apple Graphics Tablet; Thierry Lombry used Blazing Paddles and a joystick; and Ron DeCostra used hi res with Computer Eyes and Blazing Paddles.

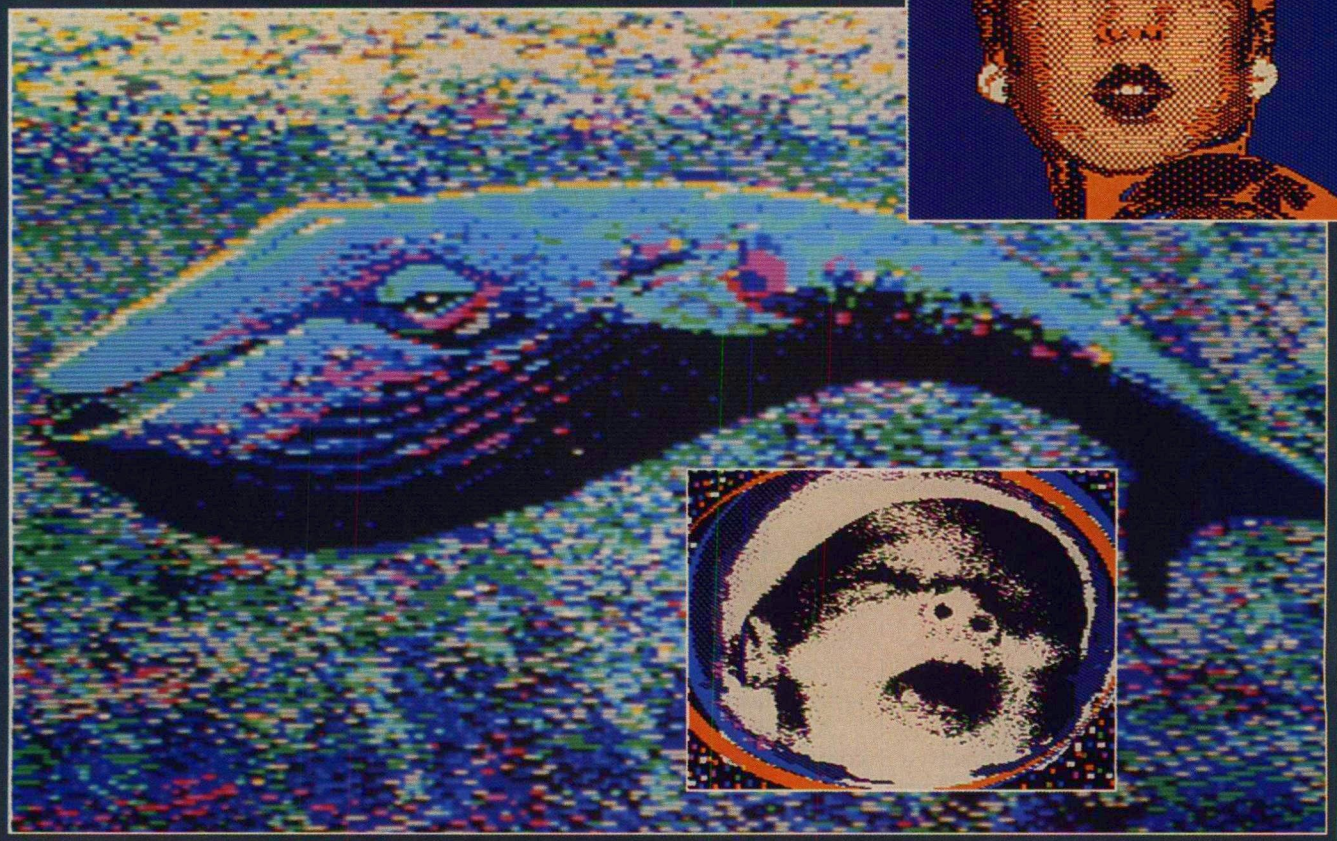
FANTASTIC FISH, **PENNY BAKER,** *New York, NY*



A+ invites readers to submit artwork created with the Apple II to the "Speaking of Graphics Gallery." We will pay $25 for pictures selected for publication. Submissions must be on a diskette and include a written description of the hardware and software used. When submitting pictures made with Dazzle Draw, please format your disk with a slide-show option so we can boot the disk and look at the pictures. Send your artwork to *A+* magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002, Attn. Graphics Gallery. Submissions cannot be returned.

FEMME, **THIERRY LOMBRY,** *Wepion, Belgium*





BLUE WHALE, **SCOTT ANDERSON,** *Santa Rosa, CA*

INSET: BABY'S FIFTH MORNING, **RON DeCOSTRA,** *Monaca PA*

⌘. stops the printout. You'll find this change documented in the manual addendum.

Q. If you start a printout before the printer is ready, the system hangs, with no way to exit from it. Is there any way around this difficulty?

A. The hardware is not set up to handle this situation without locking up. You can usually recover from such an occurrence by hooking up the printer correctly, turning it off and then back on, and then waiting for the program to resume.

Q. In some cases, saving and deleting a file from the master disk leaves the program unable to print. Rebooting does not help—the disk is permanently damaged. What can we do about it?

A. Our product-support department has seen Paintworks Plus disks on which the user has deleted system files and even ProDOS. Some users have even formatted the disk. The documentation specifically tells you not to save anything on the Paintworks disk, in order to avoid this type of problem.

Q. After printing, selecting Quit causes the computer to crash, rather than return to the boot program, which happens if you don't use Print. Is this result avoidable?

A. We were not aware of this problem, but it does not occur in the Paintworks Plus revision. We may not have heard of this problem because if users were going to quit anyway, they probably would not have considered it serious enough to notify us about.

Would you rather have software, albeit flawed, as soon as possible, or wait for months for a relatively 'bug-free' program?

Q. Is it true that lassoing a long horizontal object can crash the program?

A. This tendency is a bug that we have corrected in the revision.

Q. Can overlapping lines in the Lasso mode crash the system?

A. We cannot reproduce this bug, but it does sound like a variation of the first lasso bug, which has been corrected.

Q. The line-width selection menu (lower left of the screen) vanishes intermittently. How do we get it back?

A. Since you can change the color of the lines drawn by the line tool to white, they will seem to disappear when you do so, especially since the lines appear on a white background.

Q. The "recommended" method of using the program with a hard-disk drive is to copy the files to the hard-disk drive and then use the master disk as a "key" disk, inserting it after bootup when the system asks for it. A problem arises, however, if you do so and then attempt to access the Palette Table. The program prompts you to insert the boot disk. What can we do about this?

A. We are looking into this issue and may address it in a revision of the product that would let the palette be saved to a disk other than the Paintworks Plus program disk.

Q. The Dispose Color command does not function for the lower third of a "full-page" picture ($C0) even if you use the "hand" to drag the area into the work area of the program. How do we get it to work?

A. This is indeed a bug and has been fixed in the revision.

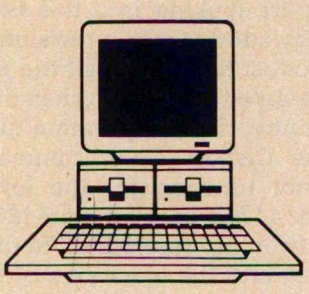
Back to Us

If you're a registered owner of Paintworks Plus, call or write to Activision for the (free) Paintworks Plus revision. Along with the revised copy of the program, you should receive an addendum to the documentation. We returned a disk and, although we received the software, it included no documentation addendum. Perhaps it wasn't ready yet.

We'll end this Paintworks Plus discussion with a question: When you're anxiously awaiting applications for a new machine, would you rather have software, albeit flawed, as soon as possible, or would you rather wait months, or even a year, for a relatively "bug-free" program? Drop us a line and tell us what you think. Also, if you've had other problems with this or any other program, please let us know so we can alert other readers and check it out. ✚

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

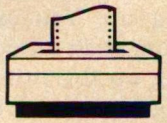
CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-345-8112



GOLEM COMPUTERS

MasterCard VISA

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360



"If you don't see it call us — we'll get it"

SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Dambusters, Hardball	ea. 18.50
Flight Night, Law of the West	ea. 18.50
ACTIVISION Shanghai, Hacker II (IIGS)	ea. 26.40
Alter Ego (Male or Female)	ea. 29.15
Hacker II, Space Shuttle, Mindshadow	ea. 23.40
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 23.40
Championship Basketball	23.40
Gamemaker	ea. 28.15
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 20.50
Championship Lode Runner, Karateka	ea. 20.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS Ultima IV	40.15
EPYX Word Games, Winter Games	ea. 23.40
Summer Games I or II, Pitstop II	ea. 23.40
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball	ea. 23.40
Championship Wrestling, Destroyer	ea. 23.40
FIRST BYTE Smoothtalker (IIGS)	25.85
HAYDEN SOFTWARE Sargon III	23.40
INFOCOM Zork I, Planetfall, Seastalker, Moonmist, Ballyhoo, Fooblitzky, Trinity, Bureaucracy	ea. 23.40
Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx	ea. 23.40
Zork II, Zork II	ea. 23.80
Suspended, Starcross, Spellbreaker	ea. 29.15
MICROPROSE Silent Service, Solo Flight	ea. 20.50
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
Gunship, Conflict in Vietnam	ea. 23.40
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek I, II	ea. 23.40
SIR-TECH Wizardry	29.15
Knight of Diamonds, Rescue Raiders	ea. 20.50
Legacy of Llylgamyn, Deep Space	ea. 23.40
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE Gato	21.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATION Gettysburg, Warship Battlegroup, Nam, Mech Brigade	ea. 33.50
Phantasie, Phantasie II, Roadwar 2000	ea. 23.40
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II, Baseball	ea. 32.50
Jet, Football	ea. 25.90
Scenary Disk 1, 2, 3	ea. 13.75

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.50
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	40.70
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2	ea. 23.40
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	26.40
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	23.40
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Math Blaster, Alge-Blaster	ea. 26.20
Homeworker	46.75
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 26.20
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 21.00
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 23.40
Mission Algebra, Remember/Sat Bundle	ea. 25.85
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.85
EDU-WARE Algebra I, II, III, IV	ea. 21.00
Algebra V & VI	26.20
Decimels, Compu-Spell, Webster's Numbers, Writing 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Intro to Counting	ea. 21.00
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 25.90
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 25.90
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letters & Shapes	ea. 25.90
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the ACT, GRE	ea. 51.15
Computer Prep for the SAT	23.10
MEDIA MATERIALS	
Reading Comprehension 1	28.00
Game of the States	24.00
MILLIKEN Grate States Race, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division, Fraction, Percent	ea. 20.50
RANDOM HOUSE Garfield, Double Dares, Fix It	ea. 18.00
Galaxy Math-1, 2, 3, 4	ea. 18.00
SCARBOROUGH Mastertype	23.40
SCHOLASTIC Talking Text Writer (IIGS)	145.75
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 23.40
Success with Typing	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor III	29.15
SPINNAKER Homework Helper/Writing	29.15
Typing Made Easy, Problems	ea. 29.15
SPRINGBOARD Early Games, Piece of Cake	ea. 19.50
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	29.15
Gertrude's Secrets, Gertrude's Puzzles	ea. 26.40
Reader Rabbit, Math Rabbit, Writer Rabbit	ea. 23.40
Rockys Boots, Robot Oddyssey	ea. 29.15
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 21.00

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS Spellworks	30.00
ARTSCI Magic Window II or IIe	ea. 77.55
Magic Offic System	129.00
Magic Wndow II extra (128K)	103.70
BPI General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, Inventory Control (Pro Dos, runs on IIGS)	ea. 145.20
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	46.75
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	41.80
HUMAN EDGE Sales, Negotiation, Communication	ea. 52.00
LIVING VIDEOTEX Think Tank	77.85
MEGAHAUS Mega Works, Paper Works, Think Works	ea. 58.30
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL Wordstar	181.25
Wordstar Professional	253.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan (DOS)	57.50
Multiplan (CP/M)	118.00
PBI Visualizer IIGS or IIc/IIe	51.45
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	126.25
Invoicing, AP, GL, AR	ea. 61.60
PINPOINT Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 35.75
Speller/Document Checker Combo	51.45
Graphics Edge, Profiler 3.0	ea. 66.85
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	51.70
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 64.60
Sensible Grammar Checker	51.70
Graphics Department	64.60
SOFTWARE ARTS TK Solver	178.20
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS: Graph, Plan (128K PRO DOS)	ea. 68.75
PFS: File & Report (Combo 128K PRO DOS)	68.75
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS F/R/W/P)	137.50
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	68.75
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	76.20
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (IIGS)	83.60
Wordperfect 1.1 w/Speller	83.60

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	58.30
Paintworks Plus, Music Studio ((IIGS)	ea. 46.75
Writer's-Filler's-Planner's Choice	ea. 29.15
Draw (IIGS)	46.75
Clip Art Gallery (IIGS, req. Paintworks Plus)	18.00
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	39.10
Prince w/Ribbons (C. Itoch or Epson)	ea. 41.55
BRODERBUND The Print Shop, Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 34.95
The Print Shop	29.15
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 14.25
EPYX Graphics Scrapbook 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	41.00
INTUIT Quicken	28.60
MECA Managing Your Money 2.0	88.55
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense 128K or 48K	ea. 69.85
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook	26.15
Bon Appetit	41.55
Tool Kit	35.75
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice	37.95
Mousewriter (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	87.45
SIMON & SCHUSTER Your Money Manager	52.55
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	34.95
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 17.00
Clip Art Collection 2	21.75
Certificate Maker	27.25

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Apple Mechanic, Utility City, Diskguick, Frame Up	ea. 16.00
Beagle Basic, Double Take, Fat Cat, Pro-Byter, Big U, Macroworks, Alpha Plot, Beagle Screens	ea. 18.50
Triple Dump, D Code, Power Print, ExtraK	ea. 21.00
Supermacroworks, GPLE	ea. 25.85
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	41.00
MICROSOFT Applesoft Compiler	105.90
Fortran Compiler	60.00
PINPOINT Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pak (IIGS)	93.50
Pinpoint	46.20
Run, Run, Key Player	ea. 25.60
Point to Point	66.80
Infomerge	41.00
Command Com	35.45
ROGER WAGNER Merlin (PRO DOS & DOS)	58.30
TERRAPIN Logo	58.30
UNITED SOFTWARE ASCII Express (DOS & PRO DOS)	ea. 67.40
ASCII Express Mousetalk	52.00

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

VIDEO TECHNOLOGY	
Laser 128	374.90
External Disk Drive	113.55
Laser Expansion Box (2 slots)	38.50
Parallel Printer Cable	19.40

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	180.00
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	215.00
Ram Factor 1 MB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	282.00
Ram Works III 256K (IIe)	157.00
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	200.00
Ram Works III 1 MB (IIe)	260.00
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	130.00
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	168.00
GS-Ram 1 MB (IIGS)	229.00
Z-Ram Ultra 1 256K (IIc)	152.00
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K + Clock (IIc)	243.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	285.00
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	210.00
Z-80c (II+, IIe, IIGS)	110.00
Z-80c (IIc)	122.00
Timemaster H.O (II+, IIe, IIGS)	77.00
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	137.50
AST RESEARCH	
Rampack Plus IIGS (256K exp. to 1 MB)	95.70
Visionplus Digitizer (IIGS)	220.00
SCSI Interface Card (IIGS)	95.70
Multi I/O (clock/calendar/2 ser) (IIe)	115.50
Sprintdisk (512K exp. to 2 MB) (IIe)	291.50
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	48.20
Grapler C, (IIc)	78.40
Prograpler (IIe, IIGS)	78.40
Rampak (512K exp. to 4 MB) (IIGS)	187.75
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Graphicard	54.50
Seri-All	82.00
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo Plus	113.60
Businesscard Multifunction	165.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS 20MB External w/Controller (IIe, IIGS)	661.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION Signalman Express (1200 BPS)	199.10
Signalman Lightning (2400 BPS)	309.00
HAYES Smartmodem 300 w/Smartcom (IIc)	162.80
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	136.40
Micromodem II (300 BPS)	234.40
Smartmodem 1200A	310.20
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (IIc)	77.00
Promodem 1200A	184.00

ACCESSORIES

CH PRODUCTS Mach III w/Fire Button II+, IIe	ea. 31.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES Power Director P22	68.75
CURTIS Ruby (Surge Protector/Filter)	49.50
Ruby Plus (includes Phone/Modem Port)	69.30
KENSINGTON System Saver	61.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	82.50
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	321.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	74.80

PRINTERS

CITIZEN MSP 1200 (80 col., 120 cps)	187.00
MSP 10 (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	275.00
MSP 15 (132 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	388.00
MSP 20 (80 col., 200 cps, NLQ)	324.00
MSP 25 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ)	465.00
Premiere 35 (132 col., 35 cps, Daisy Wheel)	470.00
Tribute 224 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ, LQ)	645.00
Overture 110 Laser Printer	1775.00
PANASONIC KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	218.80
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	279.00
KX-1092i (80 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	352.00
KX-P1592 (132 col., 180 cps, NLQ)	425.00
KX-P1595 (132 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	504.00
KX-P3131 (80 col., 17 cps, LQ)	269.00
TOSHIBA	
P321 (80 col., 216 cps, NLQ)	495.00
P341 (132 col., 216 cps, NLQ)	620.00
P341E (132 col., 216 cps, NLQ)	705.00
P351C (132 col., 288 cps, NLQ, color)	1200.00
Pagelaser 12	2650.00

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND FREE CATALOG CALL 1-805-493-2006 Monday thru Friday 9 am to 9 pm, Saturday 10 am to 5 pm Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order, VISA/MC. C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $3.00 min. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $6.00 min. All hardware shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling ($4.00 min.). C.O.D. orders add $1.90.

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-345-8112

ENTERTAINMENT GAMEPORT

BY BOB LINDSTROM

Lindstrom collects prize for managing presidential candidate to simulated election win and ferrets out software bargains.

THE WINNING TICKET

You don't think that computers are dangerous, subversive tools of a technologically obsessive society? If you don't, then here's a shocker: A computer elected me as the next president of the United States.

I have no doubt that my wife would make a wonderful First Lady: outgoing, beautiful, and cool under pressure.

But me as president?

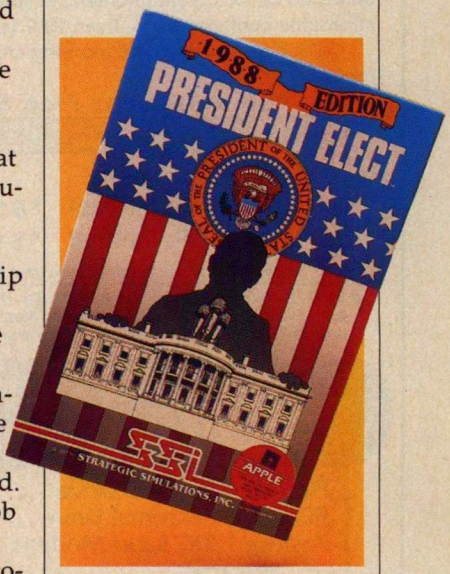
I can see the door flying open in the oval office: "Mr. President, Chernobyl has blown up again. The Pacific Rim is in danger. General Secretary Gorbachev is on the hot line. Congress anticipates a major war in the Middle East. We need you on the Hill, now!"

"Dammit, Tip, how many times have I told you not to interrupt me while I'm playing Wizardry? You know I can't save a game in a dungeon."

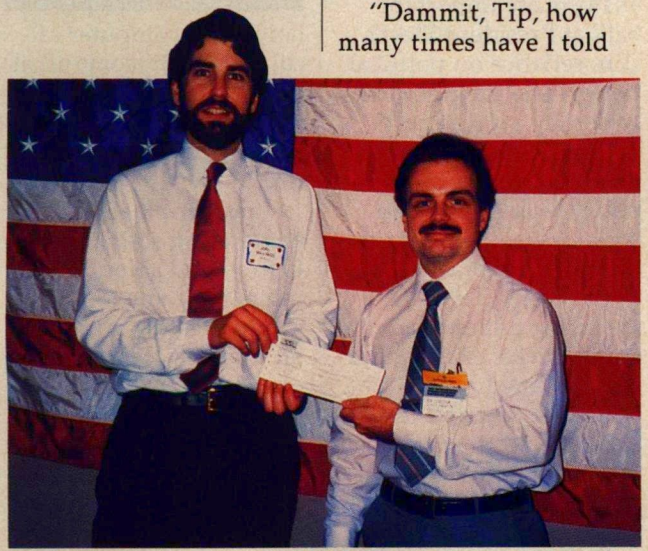
The only way we could get anything done in Washington would be to cut off all electric power to the White House. And what kind of nation would we have if it were run by a president who was completely in the dark? (OK, so maybe that isn't such an unusual situation.)

Don't start looking into Canadian citizenship yet. It wasn't the real thing, just an incredible simulation: President Elect from Strategic Simulations, Inc. (SSI), to be exact. And, in truth, George Bush was elected. But it was Sweet Old Bob who managed his campaign to a landslide victory of 499 electoral votes.

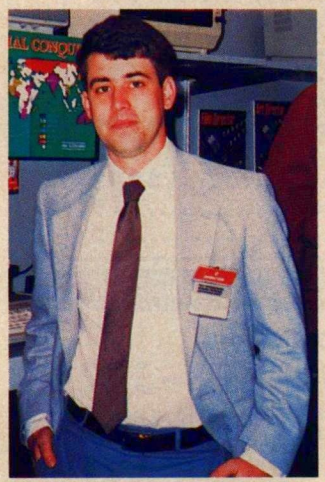
The occasion was a promotional party that SSI held to publicize the new edition of President Elect. Several writers and editors of computer magazines competed head to head on the computerized road to Washington. To make a long campaign short, I won.



Designer and programmer Nelson Hernandez, Sr., was watching Ronald Reagan tromp all over Jimmy Carter in the 1980 election when he realized that a presidential campaign was ideal fodder for a computer simulation. The product of that inspiration was President Elect, a simulation of the last nine weeks of a presidential campaign, from Labor Day to election day. Three years after President Elect was released in 1981, a computer magazine used that inaugural version of the simulation to predict accurately the

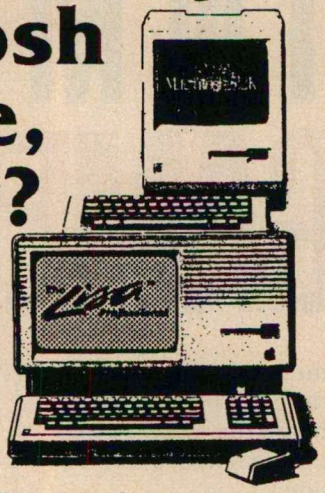


'AND THE WINNER IS' . . . BOB LINDSTROM (RIGHT) RECEIVES $500 PRIZE CHECK FROM SSI PRESIDENT JOEL BILLINGS FOR MANAGING GEORGE BUSH TO SIMULATED ELECTION WIN.



PRESIDENT ELECT DESIGNER AND PROGRAMMER NELSON HERNANDEZ, SR.

You could buy a Macintosh for more, but why?



Buy a qualifying Lisa system and we'll buy the software... FREE up to $425 worth!!

Macintosh Compatibility

More than 95% of available Macintosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the most popular applications for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive. We'll even buy that software...Free!* It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detached keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations. Even **HFS is available** for the Lisa.

Call today. You could be mousing around tomorrow on a Lisa for less!

Ask about our Free Software Deal!

RAM	DRIVE	NEW	USED
1Mb	5 Mb ProFile		$995
1Mb	10 Mb Internal	*$1795	*$1495
1Mb	20 Mb Internal	*$1995	*$1795

*Includes HFS and Software Coupon offer. Please call for details.

Used machines are reconditioned - 90 day Warranty, 30 day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not satisfied within 30 days, we will refund the purchase price of the computer. Your cost is shipping only. Please call for details.

Great Buys on Apple Accessories!!

Pico IIe or IIc Disk Drive	$159
800K Mac External Drive	$195
Avatex 1200 Baud Modem w/cable	$129
Comrex Joystick	$15
IIe or IIc Joystick adapter	$5
II+ 80 Column Card	$29
BPI Accounting Modules (DOS)	$79
Quark QC10 Hard Disk	$795
Quark QC20 Hard Disk	$895
ProFile 5Mb Hard Disk	$595
Panasonic Printer 1080AP (Imagewriter compatible)	$299
Apple /// System (256K) with 5Mb ProFile	$999
IIc Padded Nylon Carry Case	$19
Mouse Pads	$5

We Specialize in the Support of Remarketed Apple Products

Sun Remarketing

P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321

ORDERLINE
800-821-3221

For a complete listing of products CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG
801-752-7631 ***Questions-Service***

Apple, the Apple logo, HFS, Lisa and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT

It's nice to have strong opinions but only after you're in office.

1984 election results.

In the game, up to three human or computer participants choose to manage a real-life candidate (President Elect can simulate Democratic, Republican, and independent presidential hopefuls). They also identify the home state of the running mate (nothing else matters for the would-be VP). Then, players manage their budget, incurring normal campaign expenses along with the cost of national advertising, regional advertising, and personal appearances. At the end of a simulated nine weeks, America has a new chief executive.

Individuals who think that election issues and answers are important balk at President Elect's slim reliance on political policy. The program only generally rates a candidate's liberal or conservative leanings on foreign policy, economics, and social issues. Success in this simulation is achieved by cleverly spending national-advertising bucks, blitzing the regional media, and whistle-stopping the candidate to all the right places for a little grassroots glad-handing.

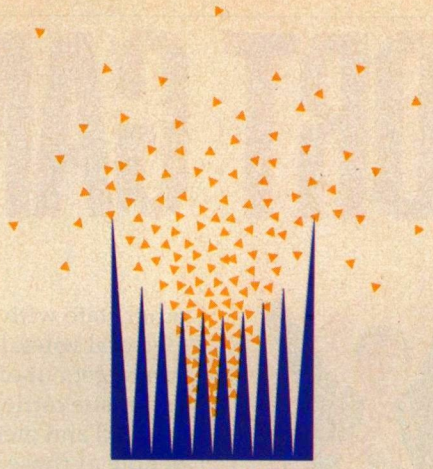
In short, Hernandez is making a statement on the marketing of the president. "That late in the campaign, after Labor Day, the issues really don't matter anymore," Hernandez states. "I am saying that at that point in the campaign, the issues are pretty well known. Selling the candidate is the most important thing."

And sell you must in President Elect. You have a limited amount of (laundered?) bucks in the coffers and a candidate who has only so much energy for campaigning (an exhausted candidate steps all over his tongue and blurts embarrassing things to the press). A savvy campaign manager carefully doles his resources into only the most effective channels.

At the end of the simu-

lation, the computer calculates the outcome all at once or, for those who love the drama of election night, in agonizing real time.

President Elect is a stimulating solitaire simulation and an outstanding party game for a group of adult-minded enthusiasts of computers or politics. The new version simulates campaigns back to 1960 and also includes data on those politicians likely to be involved in the 1988 election. So, you can simulate the future until the fate-



JOIN THE. . . . APPLEFEST . . . . CELEBRATION!

SEE IT ALL:

APPLE II® PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE

- Home • Business • Educational

PERIPHERALS

- Printers • Disk Drives • Modems

SERVICES

- Networks • Support Groups • Publications

ACCESSORIES AND MUCH MORE

- Furniture • Supplies • Etc.

THE APPLE II® EVENT OF THE YEAR
CIVIC AUDITORIUM
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

SEPTEMBER
18-20, 1987

HEAR IT ALL:

- Full 3-day Conference Schedule
- Keynote Presentations by Del Yocam and Steve Wozniak
- Special Industry Seminars

DO IT ALL:

HANDS ON DEMONSTRATIONS

- Music • Graphics • Games

CALL 800•262•FEST FOR INSTANT PRE-REGISTRATION OR MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

SAVE!

$5 OFF THE EXHIBIT PRICE

$10 OFF THE CONFERENCE PRICE

Mail this coupon
by September 8, 1987
and save $5 or $10
off of the price of each ticket you purchase!

Only one discount applies to special family rates.
Please indicate number of family members.

Mail this form to:

APPLEFEST®
One Forbes Road
Lexington, MA 02173

ADVANCED REGISTRATION AND HOUSING FORM

	Yes	No				
Do you use a computer?	☐	☐	For: Business	☐	Education	☐
Do you own a computer?	☐	☐	Games	☐	Other	☐

Make & Model _____ Your age _____

Occupation _____

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE ( ) _____

CONFERENCE & EXHIBIT FEES

- ☐ Full conference (including exhibits) $50
- ☐ Exhibits only (all 3 days) $15
- ☐ Registration fee enclosed ..... $_____
  (Payable to: AppleFest Registration)

SPECIAL FAMILY REGISTRATION FEES

- ☐ Conference and exhibits $80
- ☐ Exhibits only $40
- ☐ Registration fee enclosed ..... $_____
  (Payable to: AppleFest Registration)

PRODUCED BY CAMBRIDGE MARKETING INC.

HOTEL RESERVATIONS

	Single	Double	# of Rooms
San Francisco Hilton & Towers (Headquarters Hotel)	$85-115	$95-125	_____
Ramada Renaissance	$115	$130	_____

Arrival Date _____ Departure Date _____

Share With _____

Comments _____

Reservations must be guaranteed by one night's deposit.
Visa, MC, AMEX or Check payable to hotel of your choice.

PLEASE CHARGE MY ACCOUNT:
Conference and/or Exhibits ____ Hotel ____ Both ____ Visa AMEX MC (Circle One)

Name (please print) _____ Account # _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____ Total Amt of Charge _____

* * * DEADLINE FOR EARLY HOUSING REGISTRATION IS AUGUST 20, 1987. * * *

AppleFest is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. AppleFest, Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT GAMEPORT

ful night arrives next year.

To give "GamePort" readers a competitive edge, here are a few tips from this successful poll pirate.

Go with the incumbent party. Unless the party in power has lifted inflation to 25% or accidentally dropped a bomb in downtown Poughkeepsie, choose a candidate who belongs to the party of the current president.

In all things, moderation. Jack the Ripper isn't going to get elected president, and neither is Casper Milquetoast. It's nice to have strong opinions but only after you're

in office. Until then, go with a middle-of-the-road type who seldom inspires but never offends.

Don't campaign in North Dakota. Or Wyoming, or Idaho, or Vermont, or any other state with minimal electoral votes. It could be fun to get out on the road and rustle cattle, dig potatoes, ski and meet the fine people of those fine states. But we're after electoral votes here, and the big numbers are in places such as Texas, California, Ohio, and New York.

Don't Blow the Bankroll. A flashy blast of media dollars at the beginning or end of the campaign is impressive. Unfortunately, a single flare of celebrity doesn't win the election. Budget those bucks and spend evenly throughout the nine weeks. Carefully tending your favorable states and cautiously cultivating the uncommitted do more than an isolated grandstand play.

Put those techniques into use and start planning your inaugural ball. Just don't let success in the simulation make you believe you're ready for the real thing. It takes years of conniving in back rooms to truly prepare for the presidency. On the other hand, do you think America is ready for a candidate who comes out strongly against software piracy and in favor of low-priced entertainment software?

AND SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS...

A+'s monthly section will introduce you to the different graphics packages and applications available for your Apple.

Whether you use your Apple for professional uses, personal business, educational purposes or just plain fun, you'll discover what's new, improved and compatible with your Apple.

ATTENTION
TEACHERS, STUDENTS & PARENTS

Teaching geometry, grammar and foreign languages can be exciting and fun, especially when you can find expert input and assistance from the teaching professionals in A+'s TEACHERS TOOLBOX.

Complete reviews on new educational software, entertainment packages that teach, and what peripherals make learning easy are discussed in every issue!

Make the most out of your Apple for your students, and yourself! Open the A+ TEACHERS TOOLBOX and discover the best software that makes learning fun and exciting!

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
The Best in Educational Software

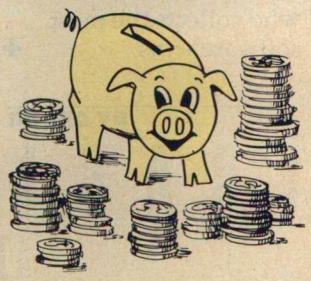
GAMEPORT

CHEAP THRILLS

You've spent your last five bucks on suntan lotion and a handful of Pop Rocks. Now, it's back-to-school time, and the stash for clothes, books, tuition, and supplies is shriveling away.

Whether you're on the low or high side of graduation, September can mean a financial ebb. How are you supposed to get a software fix?

Don't worry. If you've got only $10 or $20 to your name, software publishers want it, and they're prepared to offer



a deal you can't refuse. The deal is budget-priced software, and it's the newest addition to the product line of almost every major publisher.

Typically, these affordable goodies are less than $20, sometimes way less, and consist of golden oldies or foreign imports. If you missed the oldies the first time around or want to check out the gaming action overseas, these discount specials can sooth that nagging need for a new diskette.

Polarware was one of the first companies to slash prices, with $8.95 specials such as Sword of Kadash, Xyphus, and Pensate and $17.95 graphic adventures such as Oo-Topos, Transylvania, and the upcoming desert fantasy Talisman.

Brøderbund Software has raided the archives and teamed up the best-selling Choplifter!, Dan

If you've got only $10 or $20, software publishers want it.

Gorlin's helicopter arcade/simulation, with the vintage pinball outing David's Midnight Magic, both for $14.95. At the same price is one of my all-time favorite Apple arcade games, Capt. Goodnight and the Islands of Fear, a swashbuckling and rib-nudging amusement with fast action and impressive graphics.

On the two-player front, Accolade has combined Spy vs. Spy I and II for $14.95. Split the cost of this package, and you and a friend can join in hostile competition for very little cash.

Spy vs. Spy III: Artic Antics is one of two $19.95 titles launching the debut of Epyx's Maxx-Out line of software. The other is Boulder Dash Construction Set.

Activision's Solid Gold Software line has just welcomed several titles into the $14.95 fold, including Hacker, Ghostbusters, Little Computer People, and The Great

Lifetime **Verbatim** Warranty

with "Anti Static" Data-Hold Protection

DISKETTES

5 1/4" Boxes of 10 2 box minimum.

	2 Bx	5 Bx	10Bx
1S2D	10.95 ea.	10.85 ea.	10.75 ea.
2S2D	11.95	11.85	11.75
2SHD	18.95	18.85	18.75

3 1/2" Boxes of 10 2 box minimum.

1S2D	12.95	12.85	12.75
2S2D	17.95	17.85	17.50

HEAD CLEANING KITS 5 1/4" 10 cleaning disks per kit: $11.95
3 1/2" 10 cleaning disks per kit: $14.95

DISK DRIVE ANALYZERS Apple II series and Apple III drives: $34.95
IBM PC,XT and compatibles : $34.95

Order Now TOLL-FREE **M - TECH** **1-800-541-0900**

McNurlen Technologies P.O. Box 11930 Jacksonville, FL 32239. Minimum order 2 boxes. VISA MASTERCARD ADD .50 per box S&H. C.O.D. orders add $2.50. U.S. mail for FPO-APO-HI-AK-PR add 5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice.

BONUS 5 1/4" 2 DISKS **FREE**

Made by a major manufacturer of diskettes, BONUS outsells 3M, XIDEX, BASF and MAXELL in stores by 30-110%. Write protect tabs, Hub-rings, labels, sleeves. Guaranteed 100% error free.

10 per box	2 Bx	5 Bx	10 Bx
1S2D	6.95 ea.	6.90 ea.	6.75 ea.
2S2D	7.95 ea.	7.80 ea.	7.50 ea.

Order Now TOLL-FREE **M - TECH** **1-800-541-0900**

McNurlen Technologies P.O. Box 11930 Jacksonville, FL 32239. Minimum order 2 boxes. VISA MASTERCARD ADD .50 per box S&H. C.O.D. orders add $2.50. U.S. mail for FPO-APO-HI-AK-PR add 5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T LET STYLE GUIDELINES SLOW YOU DOWN!

Manuscript Manager™

". . . a godsend." —Dan McNeill, A+

Manuscript Manager™ is a one-of-a-kind word processing package that automates all of the style guidelines of the APA (American Psychological Association) or the CBE (Council of Biology Editors) including references, citations, footnotes, abstracts, tables and equations.

This software package, designed for the Apple IIe/c, lets you create, edit and print a document that accurately follows these guidelines and can also be used as a word processor to prepare letters, memos, reports, etc.

Manuscript Manager: APA Style $175.00
Manuscript Manager: CBE Style $195.00

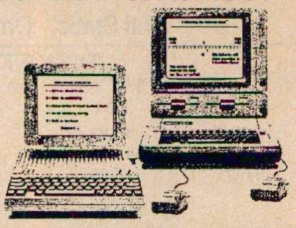
Demonstration Packages available at $10.00 each.*
*Good toward the purchase of a complete package

Pergamon Software
A Division of Pergamon Journals, Inc.
A Member of the BPCC PLC Group of Companies
Maxwell House Fairview Park Elmsford, NY 10523 914/592-7700

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You probably already know that Computers Need Maintenance!

But did you know that with *Intelligent Tools* your computer can maintain and diagnose itself?



MASTER DIAGNOSTICS™

Master Diagnostics provides all of the tools and knowhow necessary so that *anyone* can do monthly maintenance duties. Calibrating disk drive speed, cleaning drive heads, checking track alignment or just adjusting your monitor to peak clarity is a snap.

In addition to the maintenance routines, extensive diagnostic procedures are available at the touch of a key. With our **new diagnostic construction set**; you can create peripheral diagnostics for any device card. Problems are diagnosed down to the chip level and tests will report: *what's right, what's wrong, what to do and how to do it.* Not just pass-fail type exams!

The user manual is easy to understand and is packed with money saving U-DO-IT information. The Drive Analyzer tests and calibration routines alone will pay for Master Diagnostics after using it just once.

Expert Opinions

Nibble magazine says, "This program should be in the library of every Apple user". Howard Sams Tech Manual, Apple Orchard, InCider Popular Computing, and the Apple II Review have all awarded Master Diagnostics with triple AAA ratings. *Consumers Guide chose Master Diagnostics as one of the best programs for 1985.* Used by Apple service centers world-wide.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY: version: II+, //e or //c

Master Diagnostics - $65.00 r 6.1
with Head Cleaning Kit - $75.00
Drive Analyzer alone - $39.95
(Included with MD)

Visa, MC, COD, School PO's

Call Free 1-800-835-2246

Apple Diagnostics Since 1979

NiKROM
Technical Products, Inc.
176 Fort Pond Road ♦ Shirley, MA. 01464

Upgrades - return diskette and $20.00

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Advice

Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to *your* problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, ***Open-Apple*** has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the *only* warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), and it takes up the least shelf space. The only thing it doesn't have is the most subscribers. Yet.

II cue #13

When you specify information about your printer, AppleWorks asks whether your printer supports top-of-page (form feed) commands. Almost all printers do. However, you'll find that with many printers, including the ImageWriter, the page length function within AppleWorks will not work correctly unless you specify "no" for "accepts top-of-page commands." For much more about dealing with printers, see our November 1985 special issue: Solving Printer Problems.

From our fan mail:

We bought AppleWorks for the D.A.'s office but couldn't get it to support legal-length forms. Your tip about AppleWorks' "accepts top-of-page commands" foible really saved the day here in Weatherford and throughout the county of Parker. You sure made the D.A.'s bunch happy. Lord help the poor soul who ever gives you a hot check in Parker County.

Gary Maddox
Weatherford, Texas

Open-Apple
P.O. Box 6331, Syracuse, N.Y. 13217

☐ **Yes,** here's my $24 for 12 issues.
☐ **Maybe,** send me a couple of issues and bill me. If I don't pay, cancel my subscription at no cost to me.
☐ **No,** but send me information on your indexed volumes of back issues.

Visa/Mastercard toll-free order line:
1-800-445-4943
Ad code: MA73

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Free airmail worldwide.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMEPORT

Discount specials can soothe that nagging need for a new diskette.

American Cross-Country Road Race. And the same company's Electric Dreams label offers Spindizzy ($14.95), an intriguing variant on Marble Madness, and The Rocky Horror Show ($19.95).

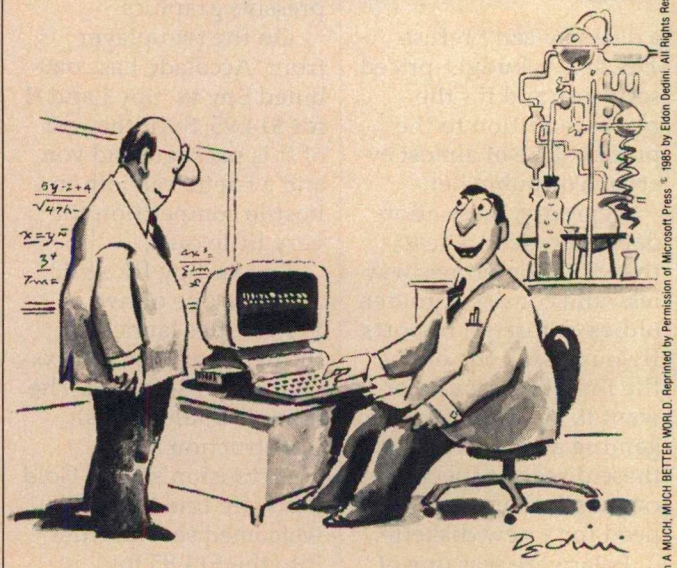
Also equipped with a selection of inexpensive vintage titles are Infocom with Deadline, Starcross, Suspended, and Infidel—direct from the company for $14.95 each; SSI carrying Computer Baseball, Germany 1985, and Six-Gun Shootout at $14.95; Electronic Arts tagging $14.95 on Archon, M.U.L.E., One on One, Age of Adventure, The Seven Cities of Gold and others; and Spinnaker, whose graphic adventures Perry Mason: The Mandarin Murder, Nine Princes in Amber, Dragon World, Rendezvous with Rama, and Fahrenheit 451 are each $14.95.

And Mindscape has founded an entirely new division, Thunder Mountain, to market $9.95 titles such as Maxi Golf, Scott Adams' Adventureland, and Sea Dragon.

That settles it. You no longer have any excuse for walking around with a spare $10 in your pocket. Remember the ultimate game: He (or she) who collects the most software wins. ✚

BY DEDINI

LAUGHTRACK



From A MUCH, MUCH BETTER WORLD. Reprinted by Permission of Microsoft Press © 1985 by Eldon Dedini. All Rights Reserved

"In 1972, this answer would have taken 783 pounds of chalk and 32 acres of blackboard."

ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-526-5313
IN NJ 201-728-8080

CDA computer sales

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

AD NO. 1019-9

Apple IIe Entry System

System includes:
- Apple IIe 128K with Numeric Keypad
- Two Apple 5.25 Drives
- Apple Drive Controller
- Apple Monochrome Monitor
- Epson LX-800 Printer 180 CPS
- Third are Fingerprint Interface
- Box of 10 Maxell Diskettes
- Covercraft Dust Covers-Computer and Printer
- Starter Package of Computer Paper

List Price $2199

Now Only
$1549

*When ordering specify package #8731

Apple IIGS 768K Color System

System includes:
- Apple IIGS 256K CPU with mouse
- Apple Color RGB Monitor
- Apple 3.5 Disk Drive
- Apple 5.25 Disk Drive
- Apple Imagewriter II Printer
- AST Ramstak 512K
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- Box of 10 Maxell 3.5 Diskettes
- Box of 10 Maxell 5.25 Diskettes
- Starter Package of Computer Paper

List Price $3096

Now $2379

*When Ordering specify package #8732

Includes 768K of RAM-required by most IIGS software and both drive formats for running new GS software and older Apple II software.

IIGS SOFTWARE

Most Complete GS Library

Accolade	
Mean 18	$ 39
Activision	
Paintworks Plus	$ 55
Hackers II	$ 29
Shanghai	$ 29
Tass Time In Tone Town	$ 29
Writers Choice Elite	$ 69
Baudville	
816 Paint	$ 55
Broderbund	
Print Shop	$ 47
Fantavision	$ 47
Geometry	$ 79
Byte Works	
ORCA/M Development Assembler	$ 59
Data Pak	
Graphic Writer	$109
Notes N Files	$ 70
Electronic Arts	
Music Construction	$ 39
Deluxe Paint II	$ 70
Art Part 1 or 2	$ 24
Bards Tale	$ 39
Instant Music	$ 39
Epyx	
Sub Battle	$ 32
Destroyer	$ 32
World Games	$ 32
California Games	$ 32
Winter Games	$ 32
First Byte	
First Shapes	$ 42
Kids Talk	$ 42
Mad Libs	$ 17
Math Talk	$ 42
Math Talk-Fractions	$ 42
Spelling Bee	$ 42
First Letters & Words	$ 42
Great Wave	
Kids Time II	$ 29
Learning Company	
Reader Rabbit	$ 32
Microprose	
Silent Service	$ 32
PBI Software	
Visualizer	$ 70
Tower of Myraglen	$ 42
Roger Wagner	
Mouse Write	$108
Softswitch	$ 39
Sierra On Line	
Thexder	$ 28
Softwood	
GS File	
Springboard	
Springboard Publisher	$ 99
Style Ware	
Top Draw	$ 79
Multiscribe GS	$ 72
TML Software	
TML Pascal	$105
TML Source Code Library	$ 42
TML Speech ToolKit	$ 57
USI	
Mouse Talk	$ 69
VIP Technology	
VIP Professional	$199
WordPerfect	
Word Perfect GS	$109

HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

Apple Hardware	
Apple IIGS	$799
Apple IIe 64K	$599
Apple IIe 128K	$649
Apple IIc	$649
Uni/Duo Disk Controller	$ 29
3.5 Drive Controller	$ 59
5.25 Disk Drive	$229
3.5 Disk Drive	$319
Unidisk 3.5 (IIe/IIc)	$319
Color RGB Anlg Monitor	$399
Color Monitor IIe	$299
Color Monitor (IIc/IIGS)	$299
Monochrome Monitor IIe	$109
Mnchrm Monitor (IIc/GS)	$109
Imagewriter II w/cable	$499
Super Serial Card	$ 99
Applied Engineering	
Datalink Modem	$179
GS-RAM 256K	$139
GS-RAM 512K	169
GS-RAM 1 Megabyte	$229
GS-RAM 1.5 Megabyte	$289
GS-RAM Plus 1 Megabyte	$359
Ramworks III 256K	$179
Ramworks III 512K	$209
Ramworks III 1 MEG	$279
Ramfactor 256K	$189
Ramfactor 512K	$229
Ramfactor 1 Megabyte	$289
Ramfactor Battery Backup	$149
Heavy Duty Pwr. Supply	$ 59
Z-RAM Ultra 2 256K	$209
Z-RAM Ultra 2 1 Meg	$309
Z-RAM Ultra 3 256K	$259
Z-RAM Ultra 3 1 Meg	$359

AST Research	
AST Ramstack 256K	$ 99
AST Ramstack 512K	$139
AST Ramstack 1 Megabyte	$219
AST VisionPlus	$285
Bose Inc.	
Roommate II Speakers	$199
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes II	$ 99
Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200A	$299
Smartmodem 1200	$319
Smartmodem 2400	$479
Kensington	
System Saver	$ 69
System Saver GS	$ 79
Printer Muffler	$ 49
MDIdeas	
Conservor	$119
Octoram 256K	$119
Octoram 512K	$175
Octoram 1 Megabyte	$285
Octoram 2 Megabyte	$475
Octoram ESP 128K	$142
Octoram ESP 512K	$309
OrangeMicro	
ProGrappler	$ 75
Hotlink	$ 59
Imagebuffer 64K	$ 59
Imagebuffer 128K	$ 69
Juice Box	$ 59
Rampak 512K	$149
Rampak 1 Megabyte	$349
Rampak 2 Megabyte	$749
Grapler C	$ 89

Passport Designs	
Midi Interface with Drum Sync	$ 99
Midi Interface with Tape & Drum Sync	$149
Prometheus	
Promodem 300c	$ 89
Promodem 1200A	$209
Promodem 1200 Non-Expandable	$179
Promodem 1200 Expandable	$249
Promodem 2400 Non-Expandable	$289
Promodem 2400 Expandable	$349
SMT	
No Slot Clock	$ 59
Sony	
RGB Monitor/Remote TV	$499
Thunderware	
ThunderScan	$189
Disk Drives	
Hitech IIGS 5.25 Daisy-chainable)	$199
American Mitac IIe	$129
American Mitac IIc	$134
Central Point 3.5 800K	$185
Central Point Universal Drive Controller	$ 80
CMS Hard Disc 20 with SCSI Controller	$699
CMS Hard Disc 40 with SCSI Controller	$1149
VideoTech IIc	$149

MUSIC FOR THE GS

Music Studio by Activision	$ 55
Music Construction by E. Arts	$ 39
Applied Vision Future Sound	$179
Bose Roomate II Speakers	$199
Casio CZ-101 M1D1 Keyboard	$299
MD Ideas Supersonic	$ 49
MD Ideas Digitizer	$ 49
Passport Designs M1D1 Interface with Drum sync	$ 99
Passport Designs M1D1 Interface with Tape & Drum sync	$149

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund your purchase price 100% no questions asked!
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell. A Technical Support Hotline is provided for all our customers.
ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA Computer Sales, 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, New Jersey 07480. Please include full name, address, and phone number.
ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - 1-800-526-5313
ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO WOC
FREIGHT - UPS GROUND SHIPPING - Add 2% ($3.50 minimum). UPS BLUE LABEL SHIPPING - Add 5% (two-day delivery, $5.50 minimum). APO/FPO SHIPPING - Add 4% ($4.50 minimum). ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO -Add 6% ($6.50 minimum). FOREIGN ORDERS - Please call.
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional charge! Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Personal and Company checks accepted. NO COD's please!
In N.J. 201-728-8080
Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST Sat. 10-4 EST 31 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, NJ 07480

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Starting this September, you'll be able to

- Print with quality Macintosh®typestyles
- Convert spreadsheets into graphs
- Print spreadsheets sideways
- Check your spelling (fast!)
- Utilize powerful macros
- Copy and compare disks and files

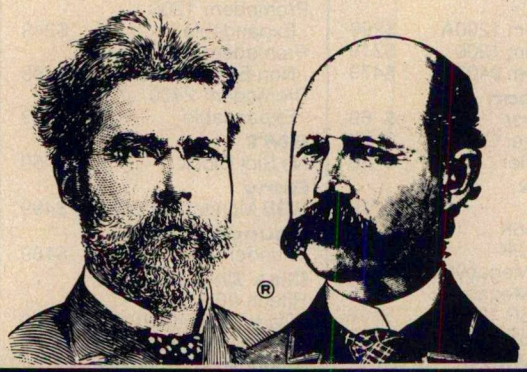
–and–

- Access the best desk accessories

all without leaving AppleWorks.™

Beagle Bros has combined forces with The Software Touch, and will soon be making Apple software history by introducing the most advanced, most powerful, fastest and easiest to use AppleWorks enhancements you've ever seen.

Guaranteed.



Beagle Bros
MICRO SOFTWARE

Check our upcoming ads for details, and visit the giant Beagle Bros booth at AppleFest,™ San Francisco Civic Auditorium, September 18-20, 1987.

Beagle Bros Inc. • 3990 Old Town Avenue, Suite 102C, San Diego, Ca 92110 • 619-296-6400

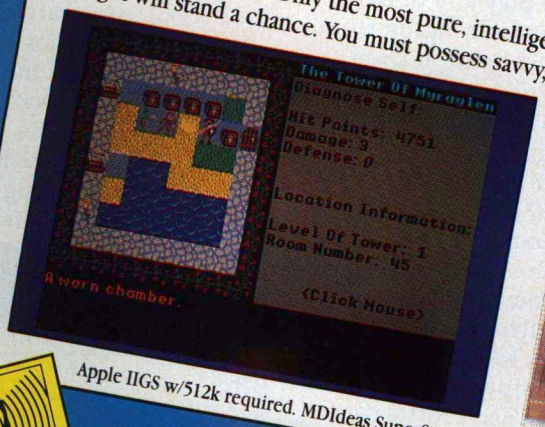
Tower of Myraglen™

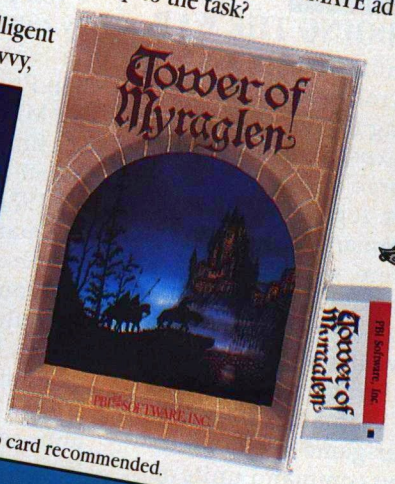
New

The Tower of Myraglen is an arcade adventure fantasy game exclusively for the IIGS. It combines great GS graphics and digitized stereo sound (use MDIdeas SuperSonic card for true stereo). Imagine being in the age of darkness, you are the last remaining Knight of Justice and the King of Myraglen has summoned you to help save the Kingdom. You must solve the mysteries of the Tower of Myraglen and retrieve the all powerful Medallion of Soul Stealing.

Sounds easy eh?? Only the most pure, intelligent Knight will stand a chance. You must possess savvy, smarts, fast reflexes, and just plain luck to figure out the clues and find the secret passages, doors and portals which lead you to each successive level. Say the wrong thing to Mendalick, the Arch Mage, and you're dust. Scores of monsters and warriors oppose your quest. Treasures, weapons, spells, armor, and potions aid in your journey.

This is the ULTIMATE adventure game. Are you up to the task?





Apple IIGS w/512k required. MDIdeas SuperSonic stereo card recommended.

$54.95

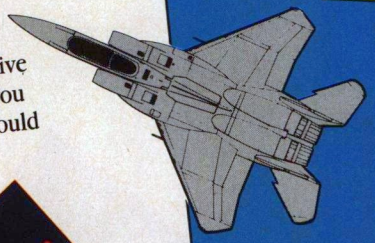
STEREO
Supports MDIdeas' SuperSonic Card

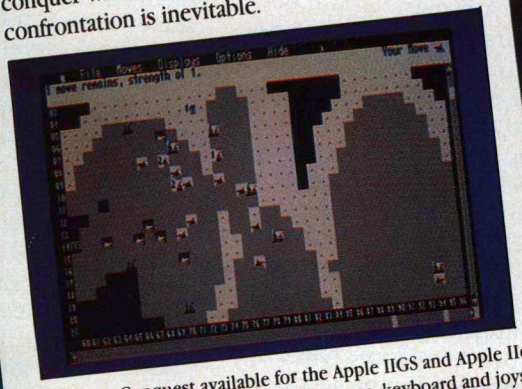
For The Apple IIGS

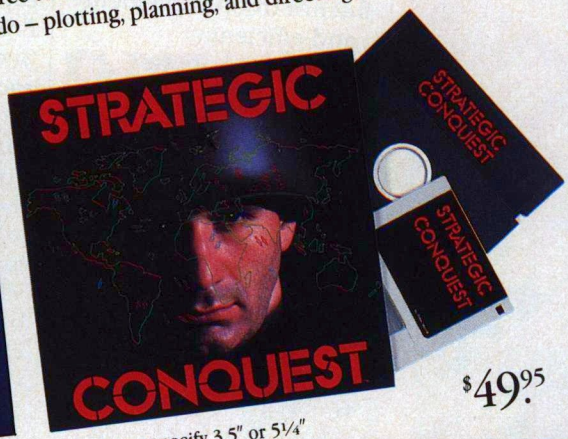
Strategic Conquest™ II

"General, the Computer surrenders, the world is yours." These are the words you want to hear when playing the most challenging strategy wargame in Apple's history. With over TWO BILLION different world maps and 15 levels of play, games are never repeated – always new, always addictive. Each game begins in an unknown world pitting you against the computer, each must explore and conquer whole continents knowing that confrontation is inevitable.

By using tactics and strategy, you capture and take over new cities, from which you can produce and deploy more forces. Weapons of war include armies, fighters, bombers, battleships, destroyers, aircraft carriers, submarines, and transports. All administrative details are handled automatically leaving you free to do what a supreme commander should do – plotting, planning, and directing.







$49.95

Strategic Conquest available for the Apple IIGS and Apple IIe and IIc. Please specify 3.5" or 5¼" when ordering. SC II supports the mouse, keyboard and joystick.

ORDER NOW

800-843-5722 in CA 800-572-2746

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PBI SOFTWARE, INC.

1163 Triton Drive • Foster City, CA 94404 • 415 349-8765

of Myraglen and Strategic Conquest are trademarks of PBI Software, Inc.
Sonic is a trademark of MDIdeas, Inc. Apple IIGS, IIe, and IIc are trademarks
le Computer, Inc.

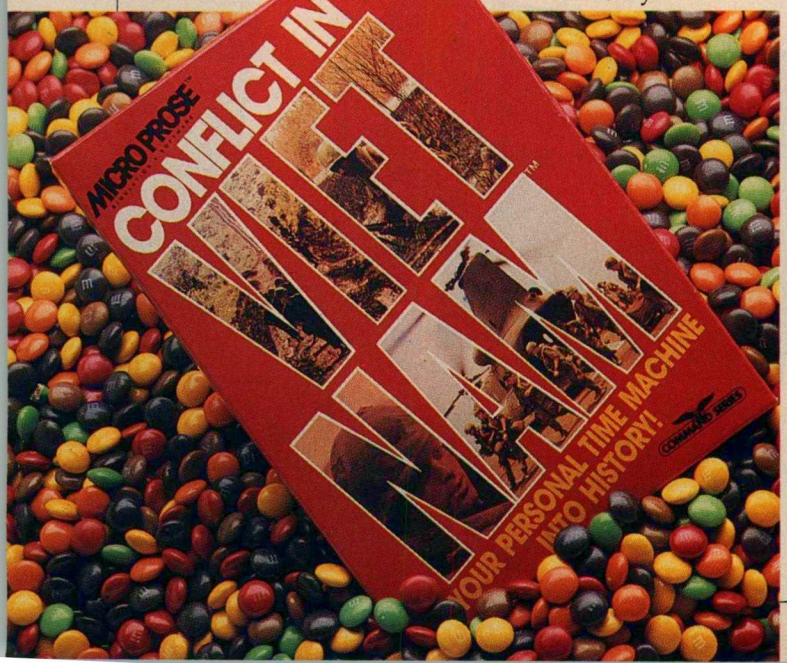
ENTERTAIN

Rewrite the history of the Vietnam War, tag terrorists on the open sea, and tangle yourself hopelessly in red tape with this month's games.

REDOING THE WAR

Conflict in Vietnam from MicroProse did something for me that I'd never expected—it put me in charge of the Vietnam War. It gave me the command and said, "Here, you run the show." It's not a job I ever wanted, but I thought I'd give it a try.

Structurally, Conflict in Vietnam is a typical war-game simulation. You command units of varying strengths and mobility against similar enemy units on a gridded map. Each side makes "moves" and deploys its units to carry out its strategy, whether it be a search-and-destroy mission or a dig-in, fortify, and defend operation. Terrain type, weather, and even time of day influence troop movement and efficiency.



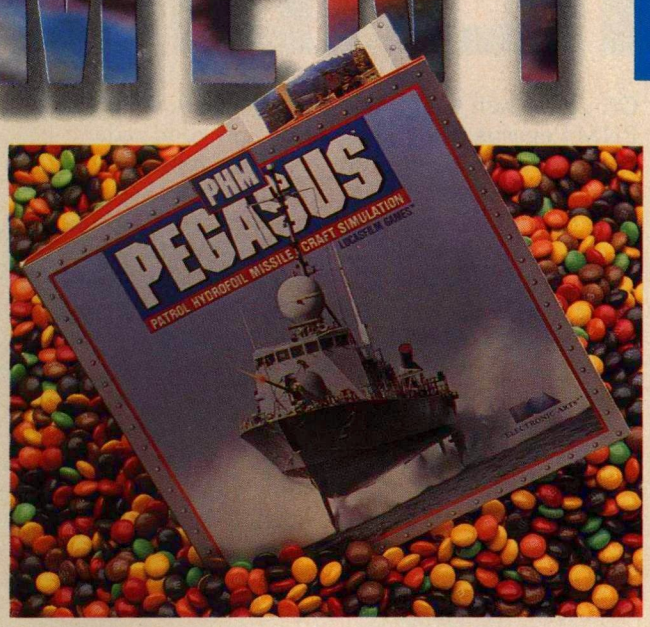
You play any of five key battles, ranging from the 1954 battle at Dien Bien Phu in which Ho Chi Minh's superior strategy finally drove the French out of Vietnam, to the 1972 Viet Cong attack on Quang Tri that foretold the eventual North Vietnamese victory. Other battles are Ia Drang (1965), Khe Sanh (1968), and Empty Fishhook (1970). Each battle contains several variants, letting you see what effect certain other strategies might have had on the key battles of the war. You can select built-in advantages for one side or the other, a good tactic when you're first learning the game, or you can play the historically accurate confrontation. In each scenario, you are encouraged to command each side (American or French, or Viet Cong), one after the other, and each variant in turn.

A typical variant occurs in the first simulation. At Dien Bien Phu, the French had appealed to the Americans to come to their aid in securing Vietnam. After much debate, the Americans declined. In one variant of the Dien Bien Phu debacle, you can see what might have happened if the Americans had come in with the project codenamed Condor.

You play the game by first reading the description of the current situation in the manual, a literate and informative guide to the strategies behind the scenes and the overall state of the war at the time of each battle. You read the objective for your side and some suggestions for possible strategies, and then you begin the game.

The game itself contains many commands. You choose a unit with a joystick or keyboard, and its name, strength, type, current orders, condition, and other pertinent information are displayed. Another press of button or key displays the order screen. You can have a unit attack, defend, move, or become a reserve unit. Each activity has an effect on the unit's vulnerability and overall energy level. For instance, units in the move formation are very vulnerable to attack but can cover ground quickly. In the attack formation, the unit moves more slowly and tires more quickly but is better able to cope with attacks. In the defend formation, units can move slowly

MENT REVIEWS



but are not particularly vulnerable. An individual unit may take some time to carry out your orders, so you must be prepared and think ahead, or your plans will often be carried out too late.

You can also change the time scale to speed up or slow down the action or freeze the game (the best way to issue your orders). You can play against the computer or another player and even switch sides during a battle. The game has rules for various ways to structure a player vs. player game. You can save games in progress and retrieve them later.

For experienced wargamers, Conflict in Vietnam presents an interesting opportunity to try to overcome the forces of history and win the war that America lost. For anyone interested in understanding Vietnam from another perspective, this game is excellent. The first battle is presented in a tutorial format, so beginners need not be intimidated by the complexity of the war-game format.

Although Conflict in Vietnam doesn't present the bloody, brutal, and painful aspect of war that movies and books have emphasized, neither does it present the unrealistic viewpoint of the communist guerillas as targets for Rambo-like American heros. It shows, in fact, that the North Vietnamese often employed superior strategy against overwhelming forces and that, quite possibly, the Americans made mistakes in their deployment and strategy. The actual conclusions you might reach will depend on your experience with the program, but the manual and the battle variants contain sufficient information to suggest these ideas.

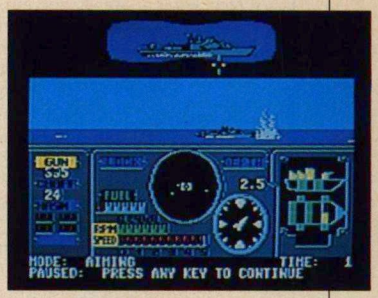
Conflict in Vietnam presents the Vietnam War from a strategic perspective and gives you the opportunity to relive the battles and try different stratagems. Although it's only hindsight, the perspective it offers is well worthwhile, and the learning this simulation provides is of a kind that no book, movie, or class can duplicate. This program would be an excellent aid in history classes that dealt with the Vietnam War.

The strategic perspective is, of course, only one viewpoint—as many realities were involved in the Vietnam War as there were soldiers and civilians—but Conflict in Vietnam presents a general's-eye view of the war that is unique, absorbing, challenging, and educational.

Rusel DeMaria

CONFLICT IN VIETNAM
MicroProse Software, Inc.
120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 771-1151
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; color monitor and joystick optional. Copy-protected; does not work with mouse.*

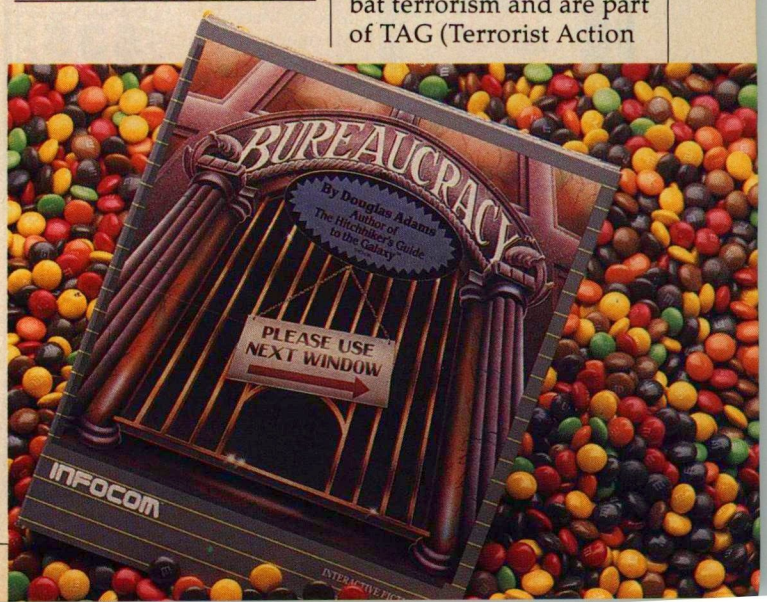
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **415**



TAG THE TERRORISTS

The Patrol Hydrofoil Missile craft (PHM for short) is one of the fastest and most versatile military weapons on the sea. Its hydrofoils allow it to cruise at top speed across nearly any ocean conditions unimpeded, and its tight maneuverability gives it tremendous advantages over conventional ships. With a complement of long-range missiles and a powerful deck gun, it is a formidable threat to its enemies.

PHMs are used to combat terrorism and are part of TAG (Terrorist Action



COMPUTEREYES™

Color Video Images for your GS: $249.95

Monochrome for any Apple II: $129.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Apple. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, $3. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted. S&H, $4

DIGITAL VISION

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

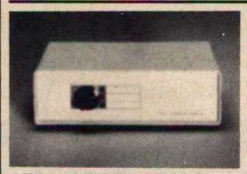
ONLY $77 1-Year Warranty

FCC APPROVED

Model FD-103

- 100% Compatible with APPLE II, II+ & IIe
- Direct Drive
- Gate-Array IC Circuit
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Quiet High-Precision R/W Head

Model FD-103C: IIc, IIgs & LASER 128 Compatible . . . $85.00
Dual Disk Controller Card $29.00



DATA TRANSFER SWITCH

- All Models For APPLE II Series, Mac & MacPlus
- Maximum Shielding Protection
- Hi-Tech Styling
- Heavy Gauge Steel Case

$35 2-Way/AB Model

4-Way/ABCD Model $45.00

ACCESSORIES

Surge Protection Power Strip (6 Outlets) $12.50
Modem, Printer & Peripherial Cables $15.00
RS232 Gender Changer . . . . . $ 7.00
Centronics Gender Changer . . . . . $ 9.95
RS232 Data Line Surge Protector, Mini Tester, Jumper Box $ 9.95
Add $5 For Shipping & Handling Charge

MAXIMA ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 53548
211 N. 13th Street, Suite L-2
Philadelphia, PA 19107

(215) 568-3711
Toll Free (Outside PA)
(800) 2-MAXIMA

VISA MasterCard
Check or Money Order

APPLE & LASER are registered trade marks of their respective Companies

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS

Group). When you play PHM Pegasus from Electronic Arts and Lucasfilm Games, you become a member of TAG and set out on an increasingly difficult series of antiterrorist missions.

PHM Pegasus is similar in concept and execution to the popular submarine games GATO and Silent Service. For instance, you have two main screens; the operations map on which you set course; and the bridge, from which you control the ship's operations and weaponry. The scenarios are sometimes similar, although the setting for PHM Pegasus is modern, and the setting for the submarine games is World War II.

PHM Pegasus is similar in concept to the submarine games GATO and Silent Service.

There are some definite differences between the games. For one, the hydrofoil flies above the surface at high speeds instead of diving down. In fact, if the hull compartments have sustained enough damage, the hydrofoil craft will sink, but only after it has slowed down and is off the hydrofoils. Keep moving, and you may survive to complete your mission. PHM crafts can't be as sneaky as submarines, but they have the advantage of speed, maneuverability, and good radar.

The Operations Map is an overhead view of the general mission area, which may be somewhere in the Caribbean, the Persian Gulf, or the Mediterranean. The Bridge is a combination of instrument panels (speed, RPM, radar screen, weaponry, and the like); a window view of the ocean ahead; and a binocular view of enemy targets, which you select by pressing T on the keyboard (when in range).

The game includes an excellent manual full of hints, scenario descriptions, technical details, and even a set of perforated cardboard ship-identification cards to help you identify your enemies, their strengths, and their weaknesses. There is also the usual Electronic Arts command-summary card, which you may want to have handy the first few times you play the game.

You control most of the action from the keyboard, although you can turn, speed up, slow down, and fire missiles or guns using a joystick. The hydrofoil has five speeds, up to 40 knots, which you can control with the joystick or select from the number keys on the keyboard. Up to three types of missiles are available, including Harpoon missiles, accurate, long-range weapons; Gabriel missiles, high-power, very accurate Israeli missiles with a slightly shorter range; Exocet missiles, French weapons similar to the Harpoon missile;

REVIEWS

and finally, a set of Chaff rockets, special antimissile protection that sends up a screen of aluminum foil to confuse incoming enemy missiles.

On some missions, you may have the services of one or two helicopters to help you locate potential enemies, and you may also have friendly convoys to protect.

You can set the course of the PHM and any helicopters or convoys from the operations map. Once you've set a course and speed, the craft continue on autopilot until you alter course. Also, because some scenarios require covering a lot of territory, you can accelerate the time frame of the game up to 128 times. If you are fired on, the time frame automatically reduces to 8 times normal if it was higher. You can also change your radar range anywhere from 2.5 miles to 40 miles. Because Chaff rockets are effective only if you time them to coincide with arriving missiles, you may want to change the radar scale to get a more accurate reading on the location of incoming missiles.

During battle, the action heats up rapidly. When an enemy missile locks on your PHM, a warning sounds until danger passes. Spouts of water represent near misses from enemy guns, and your guns are generally blasting away while you quickly select targets and switch from missile to rocket to gun, while maneuvering the PHM or adjusting the aim.

When you join a battle, action accelerates immediately. Any hesitation can be disastrous.

When you miss with a gunshot, a special light comes on in the sights showing which way to adjust the aim. You must toggle between the Maneuver mode and the Aiming mode with the space bar. Sometimes it can be very difficult to destroy an enemy with guns alone, but often that's all you'll have left. Missiles go fast, and sometimes they are destroyed by enemy fire. The deck gun then becomes your only weapon. Lose the guns and you're sunk!

Cruising in the hydrofoil in nonbattle conditions is not particularly realistic or interesting, because of the lack of sound effects and the rudimentary nature of the graphics. When you join a battle, however, the action accelerates immediately. Any hesitation can be disastrous. Quick action and keen observation can help you win, but lack of decision or careless use of weaponry can leave you up the creek without a missile.

A certain amount of strategy is involved in completing some of the scenarios, so maybe it's unfair to characterize the game as purely an action game, but the most fun it

Your Apple IIc deserves the time of day.

Our IIc System Clock offers automatic time and date stamping, puts time, year, month, date and day of week right on your screen!

Applied Engineering's revolutionary IIc System Clock plugs into either your modem or printer serial port ... and displays the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. The time feature includes hours, minutes and seconds, and the date includes year, month, date and day of week.

All your work is *automatically* time and date stamped to give you a complete record of your work history. And since it's from Applied Engineering, you'll get our famous no-hassle five year warranty and a price that will persuade you.

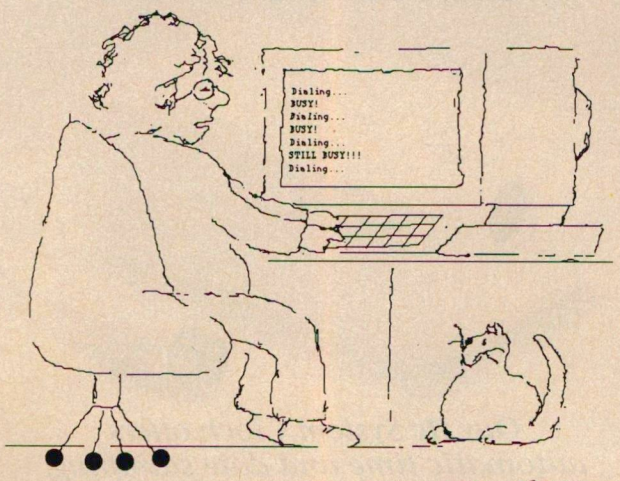
FOR JUST $79, you can give your IIc the time of day, plus much more.

- Fully PRO-DOS compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Date includes year, month, date and day of week
- Time includes hours, minutes, seconds
- Time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- Auto-access from AppleWorks database
- No-hassle five year warranty

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Wouldn't you rather be running your own BBS instead of trying to get through to someone else's?



• EMS 2.0: ($74.95) a powerful Bulletin Board and Electronic Mail host, customizable prompts, menus and commands; full remote operation and more! DOS 3.3

• EMS 3.0: ($179.95) Customize everything! Powerful message editor, online résumés, individual user options, security levels, auto/manual verification, configurable fast scan. ProDOS.

• MMS 1.0: ($279.95) "Matchmaking System"- the BBS with a built-in computer dating service! Try it for yourself by calling (714) 779-7205. ProDOS.

SnAPP Systems
toll free (800) 53-SnAPP
in CA (714) 532-6800
Modem (714) 921-2255
1588-1 N. Batavia St. Orange, CA 92667

Apple® amd ProDOS® are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR DEALERS ONLY
CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR END-USERS

pd™ Precision Data Products™
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028

HIGH QUALITY LOW PRICE
5¼" DISKETTES
MADE IN U.S.A.

- 80% Clipping Level
- Sturdy Blank PVC Jacket
- Lifetime Warranty
- Error Free
- With ID Label
- With Write Protect Tabs
- With Envelopes
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs

SAVE

36¢ EACH	89¢ EACH
Double Side Double Density*	Double Side High Density

SOLD IN LOTS OF 100
*WITH HUB RINGS

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!
READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

SONY POLYPACK 3½" DISKETTES

$1.09 EACH	$1.21 EACH
SS 135TPI	DS 135TPI

SOLD IN LOTS OF 50

PRINTER RIBBONS
Quality replacements for most popular printers. Min./6.

NEW

Diablo 620/ Xerox Memorywriter	$3.95 Ea.
Epson EX800/1000	5.95 Ea.
Epson LQ1500	4.15 Ea.
Epson LQ2500	6.75 Ea.
IBM Proprinter	3.95 Ea.
IBM Proprinter XL	6.95 Ea.

SALES CATALOG FREE WITH ORDER

Minimum Order: $25.00. S&H: $4.00 first 100; $3.00 each additional 100 disks. Ribbons: $2.00/doz. C.O.D. add $4.00; cash/cert. check. MI residents add 4% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Hours: 8:30 AM - 7:00 PM ET.

pd™ Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
(616) 452-3457 • FAX: 616-452-4914
MI 1-800-632-2468
Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

C.O.D.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS

offers involves blasting enemy boats and watching them disappear in a blazing fountain.

If you have a little patience, you should have no problem mastering the controls. Then it's up to you to master the terrorists. Good luck.

Rusel DeMaria

PHM PEGASUS
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-4525
In CA (800) 562-1112
(415) 572-2787
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; joystick optional. Copy-protected; does not work with mouse.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **416**

SINGING THE RED-TAPE BLUES

Bureaucracy is among the finest games ever written and one of the most original.

Thirty years ago, in 1957, the great playwright George S. Kaufman wrote a humorous magazine piece in which he hypothesized the existence of an enormous organization whose sole raison d'être was to make Kaufman's life miserable. He surmised that the organization was at all times poised and ready to engage in such nefarious activities as arranging for long lines at the bank at whatever moment on whatever day Kaufman, on a whim, decided to do his banking.

Thirty years later, in 1987, Douglas Adams, the best-selling author of *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*, created an original work of interactive fiction called Bureaucracy (assisted by the staff of its publisher, Infocom). Adams was compelled to write this game after *his* bank failed to acknowledge a change-of-address form, thus undeservedly invalidating his credit card. The mess took weeks for him to straighten out, and (of course) he had to argue with several bank officers and fill out a seemingly endless series of forms.

If either Kaufman's or Adams' experiences strike a chord of familiarity, it's because everyone at one time or another has been frustrated by the inflexibility of bureaucratic conventions, whether they involve a bank, the postal service, the telephone company, or the mighty Government itself. Although I'm sure most of us indulge in a bit of "Why me?" paranoia when things go awry, we have the good sense to know that bureaucratic foul-ups are merely facts of life. No matter how persecuted we feel, there really *isn't* a plot against us. But in our era of FBI files and secret surveillance, how can we be 100% sure that someone somewhere isn't diabolically planning all of the daily annoyances that unnerve us?

Of course, in a work of

REVIEWS

A nerd constantly pops up out of nowhere trying to sell you things and meet your sister.

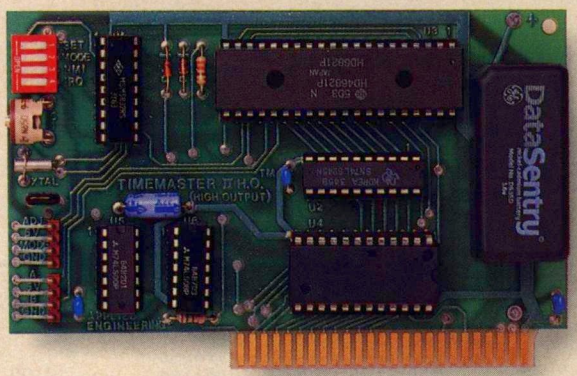
fiction, particularly a satirical work of fiction, anything is possible, and taking situations to their extreme is a literary (and dramatic) conceit. In doing so, Adams has succeeded brilliantly. Bureaucracy is among the finest games ever written and one of the most delightfully original. It matches, and at times surpasses, the highest standards set by Infocom, the acknowledged interactive-fiction leader.

When you experience interactive fiction, you assume the lead role in a story, following a predetermined path to its conclusion—but you have to figure out how to proceed on a moment-to-moment basis. You choose from an almost limitless series of alternatives at every turn, and you must solve a series of puzzles posing as obstacles.

In Bureaucracy, you are a newly hired employee for the Happitec Corporation. You have just moved into a new home and are being sent on an all-expense-paid trip to Paris for a combination training seminar and vacation. All you have to do is take the $75 money order (which should be arriving in the mail) to the bank to cash it, take the letter from Happitec to the travel agency to get your airline ticket, call for a cab, and you're on your way! What could be simpler? Nothing! What could go wrong? Everything!

Naturally, your mail gets delivered to the wrong address. Then a delivery man shows up at your front door with a package of Llama Treats which, even though you do not own a llama, you must pay for (by credit card, of course). The search for your mail sends you on a wild journey through your neighborhood, bringing you in contact with a superparanoid recluse, a weirdo (who looks suspiciously like Woody Allen) carrying an amazingly complete arsenal strapped to his body, a bigoted and deaf old woman brandishing an elephant gun, a foul-mouthed macaw, and—yes—even an affectionate llama. You also have to deal with a snide travel agent, a strange bookstore clerk, and a nerd who constantly pops up out of nowhere trying to sell you things and meet your sister. Lest you think Adams would leave them out, you also have to negotiate with several ever-so-efficient bank tellers. Adams also hurls poison-tipped barbs at waiters who get your order wrong in restaurants, the bewildering geography of airports, and the cloying ubiquitousness of Muzak. Within this last bit is a hilarious swipe at the composer Andrew Lloyd Webber that has

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. **$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later) **$29.00**

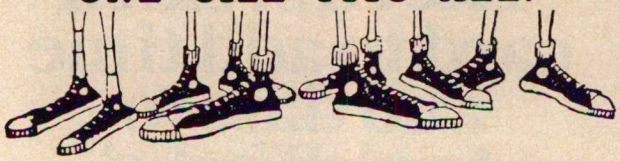
Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

ONE SIZE FITS ALL!



It used to be confusing. If the footprint of your computer was different, then you didn't know what keyboard reference template to order....You needed a manual...and that's just what the template was supposed to eliminate in the first place!

Software Simplified has uncomplicated your life with a universal reference card called a TipStrip. One size fits all computers. Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back! The price is simple too. .

See the list below for applications programs currently available or mark the reader service card and we will send you a complete up-to-date list.

So no matter what size your computer footprint we can fit you! One size really does fit ALL!

PLEASE SEND THE FOLLOWING:

AppleWorks TipStrips (2).	$ 7.95
Word Processing/Data Base Spread Sheet/Mailmerge/ProDOS	
Add $2 Postage & handling . . .	2.00
AutoWorks TipStrip*	$ 3.95
AppleWriter TipStrip*	3.95
GATO TipStrip*	3.95
Flight Sim II TipStrip*	3.95
FrEdWriter TipStrip*	3.95
*Add $1 Postage & Handling	1.00

A+
9.87

Order from: **Software Simplified**
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego, CA 92110-3548

California add 6% Sales Tax — Satisfaction Guaranteed

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II **STATISTICAL PACKAGE** for only: **$99**

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. AppleWorks) and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc, IIe and II GS with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard — **StatSoft™** — VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REVIEWS

PLEASE TELL US ABOUT YOUR CREDIT WORTHLESSNESS (use common sense)

10. Last Fired From: _____ 11. Months at last job: _____

13. Pancakes eaten today: _____ Explain: _____

14. Car Make: _____ Accidents in 1987: _____

14r. Type of accidents:
☐ head-on ☐ sideswipes ☐ fender-benders

15. Check one:
☐ I drink heavily ☐ I chew with my mouth open
☐ I wear ratty underwear ☐ I enjoy sheep

ensured Adams a permanent place in my heart.

You have a lot of misadventuring to do before you reach Paris, and I don't want to give away any more of the delicious plot turns and twists. But I can't resist reporting that in addition to having a scoring system that lets you know from time to time that you're doing something *right*, Bureaucracy also keeps track of your blood pressure, which goes up when something annoying happens. Just like in real life.

Bureaucracy is part of Infocom's Interactive Fiction Plus series, and you have to have at least 128K of memory in your Apple II-series computer to run it. The size of the game means extra complexity and richness of detail. Although Bureaucracy doesn't have much replay value (nearly all adventure games don't, despite their manufacturers' claims), certain changes occur randomly if you start over. For example, the old woman's macaw can be either pro-American, worshiping a picture of Ronald Reagan, or pro-Russian, becoming delirious at the sight of Mikhail Gorbachev.

Bureaucracy is not an easy game—some of its puzzles are quite tough. It is not intended for beginning adventurers, although if you've never played interactive-fiction games before and the idea of Bureaucracy intrigues you, go for it! After all, Adams has written on a timeless theme, one that was as true 30 years ago for George S. Kaufman as it is today, and as it will undoubtedly be 30 years from now. Since there seems to be no likelihood of our winning the war against bureaucratic muddle in our real lives, you will positively glow with pride at winning the war if you succeed in Bureaucracy.

Donald Oliver

BUREAUCRACY
Infocom, Inc.
125 Cambridge Park Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140
(800) 262-6868, ext. 17A
(617) 492-6000
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Not copy-protected; can work with mouse.*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **417**

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

MULTIPLE CRITERIA FOR A MULTIPLE OF 7

In search of a mysterious eight-digit number

Find a multiple of 7 whose square has eight digits of the form *ababbbcc*, where *a*, *b*, and *c* are different digits. An example of a number of the proper form (but not a solution) is 12122233.

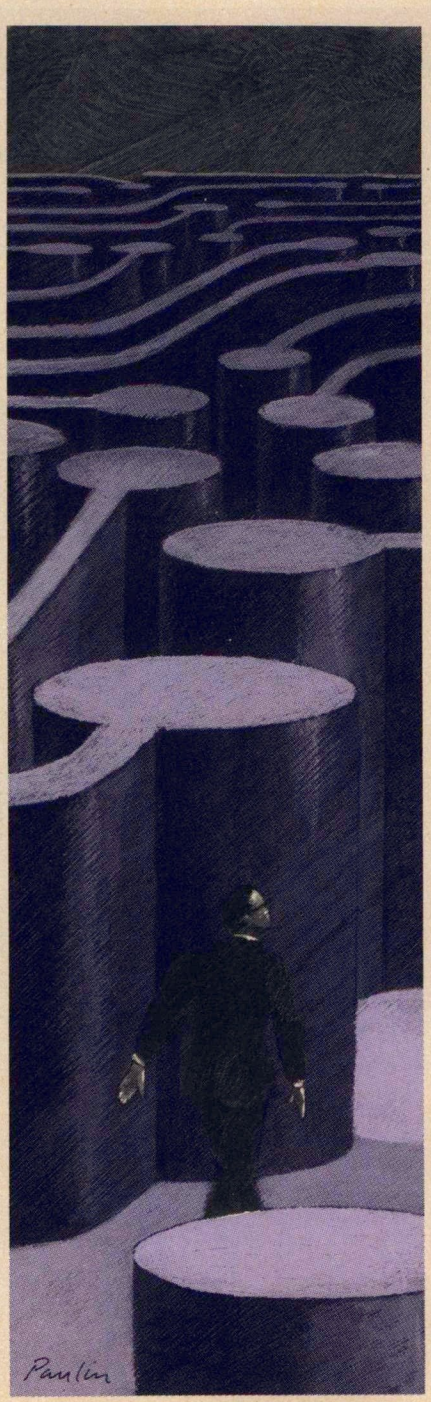
Send a complete program. Be sure to include output and execution time. If you send a disk, please also enclose hard copy. Your program must be short; elegant; and, if not self-documenting, accompanied by a good, concise explication. The best solution wins a one-year subscription (or extension) to *A+*; a copy of *Puzzled Programmers*, the author's book of new computer puzzles; and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming—and will be published here.

Please send all entries, which must be received by September 14, 1987, to Computer Calisthenics, Box 2329, Stanford, CA 94305. Please send entries by regular mail only. The author does not receive in time any mail for which he must sign. All entries become the property of the author. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in the December 1987 issue of *A+*.

Answer to June's Puzzle

The June challenge asked for a numeric expression, $abc \times de = fg \times hi$, that involved one each of the digits 1 through 9, with each digit represented by a letter.

Alan LeGrand, of Miller Place, New York, gets an honorable mention for the fastest program. Written in C, it generates all 11 solutions in less than one second. Thomas Wu's Applesoft BASIC program, also deserving an honorable mention, runs in 2 minutes, 50 seconds.



This month's winner, David Fax, of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, sent an MBASIC for CP/M program that runs in 6 minutes, 18 seconds.

The program first examines the least significant digits in the problem. In lines 40–80, it seeks sets of four digits that satisfy the relation

```
(g*i - c*e) modulo 10 = 0
```

The ordering of the search precludes duplicate solutions. Of the 210 candidate sets, 40 sets satisfy this first test. One such set, for example, is 4, 9, 7, 8.

For each of the 40 sets that satisfy this first test, lines 130–170 identify the five remaining digits; lines 270–330 permute the five digits, and lines 370–390 test them four at a time in front of *c*, *e*, *g*, and *i*, respectively.

The second test is that

```
(bc*de - fg*hi) modulo 100 = 0
```

Of the 4800 candidates, 495 sets of pairs survive the second test. For example, 34*29 and 67*58 is one such set.

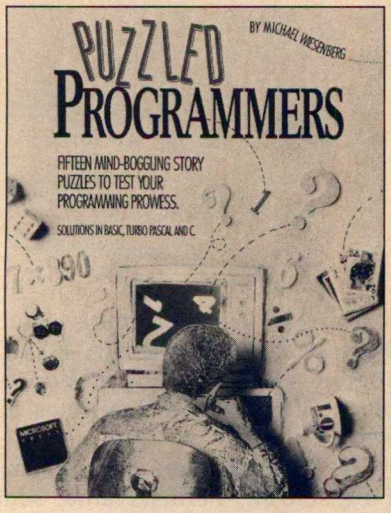
For each of the survivors of this second test, lines 420–440 rotate the last remaining digit of the nine in front of each of the four duals in the set to perform the third and last test, line 480. Of the 1980 candidates, there are 11 survivors.

This program does not run as is in Applesoft BASIC. If you want the equivalent that does, please write me.

SWAP swaps the values of two variables, which must be of the same type.

ILLUSTRATION BY DOUG PAULIN

Hey, Hotshot...



Are you brilliant with BASIC?
Is Pascal your passion?
Or C your specialty?
Here, from Michael Wiesenberg, *A+* magazine's Computer Calisthenics columnist, is a challenging collection of 15 mind-boggling new math puzzles presented in story format.
Each puzzle is brought to you by the amusing cast of characters at fictional IQ Industries.
These puzzle stories bring today's high-tech culture to life in entertaining, tongue-in-cheek detail.
As PUZZLED PROGRAMMERS progresses, so does the complexity of the puzzles.
Novice or veteran programmer, these puzzles will test your analytical thinking and coding prowess.
Don't worry if you experience a momentary lapse of inspiration. You can check the Hints section. And solutions in BASIC, Pascal, and C are included.

$12.95

Microsoft® PRESS

Available at your local bookstore or order directly from Microsoft Press by calling 800-638-3030 (In Maryland, call collect 824-7300).

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Following Fax's program is a run with the solutions.

Corrections

The programmatic solution in the June issue to the March puzzle was incorrectly printed. The IF statements starting at line 120 should be multiple statements instead of written as successive lines, because the execution of each depends on the IF condition. That is, lines 120, 121, and 122 should be combined (into one multiple statement numbered 120); lines 150, 151, and 152; lines 160, 161, and 162; lines 170, 171, and 172; and lines 180, 181, and 182 should be similarly treated.

Parts of three lines in the programmatic solution in the July issue to the April puzzle were dropped. They should be

```
240 PRINT P; MID$ (S$, FN TRC(P)*2*ABS((P <
    10 OR P > 19) AND X <> 1) + 1,2);
270 PRINT K; MID$ (S$, FN TRC(K)*2*ABS((K <
    10 OR K > 19) AND X <> 1) + 1,2);
300 PRINT L; MID$ (S$, FN TRC(L)*2*ABS((L <
    10 OR L > 19) AND X <> 1) + 1,2);
```

Michael Wiesenberg's book of new computer puzzles, The Puzzled Programmers, *was published recently by Microsoft Press.*

JUNE'S WINNING PROGRAM

```
10 REM Solves abc * de = fg * hi; A+ Magazine, June 1987; D H Fax.
20 DIM SB(9), N(8)
30 PRINT "Solutions:" : PRINT
40 FOR C = 1 TO 6 : IF C = 5 GOTO 210
50   FOR E = C + 1 TO 9 : IF E = 5 GOTO 200
60     FOR G = C + 1 TO 8 : IF G = 5 OR G = E GOTO 190
70       FOR I = G + 1 TO 9 : IF I = 5 OR I = E GOTO 180
80         IF (G * I - C * E) MOD 10 <> 0 GOTO 180      'First test.
90         N(5) = C : N(6) = E : N(7) = G : N(8) = I
100        FOR J = 5 TO 8 : SB(N(J)) = 1 : NEXT J  'Set up the scoreboard.
110        N(0) = 1
120          IF SB(N(0)) = 1 THEN N(0) = N(0) + 1 : GOTO 120
130        FOR J = 1 TO 4 : N(J) = N(J - 1) + 1
140          IF SB(N(J)) = 1 THEN N(J) = N(J) + 1 : GOTO 140
150        NEXT J
160        FOR J = 1 TO 9 : SB(J) = 0 : NEXT J 'Clear scoreboard for next trial.
170        GOSUB 240
180      NEXT I
190    NEXT G
200  NEXT E
210 NEXT C
220 END
230 REM SUBROUTINE Permute 5 digits in front of c, e, g, i for second test.
240 FOR L = 0 TO 4 : SWAP N(0), N(L)
250   FOR J = 1 TO 4 : SWAP N(1), N(J)
260     FOR K = 1 TO 3
270       SWAP N(2), N(4) : GOSUB 330 : SWAP N(3), N(4) : GOSUB 330
280     NEXT K : SWAP N(2), N(4)
290   NEXT J : SWAP N(1), N(4)
300 NEXT L
310 RETURN
320 REM SUBROUTINE for the second test.
330  P1 = 10 * N(1) + C : P2 = 10 * N(2) + E
340  P3 = 10 * N(3) + G : P4 = 10 * N(4) + I
350  IF (P1 * P2 - P3 * P4) MOD 100 <> 0 GOTO 400     'Second test.
360  R = N(0) * 100 : M1 = R + P1 : M2 = P2 : M3 = P3 : M4 = P4 : GOSUB 420
370  M1 = P1 : M2 = R + P2 : GOSUB 420
380  M2 = P2 : M3 = R + P3 : GOSUB 420
390  M3 = P3 : M4 = R + P4 : GOSUB 420
400 RETURN
410 REM SUBROUTINE for third test and output.
420  IF M1 * M2 <> M3 * M4 GOTO 480  'Third test.
430  IF M1 > 99 GOTO 470
440  IF M2 > 99 THEN SWAP M1, M2 : GOTO 470
450  IF M3 > 99 THEN SWAP M1, M3 : SWAP M2, M4: GOTO 470
460  IF M4 > 99 THEN SWAP M1, M4 : SWAP M2, M3 : GOTO 470
470  PRINT M1;"*"; M2;"="; M3; "*"; M4;"( =";M1*M2;")"
480 RETURN

Solutions:

 584 * 12 = 73 * 96 ( = 7008 )
 174 * 32 = 96 * 58 ( = 5568 )
 532 * 14 = 76 * 98 ( = 7448 )
 158 * 32 = 64 * 79 ( = 5056 )
 186 * 27 = 93 * 54 ( = 5022 )
 174 * 23 = 58 * 69 ( = 4002 )
 259 * 18 = 74 * 63 ( = 4662 )
 158 * 23 = 46 * 79 ( = 3634 )
 146 * 29 = 73 * 58 ( = 4234 )
 138 * 27 = 69 * 54 ( = 3726 )
 134 * 29 = 67 * 58 ( = 3886 )
```

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Readers share tips for the II

APPLE IIGS CREDITS

The ROM in the IIGS contains many secrets, including the names of everyone on the Apple design team. If you want to see the names, first remove the disk from the GS boot drive and then reboot. You will soon see an Apple icon sliding back and forth on the screen. (It was put there by the System Death Manager.) At this point, enter a Control-N while holding down the open-apple and Option keys, and the names will magically appear.

David Montouroy
Le Vesinet, France

REM STRIPPING MADE EASY

Many programmers use word-processing programs to create Applesoft programs as text files and then use the EXEC command to load them into memory. Word-processing programs don't automatically sort according to line number, nor do they delete a line when a line with the same number is entered. Thus, you can include any number of lines with the same number, and you can place them anywhere in the program listing. Of course, when the text file is EXECed into program memory, the normal Applesoft editor takes over, and the duplicate lines overwrite each other as it encounters them.

As a result, you can automatically delete REM statements from your programs by writing them with a word-processing program and following these three rules: (1) put all REM statements in individual lines (none as colon-separated statements), (2) give all REM lines the same line number, and (3) use the line number alone after the last REM so that the last REM will be deleted too. When using this technique, take care not to GOTO or GOSUB to the line number you use for the REM statements.

With the REMs removed from the program, you will discover that the program occupies less memory and runs faster.

Dudley Glass
Vienna, VA

SIMULATOR TRICKS

I have found a trick for flying an F18 in the World War I Ace battlefield with SubLogic's Flight Simulator. I used the Flight Simulator II (A2-FS2) and JET (A2-JT1). Boot the JET program and then place Flight Simulator II into the active disk drive. Next, choose modes 1, 2, or 3; any skill level; and the F18 (carrier-based aircraft). To get to the battlefield, set the throttle to afterburner and imagine you are taking off from the carrier. Press the pitch-up key several times so you don't crash. As soon as you take off, go to a heading of approximately 245 degrees, which puts the battlefield in the direction of flight.

John Allan
Al Khamasin, Saudi Arabia

CAMELEON CURSOR

If you press Control-6 on the IIGS and then type a character, the character you press will become the new cursor shape. To change the cursor within a program, you might have a line like

```
320 PRINT CHR$(30);"M"
```

which would make the cursor change into an M (CHR$(30) is the hexadecimal number for Control-6).

Jon Sintow and Michael Evangelista
Westfield, NJ

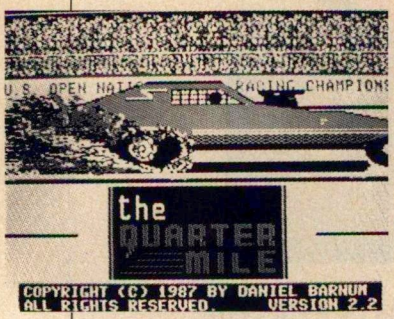
HIDDEN POWER

The Apple-Cat 212 modem consists of two cards, one of which requires power from a special plug that fits onto the IIe power supply. The card then normally lies on top of the power supply without occupying a slot. The power-supply plug is not the same on the IIGS, so to use an Apple-Cat with that computer without rewiring, simply plug the 212 card into slot 3, which is unusable by any other card when the video display is set for 80 columns. The 212 card does not interface with the slot—it simply draws the required power—and has been problem-free for me since I bought my IIGS in October 1986.

S. Corley
Glenview, IL

Please send your Apple II tips to A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; ATTN: Tips and Techniques. We will pay $25 for each tip we publish, so be sure to include your name, address, and social security number.

PIPE



The Quarter Mile, an arcade-style math-drill game available from Barnum's Software

THE QUARTER MILE

An arcade-style math-drill game, The Quarter Mile lets users practice their math skills while racing against their own best five races on a six-lane drag strip. The program features fast animation, adjustable rumbling sound, and provisions for saving entire races and printing out rankings. The Quarter Mile disk covers basic arithmetic; accessory Problem Set disks expand the game to include decimals, integers, fractions, and more.

List Price: The Quarter Mile, $45; demo disk, $2; Problem Set disks, $10 each

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3, copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

Barnum's Software
2201 Broadway
Suite 201
Oakland, CA 94612
(415) 268-0804

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

MATH MASTERY

Estimating is as important as calculating to the folks at Cerebic Institute, which calls its program Math Mastery "an experience in intuitive mathematics." It emphasizes the importance of estimation as well as precision in math and hopes to bring success to math-phobics by cultivating their estimation skills. Mental-arithmetic exercises, as well as the drill and practice of many math programs, are included on the Math Mastery disk.

Cerebic Institute bills its Math Mastery as "an experience in intuitive mathematics."

Cerebic's distribution process is as unusual as the program's premise. Math Mastery is free for the single-player version, but you can pay $12.95 to "subscribe" to the Institute's by-mail math competitions.

Or you can pay $16.95 and get the Math Mastery Instruction Manual. Or you can pay $29.95 and become a Certified Cerebic Evangelist, which means you get a personalized diskette, and every time someone copies your program and subscribes to cerebics, you get a $1 finder's fee.

In addition, a $159.95 school version is available—complete with file folders, labels, and computer paper, as well as a scheduling program with planning sheets to manage 40 players on up to 15 computers for up to 200 sessions per week.

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc (or IIGS with selected slower speed); 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3 on-disk; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

The Cerebic Institute
P.O. Box 9
Milton, NC 27305
(804) 822-5039

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

KEYBOARD CUSTOMIZATION SERVICE

Hooleon Corporation is now offering a service that provides custom imprinting for computer keys. The service lets you redefine key functions for software support or for multilanguage or scientific use. The company can produce small runs—100 sets of 10 or more keys—and can produce

A new service from Hooleon Corporation provides custom-imprinted replacement keys for your computer's keyboard.

L I N E

imprints either from customers' artwork or from artwork produced in its own graphics department. The company also produces custom molds for keys in special sizes, shapes, and colors in high-quality polyester or ABS plastic. A free 1987 catalog called *Customize Your Keyboard* is available from Hooleon.

Hooleon Corporation
P.O. Box 201
Department KEYS
Cornville, AZ 86325
(602) 634-7515

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

Cool Stack Sentry II provides physical security and prevents overheating of Apple II computers.

COOL STACK SENTRY II

Made of heavy-gauge steel and with a textured, color-coordinated finish, Cool Stack Sentry II is a lock-down device that provides physical security for and prevents overheating of Apple II computers. The system can secure a CPU, keyboard, one or two disk drives, and a monitor and has an adjustable library rack for manuals and disks.

It uses state-of-the-art adhesives to adhere to workstation surfaces and is easy to remove when unlocked. It also features tilt action so users can access the inside of their computer and has a high-quality, low-noise fan. Available options include a power sentry to protect computers from power surges and DISKLOK, which prevents tampering with the disk drive.

List Price: without fan, $139, with fan, $168
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Secom Information Products Company
500 Franklin Square
1829 E. Franklin Street
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 929-3600

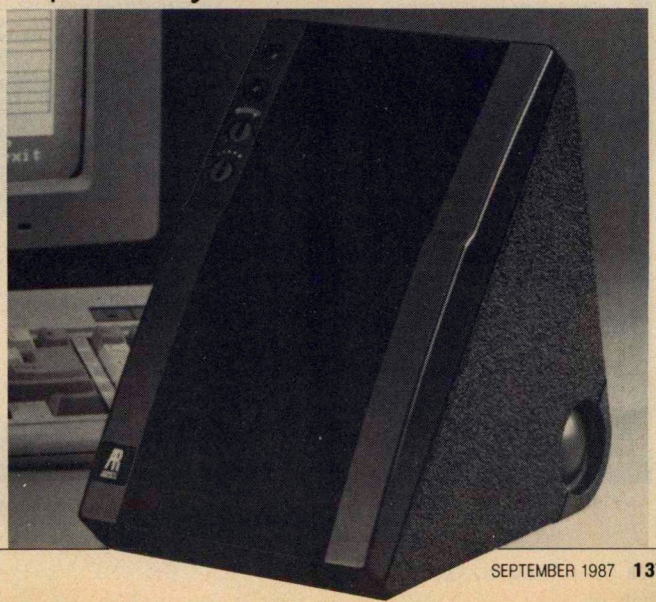
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

AR POWERED PARTNER LOUDSPEAKERS

In addition to using AR Powered Partner Loudspeakers with CD players and personal stereos, you can team them with personal computers and music-software packages. Because the Partner's drivers are shielded to prevent stray magnetic fields, you can use them near monitors and disks without worry. The speakers plug into the audio output of a computer's tone-generator board and come with built-in amplifiers and tone and volume controls.
List Price: $359.95 per pair
Teledyne Acoustic Research
330 Turnpike Street
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 225-9847

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

AR Powered Partner Loudspeakers work with personal computers running music software.



PIPELINE

SOFTWARE

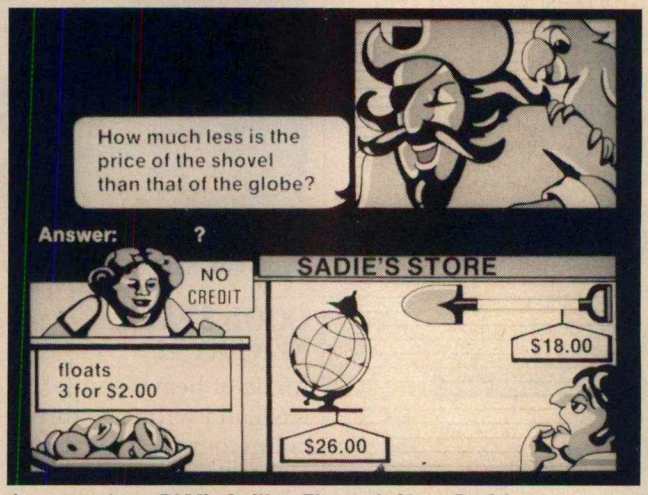
DLM EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

DLM Teaching Resources has released several new educational programs. Available in its new Arcademic Intermediate Math Series designed for children in grades 5 and up are Decimal Discovery and Fast-track Fractions. Decimal Discovery offers games with an oil-drilling theme that help students compare, add, subtract, multiply, and divide with decimals ranging from tenths to thousandths. Fast-track Fractions provides drill and practice in comparing, adding, subtracting, multiplying, and dividing fractions in a car-racing setting. Special features of the programs include a choice of three response modes (scan, match, and fill-in), a worksheet generator, an editor for customizing game content, and student tracking and records systems.

Sailing Through Story Problems offers students instruction and practice in solving math story problems. Using a pirate theme, the two-disk program has 12 content levels and presents a variety of problems, including practice in reading maps and charts and working with money. The program has a built-in, on-screen calculator and pro· des students with prompts and hints. Other features include a management system that pinpoints error patterns, the ability to select game options and the number of correct answers required to move up a level, and the options to view records of students' performance on-screen or as hard copy. The program comes with two black-line masters, a key chart, and a users' guide.

A vocabulary-building program, Word Wise I, II, and III: Better Comprehension through Vocabulary features a built-in speech facility that students can use at any time, a range of game-control options, and a record-management system for tracking students' progress. Students can challenge the computer or each other as they match words to definitions, explanations, and examples on an electronic game board. The program comes on five disks with eight black-line masters of reinforcement activities, a key chart, and a teachers' manual.

Teddy Bear*rels of Fun contains a program disk and a graphics-library disk that enable users to design and produce teddy-bear artwork. The



A screen from DLM's Sailing Through Story Problems

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

♦♦♦ APPLE ACCESSORIES ♦♦♦
A+ MOUSE (IIc, Mac) $79
Applied Engineering Ramworks III 256k/$161 ..... 512k/$190
Applied Engineering RGB Option $99
Applied Engineering Timemaster $79 ..... Viewmaster $109
Applied Engineering ZRam ULTRA 1/2/3 ..... $CALL
App. Eng. Ramfactor 256K/$170 512K/$205 GS RAM 512K/$161
AST Vision Plus for GS $219
COLOR ENHANCER IIe/IIc w/Dazzle Draw $122/88
Cooling Fan w/surge protector $24
80 Column Card (II+) $59
DISKETTES (Box of 10) $7 ..... DISK STORAGE 100 $11
Joystick for Apple IIe/IBM $19
KENSINGTON System Saver $62
KOALA Pad Plus w/software $81
KRAFT *NEW* 3-Button Joystick $26
MOCKINGBOARDS A/B/C ..... $Call
OM Pro-Grappler + ... $79
OM Pro-Grappler (Buffered) $115
OM Serial Grappler +/$74 ..... IIc/$79
Printer Interface Parallel $40 ... Graphics Printer Card $55
Ram Card w/16K $35
Super Serial Card $59

♦♦♦ SOFTWARE ♦♦♦
BAUDVILLE 816/PAINT $40
Fontworks OR Autoworks $33
NEWSROOM $33 ..... CLIPART v.1/$16 v.2/$23
Paintworks Plus IIgs ver. $48
PINPOINT $46
Print Shop - New COLOR Version $33
Print Shop Companion $23
Print Shop Graphics Libraries 1 or 2 or 3 ..... $15
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR $53 ..... SENSIBLE SPELLER $64
WORDPERFECT IIgs OR IIe OR IIc $85
WE SELL ALL SOFTWARE FOR APPLE! CALL$

SUMMER SPECIAL
APPLE IIGS $819...3.5" DRIVE $299
APPLE COLOR MONITOR...$399
APPLE IMAGEWRITER...$465
LASER 128 COMPUTER...$365

♦♦♦ PRINTERS ♦♦♦
CITIZEN 120D $189 ..... MSP-10 $289
C.ITOH Prowriter Jr. $245
EPSON FX-86E $349 ..... Epson FX-286E $459
Epson EX-800 ..... $399
Epson LQ-800 ..... $469
NEC Pinwriter P6* $460
OKIMATE 292/293 ..... $462/$611
OKIDATA 192+/193+ ..... $340/$554
PANASONIC KXP-1080I $219
Panasonic KXP-1592/$419 ..... KXP-1595/$499
QUME LetterPro 20+ $592 ..... Sprint 1400* $899
STAR NX-10 Parallel $224

NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

♦♦♦ DRIVES ♦♦♦
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $179
CORVUS Hard Drive ..... $Call
Disk Drive - Apple II Series - 6 mo. warranty $90
PICO Apple II Disk Drive - 1 yr.warranty $129
Disk Drive Controller card $35
HARD DRIVES AVAILABLE ..... CALL$

♦♦♦ MONITORS ♦♦♦
AMDEK 600S (RGB) $361 ..... Amdek 725 Color $384
Monochrome Monitor $89
PICO Surge/Swivel $50
PRINCETON HX-12E (RGB) $480
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 resolution $240

♦♦♦ MODEMS ♦♦♦
HAYES SmartModem 300 (IIc) $152
Hayes SmartModem 1200A $299 Hayes SmartModem 2400 $528
1200 bps Hayes Compatible External Modem $119
2400 bps Hayes Compatible External Modem $299
PROMETHEUS PRO-MODEM $220
Prometheus 1200A $197
Prometheus 2400 External *Ltd. Quantity* $250
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400 $359 ..... 2400E $429

MasterCard **FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS** VISA

1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. We carry all Apple, Mac & IBM hardware, software, cables, printer supplies, etc. We cannot guarantee weather or prices; both do tend to change. Call for current prices & color catalogue. *Needs Interface.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE

software contains more than 200 pieces of artwork, including teddy-bear characters, backgrounds, scenes, props, and borders, and a variety of typefaces for writing stories, messages, and captions. Users can print their artwork and produce greeting cards, home accessories, gift items, and more.

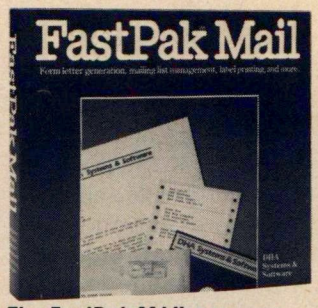
Finally, Create with GARFIELD! is now available in a deluxe edition. The package contains a program disk and a graphics-library disk with which users can design and print Garfield cartoons, posters, labels, and more. The program is also useful for stimulating writing and artistic skills. The deluxe edition offers more than 200 pieces of artwork, a variety of typefaces, the ability to print in color, and an electronic comic in which cartoons move continuously across the screen. It comes with a users' manual and an activity sheet that illustrates its use.

List Price: Decimal Discovery, Fast-track Fractions, Sailing Through Story Problems, $46 each; Word Wise, $59; Teddy Bear*rels of Fun, Create with GARFIELD!, $39.95 each.

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; Echo or Cricket speech peripheral (Word Wise only). DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

DLM Teaching Resources
One DLM Park
Allen, TX 75002
(800) 527-4747
In TX (800) 442-4711

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**



The FastPak MAIL program for mailing-list management, label printing, and form-letter generation

FASTPAK MAIL

The FastPak MAIL program for mailing-list management, label printing, and form-letter generation is now available for Apple II computers. Menu-driven and easy to use, the program features ZIP-code sorting, duplicate elimination, and the ability to create subfiles based on a variety of criteria. Users create mailing lists using an input module with predesigned screens. In addition to mailing information, the screens contain fields for a job title or comment, a telephone number, and a four-digit reference code. Once users have entered data, the program can search for records by field content or page through the database five records at a time. It works with most popular word-processing programs and allows users to insert fields in the body of form letters in any order.

List Price: $69.95

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive; 80-column card. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

DHA Systems & Software
832 Jury Court
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 947-1011

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

WATER-MANAGEMENT SIMULATION

Produced by the National Survival Institute, a Canadian nonprofit environmental agency, Water Watch is a water-management simulation designed for junior-high-school social-studies students.

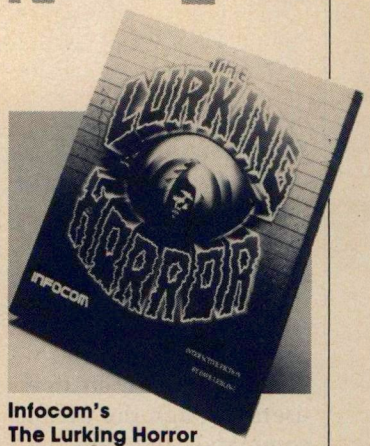
The simulation is available either as an individual unit or as a class set of 15 disks. Also available is an optional learning guide entitled Water Wiz-dom that contains a six-week series of lesson plans and activities in areas relating to water use, conservation, and management. In the simulation, a student is appointed water manager for the city of Watertown and must respond to 12 (of 25) randomly selected events that affect water management. Every decision has financial and water-resource implications, and students can request more information to help them make decisions. The simulation offers three levels of difficulty.

List Price: Water Watch, $69.95; $179.95 for class set; Water Wizdom, $10 each

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive; 24-line-by-40-character monitor. Individual unit includes one backup drive. DOS 3.3, copy-protected, does not work with mouse.

National Survival Institute
1608 825-8 Avenue SW
Calgary, Alberta T2P 2T4
Canada
(613) 220-3651

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**



Infocom's The Lurking Horror interactive-fiction horror story

THE LURKING HORROR

The Lurking Horror is Infocom's first interactive-fiction horror story. As the main character in the game, the player is enrolled in the George Underwood Edwards Institute of Technology and during a storm is drawn into the dark, nether regions of the institute by a strange force. The institute reputedly has basements and storage rooms containing rotting piles of unidentifiable junk and decrepit underground tunnels that are crumbling into hazardous piles of concrete.

List Price: $39.95

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. Not copy-protected; mouse optional.

Infocom, Inc.
125 Cambridge Park Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 492-6000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

W.O.R.K. AT HOME

W.O.R.K. At Home, which stands for write, organize, report, and "kalculate," is the first package in Britannica Software's new Design-Ware *Plus* line of software

designed to provide home-computer users with easy-to-use tools for home projects, such as preparing school reports, keeping track of expenses, or maintaining address books. The package includes a tutorial disk that steps first-time users through the various commands and keystrokes needed to use its integrated word-processing, database, and spreadsheet programs. In addition, the software contains help screens, pull-down menus, prompt lines, and an Undo function. Also included are two booklets—a users' guide and the *W.O.R.K.Book*—which contain illustrations and application examples.
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Britannica Software
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

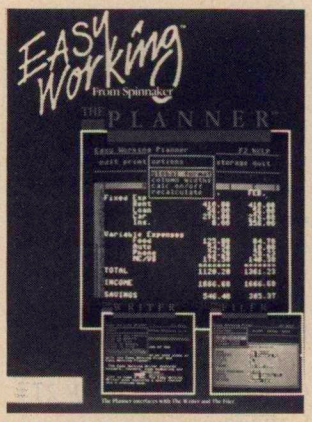
EASY WORKING SOFTWARE

Easy Working Software, a division of Spinnaker Software Corporation, has released three integratable productivity programs—The Writer, The Planner, and The Filer.

Designed for first-time word-processor users, The Writer provides standard word-processing functions, such as cut and paste, automatic page numbering, search and replace, and underlining. It also has a spelling-check feature that recognizes more than 99% of spelling and typing errors.

The Filer acts as a database for storing and organizing records, letting users store more than 50,000 records per file. Designed for such applications as creating and sorting mailing lists, club-membership files, and inventories, The Filer also integrates with The Writer to let users create form letters.

The electronic spreadsheet The Planner features extensive math calculations, standard editing functions such as insertion and deletion of information and movement of cells, and on-screen help. Applications include home budgeting, tax calculations, preparation of financial statements, and more.
List Price: $9.95 each
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive. ProDOS; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Spinnaker Software Corporation
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1200
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**



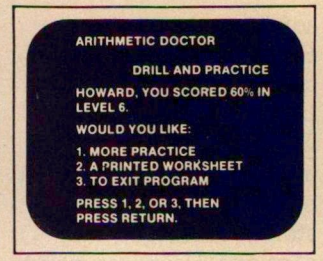
Three integratable productivity programs from Easy Working Software

ARITHMETIC DOCTOR

Arithmetic Doctor provides students with individualized tests and drills and offers continuous reinforcement through worksheets. The software is available either as individual titles—Whole Numbers, Decimals, and Fractions—or as a complete set.

Each individual program comes on four disks, each of which is independent and contains one of four operations. Each operation is further subdivided into 17–19 specific, progressive levels of randomly generated difficulty. Instructors can tailor the type, level, and number of examples on worksheets and computer lessons to their requirements and can print out worksheets and answer keys.

Arithmetic Doctor's management system scores students' work and keeps track of their progress, automatically advancing them to the next level or prescribing reinforcement work as necessary.
List Price: $129 each; complete set, $349
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected (comes with backup); does not work with mouse. Each title includes four diskettes, four backups, management, and documentation.
Educational Activities, Inc.
P.O. Box 392
Freeport, NY 11520
(516) 223-4666
(800) 645-3739
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**



Screen from Arithmetic Doctor

COMPUSEC PORTFOLIO MANAGER

Compunetics, Inc. claims that its portfolio manager Compusec has features that surpass those of much more expensive software. This $79.50 package comes with a detailed 120-page manual and provides both program and portfolio management on one disk. Compusec is divided into modules, collectively producing reports that you can either view on the screen or print out. The Holdings module shows number of shares currently held, price paid, current worth, and unrealized gain or loss. A Capital Gains & Losses report shows realized gains and losses for the year to date. A unique feature of Compusec is the payback report, which calculates rate of earnings per share and then determines how long it will take that stock to "pay back" its market price.
List Price: $79.50
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.
Compunetics, Inc.
6601 River Road
Bethesda, MD 20817-4929
(301) 320-5820
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

PIPELINE

BRIDGE 5.0

Artworx Software Company has released Bridge 5.0, an enhanced version of its bridge-playing program. Bridge 5.0 features improved bidding based on the five-card-major approach and uses both Blackwood and Stayman conventions. The program can store hands on-disk for replay at a later date and lets users choose the number of high-card points to be dealt. Also available is an auto-play mode that allows the computer to bid or play for users.

List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one 5¼-inch disk drive. DOS 3.3; copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

Artworx Software Company, Inc.
1844 Penfield Road
Penfield, NY 14526
(800) 828-6573
(716) 385-6120

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **514**

MANAGING YOUR MONEY

An expanded version of the personal financial software package Managing Your Money is now available. Designed for professional, small-business, and home use, Version 2.0 features seven integrated programs for such tasks as checkbook management, tax planning, insurance and retirement planning, and portfolio management. New features include accounts payable and receivable with aging, five-year budgeting, tax forecasting, buy vs. lease comparisons, mortgage refinancing, invoice printing, and a card file that generates mailing lists and prints mailing labels. *(List Price: $199.95)*
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; two disk drives (shipped with 5¼-inch diskettes; 3.5-inch format available for $15 extra). ProDOS; not copy-protected; does not work with mouse.

MECA
285 Riverside Avenue
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-1000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **515**

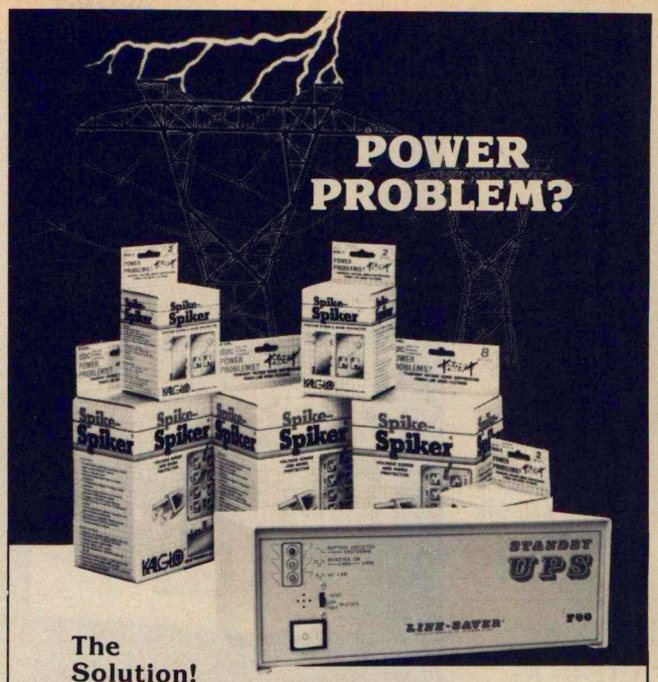
GO FORTH

Go Forth is a ProDOS-compatible version of FIG-1979 Forth that can also be extended to the FIG-1983 standard. Go Forth works under ProDOS, uses ProDOS files, and can make all ProDOS system calls directly. Because programs you write are compiled to machine language, they work quickly.

Go Forth comes with an assortment of extensions to standard Forth. It also includes a system editor for program development and an assembler for language extensions. Available as an option is the tutorial manual *Starting Forth* by Leon Brodie.
List Price: $49.95; *Starting Forth*, $18.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS, or III; one 5¼- or 3.5-inch disk drive (depending on disk size you purchase). ProDOS or SOS (for Apple III); not copy-protected; mouse optional.

Pair Software
3201 Murchison Way
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 485-6525

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **516**



The Solution!
KALGLO® Computer Grade Power Protection Products

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS
POWER LINE FILTERS • POWER LINE CONDITIONERS
STANDBY UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS
1-800-524-0400, in PA 215-837-0700
CALL TODAY FOR FREE LITERATURE

Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc.
6584 Ruch Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017

DEALER-VAR-OEM
INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES
100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
1 Year Warranty
II+ & IIe Half Height $99.00
IIc Half Height $99.00

Extended 80 Column Card For Apple IIe $40.00 100% APPLEWORKS Compatible 5 Year Warranty	Ramworks III 256K $175.00 Multiram 256K $150.00 Multiram C 256K $150.00 Ultra I ZRam 256K $155.00 Ultra II ZRam 256K $199.00 Ultra III ZRam 256K $240.00 GS Ram 256K $135.00
Cooling Fan for Apple II+ & IIe $29.95 With Surge Suppressor	Cooling Fan for Apple IIgs $24.95 Quieter than Apple's
Super Serial Card 100% Apple Compatible $59.00 5 Year Warranty	Graphics Printer Card With Cable $49.00 5 Year Warranty
Joystick for Apple IIe & IIc With Fire Button $25.00 Same as Mach III	Numeric Keypad for Apple IIe $34.95
16K Card for Apple II+ $35.00 5 Year Warranty	128K Card for Apple II+ $85.00 5 Year Warranty
Disk Controller Card $39.00 5 Year Warranty	80 Column Card for Apple II+ $49.00 5 Year Warranty
CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe $39.00 5 Year Warranty	A.E. Transwarp $210.00 For those who feel the need for Speed

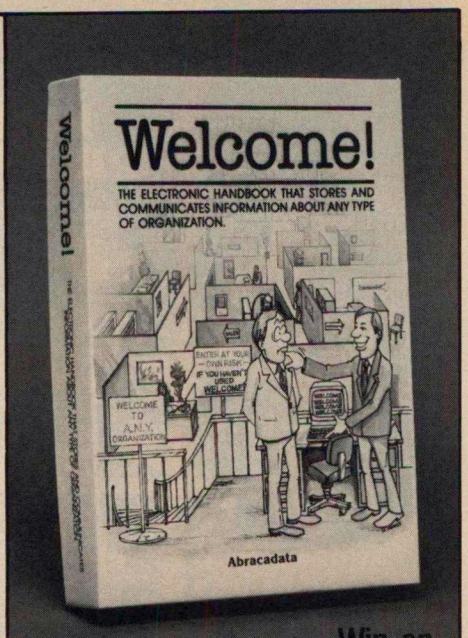
VISA & MASTERCARD — School P.O.
+$3.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. +$2.00 - Dealer Pricing
MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS
2628 West Baseline Road
Mesa, Arizona 85202
(602) 820-8819

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Welcome! helps teachers *and* students get organized.
Your classroom, school clubs and administration can use Welcome!

For all Apple II's with 64K $79.95

It's a handbook on disk that helps you communicate in graphics and text all about your organization.



Win an Apple IIc!
And more.
Write for details about our contest.

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
Dept. A
P.O. BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
503-342-3030

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorkinging Made Easy

We develop AppleWorks support disks for almost any application. Some of our present disks are:

001	Catalog and Sampler Disk	$ 5.99
201	Mortgage Amortization	24.99
202	Checkbook Manager	29.99
203	Finance #1: Stocks - Foreign Exchange	19.99
204	Small Business Bookkeeping	34.99
205	1987 Federal Tax Forms (estimated changes)	29.99
301	Mailing List and Address File System	29.99
302	1987-88 Appointment Calendar	29.99
303	Book and Magazine Library System	29.99
401	Entertainment #1: Restaurants - Video	29.99
402	Entertainment #2: Murphy's Laws	22.50
403	Home Vegetable Gardening	29.99
404	Personal Health Monitor	19.99
405	Ancestorworks: Trace Your Family History	29.99
501	Running and Race Reports	34.99
502	NCAA Basketball (for coaches)	34.99
503	1987 NFL Football Schedule and Report Forms	29.99
504	Golf - Tournament, Best-Ball, Practice	34.99
505	Baseball	34.99
506	Bowling League Secretary	34.99
507	Hockey	29.99
601	School Attendance Monitor	34.99
602	Teacher's Gradebook	29.99
701	Resume and Personal Records	19.99
801	Potomac River Info for Boaters and Others	19.99
901	Appleworks Tips & Techniques #1:..WP	19.99
902	Appleworks Tips & Techniques #2:..DB & SS	19.99
903	Appleworks Tips & Techniques #3:..Hardware	19.99
1101	First Timer's Look at AppleWorks -Instruction.	39.00
1201	Data.Paste - merges any AppleWorks data bases.	39.00

within MD - sales tax 5% ___
add $2.50 for 3.5" disk postage & handling $1.50
TOTAL $___

Pacific Technology Systems™
Box 8005
Rockville, MD. 20856
Tel. 301 231-9086

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE

MISCELLANEOUS

DATABORD COMPUTER FURNITURE

Ergonomically designed to reduce eyestrain, back problems, and uncomfortable reaching, Krueger's DataBord 920 system of computer furniture lets users adjust the height of the screen and keyboard surface separately. The modular system is flexible and expandable and so can adjust to changing requirements and lets users integrate a full range of accessories and peripherals to create a unified workstation. All wiring is concealed for safety and aesthetic appeal. A free, 18-page, full-color brochure describes many options in work surfaces, machine tables, and printer stands in various styles.

Krueger, Inc.
P.O. Box 8100
Green Bay, WI
54038-8100
(414) 468-8100

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **517**

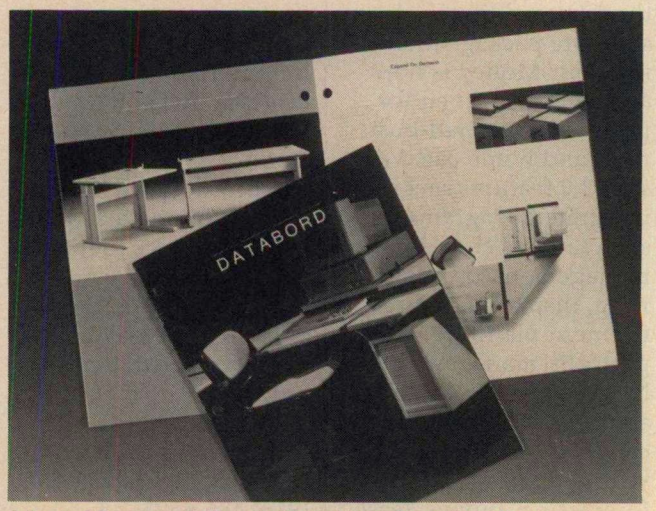
CLIPBOARD CADDY

Chenesko Products has reduced the price of its Clipboard Caddy and introduced a new rounded design. Constructed of solid-oak hardwood, the caddy holds almost any clipboard in a vertical position so that users can display copy for easy reference, editing, and viewing. As well as holding copy, the caddy functions as a desk organizer for holding items such as rulers, pens, business cards, notes, and memos. Optional clear acrylic dividers are also available to enable the caddy to hold larger items such as file folders and letters. The caddy comes in models with walnut stain and with and without satin finish and with and without a clear acrylic clipboard.

List Price: Clipboard Caddy, $19.95 finished, $17.95 unfinished; dividers, $7.95 each

Chenesko Products, Inc.
21 Maple Street
Centereach, NY 11720
(516) 736-7977

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **518**



A free, 18-page, full-color brochure describes Krueger's DataBord computer furniture.

Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE

INEXPENSIVE GRAPHS

Q. *I'm trying to find an inexpensive program that can produce line and bar graphs from data I enter from the keyboard. I need the ability to plot more than one set of data on the same graph. Is anything like this available?*

Samuel J. Neiditch
Redlands, CA

A. I believe I have just the program for you: Curve Plotter from Spectral Graphics Software (#2560 - 6333 Pacific Avenue, Stockton, CA 95207; [209] 473-2862). This $29.95 program can plot up to three curves per graph and handles up to 100 points per curve. Spectral Graphics also sells AlphaChart for generating bar and pie graphs and 3DChart for three-dimensional graphs.

If you have some programming experience, you will find Roger Wagner Publishing's Chart 'N Graph Toolbox handy as well. It adds a useful set of graph-related commands to Applesoft so that you can easily generate a wide variety of graphs and charts in your own programs. Contact RWP at 1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P, El Cajon, CA 92020; (619) 442-0522. RWP also sells a Trial-Size Toolbox containing several fully functional commands from the Chart 'N Graph Toolbox. If you mention to RWP that you read about the Trial-Size Toolbox in *A+*, you will get it for no charge.

IIc SCREEN DUMPS

Q. *I own an Apple IIc and an ImageWriter II printer. I am having trouble printing graphs and pictures I have created with an Applesoft program. Is there a command that will let me print them?*

David J. Hopkins
Ridgewood, NY

A. The IIc has no built-in screen-dump commands, so you'll have to rely on a separate program to do the printing for you. Three of the best are The Printographer (Roger Wagner Publishing, 1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P, El Cajon, CA 92020; [619] 442-0522); Triple-Dump (Beagle Bros., 3990 Old Town Avenue, Suite 102C, San Diego, CA 92110; [619] 296-6400); and The Graphics Manager (On Three, 4478 Market Street, Suites 701–702, Ventura, CA 93003; [805] 644-3514). All can handle low-res, hi-res, and double-high-res pictures.

IIe SELF-TEST

Q. *I've heard the IIe has a self-test feature that checks whether the system is working properly. How do I use it?*

Lee Soo Khoon
Singapore

A. To invoke the self-test subroutine on the IIe, type Control-Reset while holding down the closed-apple key.

The subroutine begins by displaying a random pattern on the low-resolution graphics screen; as the test proceeds, the pattern changes to let you know something is going on. The test takes about 30 seconds and ends with a System OK message if all goes well.

Possible error messages are MMU (memory-management-unit error), IOU (input/output-unit error), RAM ZP (zero-page memory error), and RAM (non-zero-page memory error). The memory-error messages are followed by an eight-digit binary number; any bits that are 1 in this number represent the failing bits.

You can restart the self-test subroutine after seeing the System OK message by holding down both apple keys simultaneously. To exit, you must reboot the system with a Control/open-apple/Reset.

Note that a IIc with 32K ROMs (the so-called 3.5 ROMs that work with the UniDisk 3.5) has almost the same self-test subroutine as the Apple IIe.

The self-test for the IIGS is quite different, however, and ends with a System Good if all goes well. To start the self-test on the IIGS, press Control-Reset while holding down the Option (closed-apple) and open-apple keys. +

ILLUSTRATION BY PETER BONO

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

MARKETPLACE CLASSIFICATIONS

HARDWARE 145-146

ADD-ON-BOARDS 145
COMMUNICATIONS .....
COMPUTER SYSTEMS .....
DISK DRIVES 145
DISKETTES 145
GENERAL .....
MONITORS 145
NOISE REDUCTION .....
PERIPHERALS 145-146
PLOTTERS .....
POWER PROTECTION .....
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES .....
STORAGE DEVICES .....
MEMORY EXPANSION .....

SOFTWARE 146-149

ACCOUNTING .....
AGRICULTURE .....
ASTROLOGY 146
BUSINESS 146
COMMUNICATIONS 146
DATA MANAGEMENT 146
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS .....
EDUCATIONAL 147
ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES 147
FINANCIAL 147
GENERAL .....
GRAPHICS 147-148
LEGAL .....
MAILING LIST 148

SOFTWARE *continued*

MAILING PROGRAMS .....
MANUFACTURING .....
MEDICAL/HEALTH 148
ONE-OF-A-KIND 148
PERSONAL .....
PROJECT MANAGEMENT .....
PUBLIC DOMAIN 148
REAL ESTATE 149
RELIGION .....
SCIENTIFIC 149
STATISTICS 149
TAXES 149
UTILITIES 149
VIDEO TRAINING 149
WORD PROCESSING .....

MISCELLANEOUS 149-150

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 149-150
APPLE III 150
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES .....
COMPATIBLES .....
COMPUTER INSURANCE 150
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL .....
COMPUTER SERVICES .....
COMPUTER TRAINING .....
DATA CONVERSION .....
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES 150
SECURITY .....
USED EQUIPMENT .....
USER GROUPS .....

Advertising Rates and Information:
A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Gladys Mathieu

A+ Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig
(212) 503-5354

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

APPLE COMPATIBLE CARDS

Z-80/Plus CPM card.....$29.95/$35.95
16K/128K RAM (II+).....$29.95/$89.95
Disk ctlr/EPROM burner.....$29.95/$49.95
80 column card II+/IIe.....$42.95/$17.95
Super Ser./II+ Motherbd.....$59.95/$129.00
Ext. 80 col. w/64K (IIe).....$33.95
Par. Grph. prt. card w/cable $35.95
Music card w/2 speakers.....$35.95
90 days wrty. $3 ship; Visa/MC add 4%
P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509 DEPT. A
Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-379-1020

AST SprintDisk
One MEG Ram Card

Gives AppleWorks up to 1012K Workspace. For Apple II+, IIe & Laser-128. 2 Yrs. AST Warranty, Software and Manual.

256K$119, 512K$139
One MEG $179.

15% off all AST&Applied Engineering Products. Best Prices. Dealers & Group Discounts, CODs, Checks, Visa MasterCard

1-800-992-7446
(In Iowa 1-319-277-6648)
AST & Applied Eng. Authorized Dealer
Microtech Consulting Company
206 Angie Dr./P.O. Box 521, Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

CAJS COMPUTING
2269 CHESTNUT ST., SUITE 230
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123
(415) 567-0217

CMS SC20a/A2S 20MB HD w/ SCSI Card:	$ 695	816 Paint IIgs	$49
CMS SC20/A2S 20MB HD w/ SCSI Card:	$1095	Paintworks Plus	$49
CMS TS40/A2S 20MB Tape Backup HD:	$ 810	DeluxePaint IIgs	$69
CMS A2S ProDOS SCSI Interface Card:	$ 115	AST VisionPlus	$229

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

20 MB, 40 MB Compact SCSI Hard Drive Subsystems for the Apple IIe / IIgs

ProDOS 8 and 16 Compatible

CMS hard drive subsystems are truly at the cutting edge of technology. Their quiet, cool design, along with fast access times, makes them a desirable addition to any Apple IIe or Apple IIgs system. The design of the cabinet and unique mounting of the hard drive adds protection against head crash. The compact design of the system allows it to be easily locked away in a file cabinet for safe keeping or to ensure safety of confidential data. Each subsystem is tested and formatted by CMS and takes only minutes to install. Included with each ProDOS system is a CMS/SCSI II Interface Card and shielded drive cable. The CMS SCSI Utility allows the user to hard format, initialize, test the condition of the hard drive. CMS/SCSI II Interface Card supports two SCSI hard drives or a hard drive and a CMS TS-40 ProDOS tape backup system.

Features:

- *Vented cabinet requires no fan*
- *Quietest system on the market*
- *Average access time to 29 ms*
- *Non-operating shock up to 100g*
- *External SCSI "ID" select switch*
- *Lightweight and compact*
- *Fold-away handle for moving*
- *20,000 power on hours MTBF*
- *Built to Apple's specifications*
- *Easy to use SCSI utilities*

Specifications:	SC20a	Specifications:	SC40
Formatted Capacity	20.4 MB	Formatted Capacity (2 partitions of 19 MB)	38.45 MB
Average Access Time	85 rms	Average Access Time	29 ms
Number of Disks/Heads	2 / 4	Number of Disks/Heads	2 / 4
Number of Cylinders	612	Number of Cylinders	752
Operating Shock	3g	Operating Shock	10g
Non-operating Shock	60g	Non-operating Shock	100g
External SCSI "ID" Select	"0" to "6"	External SCSI "ID" Select	"0" to "6"
Power - 110 / 220 VAC	8 / 16 Watts	Power - 110 / 220 VAC	8 / 16 Watts
Internal Power Supply	Yes	Internal Power Supply	Yes
Reliability - MTBF	20,000 Hours	Reliability - MTBF	20,000 Hours
SCSI Connectors	2 - DB25 Female	SCSI Connectors	2 - DB25 Female
Weight	5 Pounds	Weight	5 Pounds
Cabinet Size	10 x 6 x 5.5"	Cabinet Size	10 x 6 x 5.5"
Warranty Period	1 Year	Warranty Period	1 Year

Apple IIe, Apple IIgs, ProDOS 8, ProDOS 16 and Macintosh SE are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., SC20a, SC40 and SCSI II Interface Card are trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc. Produced using a Macintosh SE with an CMS PRO-40, Aldus PageMaker, Allied Linotronic, converted to offset film with 150 line duotones and printed by photo offset lithography.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg., hub ring
35¢

Add 4¢ For: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab
3½ DSDD **$1.37 ea.**
3½ SSDD **$1.25 ea.**
Colored 5¼" DSDD in 16 Diff't. Colors **59¢**

Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
(818) 906-1132
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

RGB CARDS • RGB MONITORS

Apple IIe, IIc, II+, Franklin 1000, 1200, 2000. Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 col. card or IIe 80 col/RAM cards. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable and connector supplied + much more. Colormaster—$99. Kaleidoscope II—$139. Apple IIc module—$119. Sony hi res RGB monitor/TV receiver model KV-1311CR—$450. Digital, analog, composite video, audio, wireless remote control.
VIDEO MARKETING
215-343-3000 or Toll Free: 950-1088
wait for tone—835-3629 (touch tone only)

PERIPHERALS

For APPLE IIGS, IIe, IIc

20 MEG SIDER $799, 10 MEG.....$599
GSRAM PLUS IMEG $399, 1 MEG Chips.....$199
GSRAM— > 1 MEG $199, 1.5 MEG.....$249
RAMPAK 4GS— > 512K $199, 256K Chips.....$79
RAMWORKS III— > 1MEG $249, 512K.....$199
RAMFACTOR— > 1 MEG $289, 512K.....$239
ZRAM 512K— > ULTRA I $199, ULTRA II....$249
ZRAM 1MEG— > ULTRA II $299, ULTRA III.$349
MDIdeas Conserver w/Fan IIGS.....$119
SUPERSONIC CARD IIGS $59, DIGITIZER.....$39
13" ANALOG RGB MONITOR for IIGS.....$349
DRIVE (5.25") for IIe, C, +, GS.....$139
PROMODEM 1200A Internal Modem GS, e.....199

VIP PROFESSIONAL GS $199, GRAPHICWRITER..$99
MULTISCRIBE IIGS $79, MUSIC STUDIO$59
PAINTWORKS + IIGS $49, TASSTIME IIGS....$39

IMAGEWRITER Compatible printer.....$299
EPSON 300CPS PRINTER EX-800.....$499
RIBBON— > 4 color for Imagewriter II.....$12
RIBBON— > Imagewriter Blk, Red, Grn.....$5ea.
RIBBON— > Scribe $6, LX80 $5, FX80.....$5

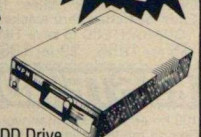
See our full page AD in NIBBLE.
Shipping $3/$100 in Cont. U.S.A.
All prices subject to change.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44th St. #2
PHOENIX, AZ 85008
PH: 602-955-1404

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

Apple II Disk Drive ONLY $77



- 5¼" SSDD Drive
- Completely Apple Compatible
- Plugs Directly Into Apple Disk Controller
- Space Saving Trimline Design
- 164K Formatted Capacity

Interface for Apple II, IIe and II+ included. Apple IIc and IIgs adapter—$19.
Add $5 shipping per drive.

BCE™ 3233 K Street, NW
Department A5
Washington, DC 20007

1-800-545-7447
M-F, 9-8 EST

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RODEO PRODUCTS by BURKE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Rodeo Apple II Disk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Unidisk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Extended 80 (64K)	$ 29.95
Rodeo Parallel Card w/Cable	$ 29.95
Rodeo Cooling Fan Kensington Style	$ 29.95
Rodeo Disk Controller (Dual Port)	$ 29.95
Rodeo Unidisk Controller	$ 60.00
Rodeo IIe Upgrade Package Drive, Fan, & Extended 80	$169.00

Burke and Associates are vendors to over 2,300 school districts nationwide. We build and sell the finest industrial strength Apple hardware on the market. All Rodeo Products come with one year warranties.

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-354-6655
640 W. PATRIOT BLVD.
RENO, NEVADA 89511

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace...
Second Color Option Available

QUALITY DRIVES/TAPE/MODEM

1200 baud-x, auto dial, etc, cable, 2 years $148. Drives for IIe/GS 20mb $649, 30mb $799, 40mb $1099, 140-900 mb available! Scsi card $99. 40mb tape backup $798. Work w/Apple Laser computer. 1 year warranty by $80 million company. Prices good for 1st 2000 sold only. Others.
IBNC
1919 East Romneya, Suite 317
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 635-7825/533-9837 Ext 47

DISKETTES

19¢ DISKETTES

5.25 includes env. 100% guaranteed. Compatible with Apple, Atari, Commodore. Minimum order 200 disks. Add $3 per 100 for s/h Add $4 for double sided, double notched. VISA, MC, checks clear in ten days. Offer expires July 30th 1987. P.S. Watch for next months special.
MDDC
1301 Clayton Road
Creston, IA 50801
(515) 782-5190

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping. (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

ACE COMPUTER CO.

Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc Hardware

GS-RAM	1.5 Mb: $249	1 Mb:	$199
	512k: $165	256k:	$119
RAMPACK 4GS 512k Exp to 4Mb			Call
RAMWORKS III			
1Mb: $249	512k: $199	256k:	$159
RAMFACTOR for IIe/+			
1Mb: $289	512k: $239	256k:	$179
Z-RAM Ultra II		512k:	$249
Ultra III		512k:	$299
MultiRAM RGB 1Mb: $249		512k:	$199
MultiRAM RGB-Plus		256k:	$199
ADAPTOR IIGS to 20-Pin Drives			$ 39
SIDER HARD DRIVE 10/20 Mb:			Call
AST VISION PLUS Video Digitizer			$279
SUPERSONIC Digitized Stereo Card			$ 59
SUPERSONIC Digitizer Add-on Card			$ 39
CONSERVER Fan and 6-Outlet			$119
SMT No-Slot Clock			$ 59
5 1/4" Drive by Applied Engineering			$129
JOYSTICK by Tournament Master			$ 19

Modems and Monitors

MITSUBA 300/1200B Hayes compt.	$129
MITSUBA 300/1200/2400B	$299
PROMETHEUS 1200B Int w/Sotware	$199
DATA LINK 1200B by Applied Eng.	CALL
SSM/TRANSEND 300B W/Software	$ 99
MAGNAVOX 13" Color Anlg/TTL	$349

Printers and Interfaces

IMAGEWRITER I compt. w/cable	$299
IMAGEWRITER II w/cable	CALL
C.ITOH 300 cps w/LQ/NLQ	$499
GRAPPLER+ w/16k Buffer	$109
FINGERPRINT G+	$ 69
MICROBUFFER 256k	$189

Software

APPLEWORKS 2.0 or VIP Professional	$199
WORDPERFECT or MOUSEWRITE	$ 99
MULTISCRIBE or VISUALIZER IIGS	$ 79
SOFTSWITCH or PAINTWORKS+	$ 49
CLIP ART LIBRARY for PaintWorks+	$ 25
DELUXE PAINT II	$ 69
WRITERS CHOICE ELITE	$ 69
MUSIC STUDIO	$ 59
SHANGHAI or KIDSTIME II	$ 35
816 PAINT, TOP DRAW	CALL
PRINTSHOP for IIGS	CALL

Prices subject to change without notice
VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted
We carry a full line of Applied Engineering and Checkmate Products
Call for a *FREE* Catalog

(602) 821-9393

922 N. Alma School Rd., Chandler, AZ 85224

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ENHANCERS

//c System Clock				$ 59
A.E. High Output Power Supply				$ 62
A.E. 16K Card for Apple][+				$ 65
Cermetek Apple Mate 300/1200 Modem				$159
FingerPrint + Graphics Card				$ 89
gsRAM:	1.5 Mb	$244	1 Mb	$210
768K $188	512K	$155	256K	$122
Mitsuba Super Modem (300/1200 Ext.)				$125
NewsRoom by SpringBoard				$ 34
Phasor (] [+, //e and //gs)				$130
ProTerm Terminal Program-Checkmate				$ 75
RamCharger for RamFactor				$130
RamFactor:			1 Mb	$270
768K $249	512K	$213	256K	$169
RamWorks RGB Option				$ 95
RamWorks III:	1.5 Mb	$389	1 Mb	$249
512K $189	256K	$155	64K	$130
Seriall by Practical Peripherals				$ 85
Serial Pro (] [+, //E and //gs)				$120
Timemaster (] [+ and //e)				$ 75
TransWarp Accelerator (] [+ and //e)				$208
Viewmaster 80 column (] [+)				$105
Z-80 Plus				$109
Z-Ram Ultra I:	256K	$150	512K	$185
Z-Ram Ultra II:			1 Mb	$290
768K $275	512K	$240	256K	$200
Z-Ram Ultra III:			1 Mb	$340
768K $310	512K	$280	256K	$250

Visa, M/C, Choice, COD Ca & Sch. PO's OK
Information/Tech support: (303) 680-9959
P.O. Box 460268 * Aurora, CO. 80015
Orders: (800) 445-1396

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

64/80 Column BD (IIe)	$ 39
256K/80 Column BD-w/Software (IIe)	$109
80 Column BD-Videx Compatible (II+)	$ 49
Z80 CP/M BD (II+/IIe)	$ 38
16K Ram BD-w/Cable (II+)	$ 35
128K Ram BD (II+/IIe)	$ 89
Graphic Parallel BD-w/Cable (II+/IIe)	$ 45
Super Serial Board w/Cable	$49.20
GS Super Cooler Fan	$25.00
Disk Drive HH (Specify II+ IIe/ or IIc)	$129
Numeric Key Pad-16 Keys (IIe)	$ 35
Coolin Fan w/Surge Protector (II+/IIe)	$ 28
Joy Stick (Specify II+/IIe or IIc)	$ 15
Joystick w/Large Fire Button	$ 25
Mini Vacumn Cleaner	$ 10
Two Control SW Boxes (A/B) For Centronic/RS232 Connectors	$ 29
RS232 Gender Changers M/M-F/F	$ 5
RS232 Jumper Boxes-Disk Notchers	$ 5
RS232 Data Testers	$ 8

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328
10am-6PM Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A + Marketplace...
Second Color Option Available

SOFTWARE

ASTROLOGY

ASTER-PRO

Birth Potentials/Daily Predictions/Compatibility. Best of its kind: astonishing accuracy; technically superior. Send for info. We use printed version for reports to clients. Compiled size 750K. Elaborate Point System rates compatibility & daily quality. APPLE II series.
ASTRORESEARCH
1500 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 764
Washington, DC 20005
Phone: 202-775-9423

BUSINESS

FORMSWORKS

- 100 legal/business forms to use with Appleworks
- Save hundreds of dollars on legal fees
- Save hours of typing/clerical effort
- Legal consultant: Gerald Hecht, Esq
- 30 day free trial
- Master Card / Visa accepted

ONLY $39.95

BRICKHOUSE SOFTWARE
PATTERSON, N.Y. 12563
(914) 878-2041

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

BBS SYSOP'S EVERYWHERE ARE TURNING TO

PROTREE PRIME

WHAT MAKES US THE SYSOP'S CHOICE?

- Runs external BASIC programs
- Supports most 300-2400 baud modems
- Extended, full function message editor
- Complete remote operation
- Operates only on **APPLE** II+, IIc, IIe, IIgs

FOR ONLY $139

CALL OR WRITE

MICRO DATA PRODUCTS
537 Olathe St., Unit G
Aurora CO 80011
(303) 360-6200 (Voice)
(303) 680-9292 (Modem)

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS AND EMULATIONS

SOFTERM 2

A COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II, II+, IIC, &IIE

INCLUDES:
24 EXACT EMULATIONS
SCRIPT FILES
KEYBOARD MACROS
FILE TRANSFER USING ProDos(floppy)
DOS, CPM, & Pascal

CALL FOR INFORMATION
800/225-8590

SOFTRONICS

THE LEADER IN TERMINAL EMULATION
303/593-9540 TELEX 450236

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MANAGEMENT

Recommended by Gary Little

A+ SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes A+ Mag., including programs, tips and letters. Cross-references corrections & updates. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Ends searches thru stacks of magazines.
GUARANTEED to save TIME & MONEY!
$5 for 1986, $9 for 1983 thru 1985

FASTFIND *SEARCH UTILITY*

100 times *FASTER* than word processors! Search multiple disks with single keypress. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Find *lost files*, even if you forget the names! Prints reports. A.P.P.L.E's BEST SELLER. Bonus fast SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.
NOT COPY-PROTECTED
$12 & get either INDEX above FREE

Add: $2 Ship/handing, CAL res. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. A1
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL Category
begins on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

EDUCATIONAL

PROGRAM FREE_PASCAL_NEWS;

```
··VAR
... want_free_newsletter : BOOLEAN;
BEGIN
··IF want_free_newsletter THEN BEGIN
.... WRITELN('Palos Computer Concepts');
.... WRITELN('Dept. Z., P.O. Box 560');
.... WRITELN('Palos Park, IL 60464') END;
END.
```

GET A'S THE EASY WAY

STUDYMATE, a fast, fun, efficient way to get A's in foreign language, English vocab, science, history, etc. Quickly & easily enter your school work & STUDYMATE tests you, shows percent correct, and retests you on questions answered incorrectly. Foreign language accents. Saves work for later review. Apple IIc, II GS, IIe (128k), IBM.
Price $24.95 Visa/MC/check
JACKSON SOFTWARE
Box 9101
Winnetka, IL 60093
800-247-8080 ext. 50

LETTERWORKS FOR TEACHERS

Dozens of completely written letters for teachers on disk. Letters recommending students for college, jobs, scholarships. Letters to publishers. Letters of invitation/thanks. Resume forms. Use with Appleworks. Select letter, add date, names, address. Print and mail. $39.95 + $2 s/h. Checks and P.O.'s.
TECHNIFORM
P.O. Box 331
Wilksboro, North Carolina
919-667-2981

DON'T LET ENVY RUIN YOUR RELATIONSHIP . . .

. . . just because your friend has an IBM-pc and can play Baseball Fanatic from Performing Arts Software. Baseball Fanatic is now available for Apple II series computers too! And with the same great features, such as:

- top-notch graphics and sound effects
- three play modes, five skill levels
- fully menu driven, keyboard controlled
- create your own teams
- play action determined by each player's real-world game statistics and your strategy
- your choice of 32 World Series teams or complete 1986 team roster on game disk (please specify when ordering)
- 30-day money back guarantee

Order your own Baseball Fanatic. Then give your friend a call to patch things up. Get together at your place for a few games of Baseball Fanatic. With a little luck and a lot of skill, you can bury the chump. Because nothing displaces envy better than victory!
$39.95 copy protected **$49.95** non-protected
Available from your dealer or directly from:
Performing Arts Software Inc.
320 N. Bazil
Indianapolis, IN 46219
VISA, M/C, AMEX order by phone:
(317) 897-3591
CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace...
Standard directory listings available
Call (212) 503-5115

KIDS HAVE MATH TROUBLE? **$11** for the 1st one **$2** each additional

BLACK-BELT MATH HOMEWORK set is a game type software which is designed to make your kid THE TOP MATH STUDENT in his class. Sophisticated design but easy and fun to use. It updates and sorts daily record. It has music and sound effects, able to generate up to 30,000 math problems each. Consists of 4 individual softwares (on 4 D/D disks). Choice of • **ADDITION,** • **SUBTRACTION,** • **DIVISION,** • **MULTIPLICATION.** Specify IBM PC (or compatible), APPLE IIC, IIE. (need 64k mem., works on Color & B/W) VISA/MC/Check, plus $2 S/H. TOLL FREE order desk: **(800) 538-8157 Ext. 865** (in USA) **(800) 672-3470 Ext. 865** (in CA)
ROBIN SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1053 CUPERTINO, CA 95015
CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace...
Second Color
Option Available

ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES

BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!

EDITOR and HINTBOOK for Bard's Tale Editor allows you to change name, class, race, exp. gold. Bring the dead back to life. Put hit and spell points to 65000! Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook has hints and maps for all dungeons (20 pages). Editor $15.95. Hintbook $9.95. Visa/MC, ck/mo + $2.00 s/h.
S&D SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 223458
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

MIGHT AND MAGIC PLAYERS

The toughest role-playing game ever requires a complete character editor to have a real chance of success. This editor will update all aspects of a character, restore charges to an item, view all items in the game and add any item to backpack. You can also print out characters or a list of items. Only $19.95 + 2.00 s/h. Hintbook $9.95.
GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116

BRIDGE GAMES!—APPLES/MAC

Tom Throop's Bridge Baron-Winner of 1st Computer Bridge Tournament. Bid and play over 1 million deals—$49.95. Play Bridge with Sheinwold—test your declarer play on 91 deals designed by bridge author Albert Sheinwold—$29.95. Play Bridge with Truscott-top expert Dorothy Truscott shows you the secrets of winning declarer play—$29.95
$3 s&h
GREAT GAME PRODUCTS
8804 Chalon Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817
1-800-426-3748

ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE
For your 64K Apple II/+/e

APPLPARLOUR-NOW WITH E-MAIL AND AUTO ADS!
Allows up to seven users to converse simultaneously! Includes password validation, public and private messages, and special sysop commands—Run a party line, dating service, moderate role playing games, etc. $55

DUNGEONS OF LORE
Adventure together or apart, battle monsters or each other, cast spells, send messages, buy and sell items, search, train, and many many more commands. Both random and permanent monsters and treasures. Player files protected by password validation. Be the DM! Edit rooms, monsters, items, and parley files $69

SAVE $25, purchase both for only $99

(Specify modem type if other than Hayes)
TEXET
Send check or money order to
Texet Multi-Systems
4401 Speedway #308
Austin, Texas 78751
(512) 371-7983
CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Probably the most versatile software available for educators"

That's ***SCORE***, from Performing Arts Software. With ***SCORE*** you can:

- Track and edit grades and grade averages for entire classes and individual students
- Weight grades for their importance
- Print information by student name or ID number
- Correctly adjust for incompletes
- ***PLUS*** students can communicate with the program via any Hayes® compatible modem

SCORE comes in its own durable binder, with complete instructions, for only
$49.95
and is available for IBM PC's & compatibles and APPLE II series computers. Order by mail or phone from:
Performing Arts Software Inc.
320 N. Bazil
Indianapolis, IN 46219
(317) 897-3591
CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

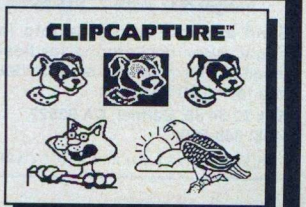
FINANCIAL

UNPROTECTED SOFTWARE

Market strategy ... $29.95. Portfolio manager. How many shares to BUY or SELL. Reports. TRACKER STRATEGY...$29.95. Charts. When to Buy or Sell. STOCK MARKET STRATEGY ... $49.95. Combines the MARKET and TRACKER strategies. Stock selection ... $49.95. Best picks from daily listing. NYSE or TSE data disk ... $16. LOTTERY BREAKER ... $29.95. 3,4,6 digit lottery numbers. Canadian lotto's. Horse sense...$49.95. Handicapper for all tracks. Dealer buster ... $29.95. Black Jack tutor. 4 decks, 5 options. Ck. or M.O. to:
KEENTECH SOFTWARE, Dept. A
8340 Addison Drive S.E.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 1P1

GRAPHICS

CLIPCAPTURE™



- **Make Newsroom™ clip art disks with Print Shop™ graphics, Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !**
- **Create Print Shop graphics from Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !**
- **Design Hi-Res pictures using Print Shop graphics, and Newsroom clip art !**
- **Over 185 pieces of clip art included with every disk !**

• Apple II+, //e, //c, & IIGS. See your dealer, or send $24.95 (or MC/VISA info) to:
CLIPCAPTURE
477 Windridge Drive
Racine, Wisconsin 53402

A+ Marketplace — is a special economical section for product and service listings.
For additional information call:
(212) 503-5115

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

GRAPHICS

PRINT SHOP™ USERS!

Get the best graphic available for The Print Shop . . . . you!

The Print Shop graphic created from your picture can be used just like any other Print Shop graphic. Make greeting cards, banners, signs, etc.. Your personal graphic can also be edited with the Print Shop graphic editor for interesting special effects.

Each order comes with our "Images" disk full of Print Shop graphics of famous people, unusual items, and various animals.

Ordering Information
1st picture $24.95
2nd+ picture . . . . $10.00 ea.
Images disk alone . . . $15.95

Send any size portrait photo (a bright, clear background for best results) with payment or MC/VISA Info to: S&D Software
Box 22 34 58, Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FULL PAGE CHARTS
$49.95

Flowcharts
Org Charts
Floor Plans
Gantt Charts
Forms &
More

CHART UNLIMITED™
For Apple II/IIe/IIc

To Order Phone (513) 424-6733
(VISA/MC/CHECK/C.O.D.)

Graphware, Inc • PO Box 373 • Middletown, OH 45042
CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE
Second Color
Option Available

MAILING LIST

AppleWorks Mailing List

Names of
15,000
AppleWorks Users

A & D Micro Services, Box 2841
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 397-1594

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL HEALTH

Medical/Dental Systems
Tenth Anniversary, Supports Apple IIE, IIC, GS and Macintosh. Featuring paper and electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, & general ledger. Single & multi-user systems. Consultant & Dealer inquiries welcomed. Demo version $100.00. 2,400 Dealers.
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, Suite 6
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
Phone (619) 365-9718

A+ Marketplace
The #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

For more information or to place your ad call
Daniel L. Rosensweig, Sales Manager
(212) 503-5354

ONE-OF-A-KIND

TO SwyftWare™ USERS,
THE REST OF THIS MAGAZINE IS UPSIDE DOWN

WHAT IT IS: BLINDINGLY FAST — INGENIOUSLY SIMPLE — SURPRISINGLY VERSATILE
WHAT IT DOES: WORD PROCESSING — FILING — TELECOMMUNICATIONS — CALCULATION

$79.95 RUNS ON APPLE IIc or IIe
CALL OR WRITE FOR INFO PACKAGE OR ORDER DIRECT
MICRO-CHEM P.O. BOX 8429 SAN DIEGO,CA 92102 (619) 236-9319

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNPROTECTED,APPLESOFT
>Symmetry Unique hires geom routines + 30 functions like Fermat's Spiral, Witch of Agnesi, Cassini Ovals, Hippopede etc. compress, merge, rotate etc. Detailed Line manual. A Wonderous disk. $40.
>Routine DEMO1 sound, graphics, tips 1 POKE243, 127:LIST:POKE243, 32:LIST:POKE50,223:LIST:REM-'O-'K-'E*'N*'D Utils, manual. Very Interesting. $30. Visa,MC,check, MO,COD+$2s&h MA tax 5%
BASIC SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
91 River St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
12-5 est 800-542-5043 MA 617 492-6642

SWITCHBOARD
will provide you with a powerful combination of features to enhance the usefulness of your existing telephone. Turn your Apple II+ / IIe into an advanced Multi-User Single Line Call Diverter, Featuring Detailed Call Logs, Touch Tone Password Protection, Remote Call Forwarding with announcement, Speed Dialing and more. $59.95 MC/VISA Check or Money Order.

INTELEPHONE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
710 2nd Ave #1140
Seattle WA, 98104
(206)-628-ITEL
On-line Technical Support Modem
(206) 621-9312

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program—*The Stitch Grapher.* Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II series computers. Disk plus 90-page manual—$89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS,** RFD2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773 or call (617) 259-0409.

Supports the Imagewriter and Scribe printers directly (depicted grid style is available for these printers only). Other dot matrix printers require special interface card or special software.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
CATALOG 2.00 OR 3.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK on demo disk specify category: utility, educational, business, games, or what you might be interested in. If you place an order for a min. of 10 disks you get 2 disks free. Brand-name software is also available. We also have Apple compatible computers and hardware available. Visa and M/C ACCEPTED.
PH# 219-563-7650
B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES,
P.O. Box 461
Wabash, IN 46992

RENT USER GROUP LIBRARIES
APPLE DOS, APPLE CP/M and MACINTOSH user group libraries containing thousands of userful programs available to copy on your own computer! Individual disks priced at $4.00 each and packed full of programs. Catalog and directory disk available for $5.00 pp. More info? 24 hour—3 min. recording (702) 794-3660 or call 1-800-527-3744
PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE INT. GROUP
2400 Santa Rita
Las Vegas, NV 89104s

REAL ESTATE Category
begins on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

REAL ESTATE

REAL ESTATE SHAREWARE

A decision tool for brokers, investors, and those who would like to learn. Perform investment analysis of residential income & commercial properties. 1986 tax changes with transitional rules. (Don't worry, we've made this easy.) SHAREWARE...OK TO COPY AND SHARE $10 for complete software & quick guide. $75 full membership (manual tax updates, phone support, customized hardcopy) Apple II+/e/c/GS, 1 disk drive.
SHAREWARE SOFTWARE
731 Pacific #410
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805/541-6051 24 Hrs Visa,M/C

SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression, quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030, 1-818-993-8536 in CA

STATISTICS

STATISTIX™
ONLY $99!

A powerful yet incredibly easy-to-use statistical system. Outperforms programs costing much more. Flexible data management and transformations, mult. regression, ANOVA, most standard parametric and non-parametric tests, p-values, plots, histograms and many others.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

- Apple II +/e/c/GS - $99
- PC/MS-DOS - $169
- 5 or more copies; 20% off

NH Analytical Software
PO Box 13204
Roseville MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace
Second color option available
For details call
(212) 503-5115

TAXES

ARE YOU READY FOR TAX REFORM?

If you had TAXMASTER® you would be.

TAXMASTER is spreadsheet templates that allow you to assess your tax situation in 1987, and to plan your options throughout the year. The tax changes are explained in simple English, and the W-4 Form is de-mystified. Take advantage of TAXMASTER before Tax Reform takes advantage of you!

For use with:
Apple II series - APPLEWORKS
Macintosh - EXCEL
IBM - Lotus 123
(Compatible with clones and work-a-likes)

$40.00

Order toll-free:
1-800-826-7146

Also on sale: Cauzin Strip Readers $190.00 includes Strip Reader, Cable (Apple II, Mac, or IBM) and Stripper software. A $239.90 value. Additional cables or Stripper programs $17.95 each.

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. YACHT DRIVE
LONG BEACH, N.C. 28461
(919) 278-9483

Add $10 for 1986 tax prep package.

All prices include shipping and handling. VISA/MC accepted.

Also SHARP video products at discount prices. VCRs, Camcorders, CD players & more!

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

ProFix 2.1 / DOS 3.3

ProFix 2.1 is designed to let you use standard DOS 3.3 programs & files on any ProDos device. It lets you use your HD20SC, Profile, UniDisk 3.5, or other ProDos drive for DOS 3.3. You can install 140, 280, 392, or 400K vol. on your drive (mix & match). Profix works w/Apple IIGS,IIe,IIc,II+ w/64K. Retail $49.95.
NORDIC SOFTWARE, INC.
3939 North 48th
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-6502

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. $59.95.
SMI SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

A+ Marketplace:

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Classified Advertising Director

Daniel L. Rosensweig
Classified Sales Manager
(212) 503-5115

Anne R. Brockinton
Production Manager

VIDEO TRAINING

A Video's Worth A Thousand Manuals
(or something like that)
Learn to use AppleWorks™ Quickly and Easily

AppleWorks Video: *The First Step* is the first step in self-training that prepares the beginner to start using AppleWorks the very first day. The large AppleWorks manual becomes an understandable reference work to help explain details.

$39.99 each, plus $3.00 UPS

Dealer and quantity pricing available

PCR Video, Inc.
45 Pond Street
Norwell, MA 02061
(617) 871-5398
Visa & MasterCard accepted

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

AZ-TECH COMPUTER SERVICES
14021 N. 51ST. AVE. #105
GLENDALE, AZ 85306
(602) 938-1160

MEMORY EXPANSION

Applied Engineering					
GS-RAM //gs	1MEG:	$199	1.5MEG:	$249	
GS-RAM Plus	1MEG (Expand to 6 MEG):			$399	
RAMFACTOR	256K:	$199	512K:	$239	
ZRAM ULTRA I	512K:	$199			
ZRAM ULTRA II	512K:	$249	1MEG:	$299	
ZRAM ULTRA III	512K:	$299	1MEG:	$349	
Checkmate Technology					
MultiRam RGB	320K:	$209	1MEG:	$259	
MultiRam Plus	256K:	$209	512K:	$259	
Battery Backup for MultiRam Plus:				$ 39	
MultiRam CX	256K:	$169	512K:	$199	
Q Card //e	64K:	$ 84	256K:	$ 99	

SOFTWARE

New for //gs			
Deluxe Paint II (768K Required):			$ 69
Paintworks +:	$ 49	Visualizer:	$ 79
Softwood GS File:	$ 99	VIP Prof:	$199
MultiScribe:	$ 79	Graphicwriter:	$ 99
TassTimes:	$ 39	Music Studio:	$ 59
Hacker II:	$ 39	Shanghai:	$ 39
//+, //c, //e			
ProTerm (Hot New Terminal Program):			$ 79
AE PRO:	$ 79	AE MouseTalk:	$ 69
Bank Street Writer:	$ 39	Speller:	$ 59
Dollars & Sense:	$ 49	Quicken:	$ 35
DacEasy Full Business Accounting:			$ 59

SPECIAL ITEMS

Sider Hard Drive	10MEG: $599	20MEG:	$799
CTS Fabri-Tek 2400 Baud Modem:			$295
Mitsuba 300/1200 External Modem:			$129
Prometheus 1200A Internal Modem:			$199

VISA-MASTERCHARGE
Shipping $3/$100 Cont. USA
Prices/Availability Subject to Change

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!

5¼ Disks: 10 for $3.98, 100 for $29.00, 1000 for $270.00. Modems: Novation, Hayes, Smarteam. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Apple IIc for $749.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices. Imagewriter ribbons: 6 for $22. Monitors. Software always discounted 30%.
SY DRAFT
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313) 968-2620

SECURITY KITS/CUST. CABLES

Apple Lock secures all Apple II & most peripherals & monitors. Attractive red 8' vinyl covered steel cables. Lock incl. No tools req'd. $ back guarantee. $40 Kits also avail. for Mac, IBM compatibles. Any length MacCables custom connect any devices. STD 8' $29 8½x11" mousepads $13/$4s/h
MAC PRODUCTS
20231 San Gabriel Valley Drive
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-4838

RIBBONS

OVER 300 TYPES!

Examples:

DEALER SUPPLIES

		Black	Colors
Apple Imagewriter		$2.95	3.45
Diablo HTII M/S		$2.40	
EPSON MX-RX-FX 80		$2.95	3.54
	MX-RX-FX 100	$4.25	5.10
	LX-80	$3.96	4.32
	LQ-1500	$3.50	3.75
NEC 3500		$3.95	4.50
	5500/7700	$3.50	3.75
	8023	$2.75	3.30
Okidata 80-82-92		$1.25	1.45
	192-193-182	$5.25	5.75
Panasonic KXP		$5.25	6.30

CALL
1-800-331-6841
1-513-275-1247 (OHIO)

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES
Category
continued on next page

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE APPLE II MARKET

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

PREMIUM QUALITY! 5 YEAR WARRANTY! **DISK LIQUIDATION!**

Top-of-the-line highest quality disks at a fraction of the original selling price. 100% error-free, money-back satisfaction guarantee! Reinforced hub, heavy 9.5 mil jacket.

#5403	5¼" DS/DD disks, sleeves, labels, box of 100 $39/box (39¢/disk)
#5402	5¼" DS/DD disks, sleeves, labels, box of 25 $10.25/box (41¢/disk)
#UC2JA	5¼" ASST COLOR DS/DD w/lbl/slv, 25-box $19.75/box (79¢/disk)
#UD3J	3½" single side disks w/labels, 25-pack $32.25/pack ($1.29/disk)
#UD6J	3½" double side disks w/labels, 25-pack $37.25/pack ($1.49/disk)
#NN1	Disk notcher, accesses 2nd side of disk (Apple/Comdr) $5.88
#HCK	5¼" Head cleaner kit, up to 15 uses! $4.95
#PR498	Ribbons for the Apple Imagewriter, black nylon $4.50
#PR470	Ribbons for the Epson MX/FX/RX80, black nylon $4.50
#KAPP	Dustcover for the Apple II/II+/IIe $6.95
#ACPC2	Surge protector outlet strip, with 15A circuit breaker $16.88
#80COLR	80 Column + 64K RAM card for the Apple IIe $39

Order by phone/mail, pay by MC/Visa, send check w/order (COD $3.50 addt'l). Min order $25. UPS shipping/handling $3.50. Canada, APO/FPO, PO Boxes $6.50 shipping. Include daytime phone & street address. (Schools: call 617-868-5510 for purchase orders). Mass residents add 5% sales tax.

UNITECH *24-A Thorndike Street - Cambridge, MA 02141-1882 In Mass (617) 868-5555 - 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week!* **(800)343-0472**

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE III

ALIVE AND WELL!

The world's finest business micro computer deserves the best and that's what ON THREE provides. Exciting NEW products, technical support, a monthly magazine and more! You'll be glad you did! FREE CATALOG.
ON THREE, Inc.
4478 Market Street Suites 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 644-3514

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5).
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat): 614/262-0559 (OH)

A+ Marketplace:

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Classified Advertising Director

Daniel L. Rosensweig
Classified Sales Manager
(212) 503-5115

Anne R. Brockinton
Production Manager

PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES

BOOKS!

for your Apple:

- Programming the 65816 {Sybex} $24.75
- Mastering AppleWorks {Sybex} $17.75
- Apple IIe Tech Ref Man {Apple} $22.25
- Applesoft Tutorial {Apple} $26.50
- MANDIETOOL™ $8.00

Prices in US$ and include shipping to USA; for a free catalog write:

Hieroglyphic Communications
Box 951, Station B
London, Ontario
CANADA N6A 5K1

CIRCLE 611 READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE
Second Color Option Available
Call **(212) 503-5115**

PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES

IIGS Secrets Revealed!

APPLE 16 is a lavishly illustrated, conversational, 256 page book developed for home and classroom use by Hank Harrison.
As editor emeritus of Dr. Dobb's Journal, Mr. Harrison covers all of the basics, the Launcher, the Chooser, the Desktop, the Mouse use of hard disks, telecommunications, video publishing & Bookprocessing.
This comprehensive guide to APPLE IIGS computing also covers hardware and software capabilities of the IIGS with tips on programming & applications.
APPLE 16 explores the IIe upgrade, the relationship between Macintosh and IIGS & the history of the CPU.
The author brings many years of teaching experience to bear on the IIGS revolution. This witty and powerful book is a breakthrough in style and presentation.
$24.50 includes a free newsletter, S&H.

THE ARCHIVES
1259 El Camino Real
Menlo Park, California 94025

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace
The #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

For more information or to place your ad call **Daniel L. Rosensweig, Sales Manager**
(212) 503-5354

LOOK FOR THESE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES EVERY MONTH IN A+ MARKETPLACE

DIRECTORY CLASSIFICATIONS

SOFTWARE
ACCOUNTING
AGRICULTURE
ASTROLOGY
BUSINESS
COMMUNICATIONS
DATA MANAGEMENT
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
EDUCATIONAL
ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES
FINANCIAL
GENERAL
GRAPHICS
LEGAL
MAILING LIST
MAILING PROGRAMS
MANUFACTURING
MEDICAL/HEALTH
ONE-OF-A-KIND
PERSONAL
PROJECT MANAGEMENT
PUBLIC DOMAIN
REAL ESTATE
RELIGION
SCIENTIFIC
STATISTICS
TAXES
UTILITIES
VIDEO TRAINING
WORD PROCESSING

HARDWARE
ADD-ON-BOARDS
COMMUNICATIONS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES
GENERAL
MONITORS
NOISE REDUCTION
PERIPHERALS
PLOTTERS
POWER PROTECTION
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
STORAGE DEVICES
MEMORY EXPANSION

MISCELLANEOUS
ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES
APPLE III
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
COMPATIBLES
COMPUTER INSURANCE
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL
COMPUTER SERVICES
COMPUTER TRAINING
DATA CONVERSION
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES
SECURITY
USED EQUIPMENT
USER GROUPS

And for more information or to place your ad call:
Daniel L. Rosensweig, National Sales Manager
(212) 503-5102

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

BY PRODUCT

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

CARRYING CASES
Fiberbilt 46

DISKS
M-Tech 121

MISCELLANEOUS
Computer Cover 95
Computer Friends 55

BOOKS

Microsoft Press 134

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
Central Point Software 1,69,87
CMS 108
Kinson Products Corp. 88
Maxima Electronics 128

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering (8) 12,22,23, 43,47,61,99,129,131
AST Research 15,17
Ohio Kache Systems 3
Orange Micro 5
SMT 103

MISCELLANEOUS
Apple Computer, Inc. (8 pg. insert) 33,40
Central Point Software 1,69,87
Digital Vision 128
Kalglo Electronics 141
Kensington Microware Cover 4
Software Simplified 132
Street Electronics 21
Sun Systems Remarketing . 118

PAGE

MODEMS
Hayes Microcomputer Products 2
Sunnyvale Communications . 18
U.S. Robotics 16

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Diconix 96
Dresselhaus Computer Products 86
Funk Software 53
Texprint, Inc. 102
Thunderware 110

MAIL ORDER

Business Computers of Peterborough 48,49
CDA Computer Sales 123
Coit Valley Computers 74
Educational Resources 109
Golem Computers 116
Jameco Electronics 54
JDR Microdevices 106
Memory Plus 141
Precision Data Products 130
Preferred Computing 65
Programs Plus 28,29
Quill 57
Ribbon Land 14
Roger Coats 44
Silicon Express 72
USA Micro 104
Zimco 138

MISCELLANEOUS

Cambridge Marketing 119
Computer Learning Month 90,91
National E-Mail Registry 18
Open Apple 122

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS
H & E Computronics .. Cover 3
MDIdeas 112
Peachtree Software 20
Pinpoint 19
Public Domain Exchange 42
Rolodex 92

PAGE

COMMUNICATIONS
Snapp Systems 130

CREATIVITY/ PRODUCTIVITY
Abracadata 142
Zephyr Services 58

DATA MANAGEMENT
Stone Edge Technology 60

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
TML Systems 82

EDUCATIONAL
Compu-Teach 115
Davidson & Associates... 11,75

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY
Electronic Arts ..... Cover 2
PBI 125
SubLOGIC Corp. 4

GRAPHICS
Sensible Software 86
Spectral Graphics Software .. 10

MISCELLANEOUS
Diversified Software Research 78
Megahaus Corp. 71
Nikrom 122
Pacific Tech Systems 142
Soft Disk 21
StatSoft 132
Sturges/Software of the Month Club 59
UPTIME 27

ON-LINE SERVICES
CompuServe 45
General Electric Information Services 50

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME
Broderbund 8

PAGE

UTILITIES
Beagle Brothers 124
Central Point Software 1,69,87
Quality Computers 111
Thirdwave Technology 69

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS
Pergamon Journals, Inc. ... 121
Word Perfect 24

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO. | PAGE

A

227 Abracadata 142
138 Allied Technologies .. 128
* Apple Computer, Inc. 33-40
* Applied Engineering..... 12,22,23,43,47,61 99,129,131
240 AST Research 15
245 AST Research 17

B

* Beagle Brothers, Inc... 124
* Broderbund Software.... 8
* Business Computers of Peterborough ...48,49

C

235 CDA Computer Sales. 123
300 CMS 108
212 Cambridge Marketing, Inc..... 119
107 Central Point Software .. 1
111 Central Point Software .87
184 Central Point Software .69
105 Coit Valley Computers 74
271 CompuServe 45
192 Compu-Teach 115
136 Computer Cover.....95
195 Computer Friends 55
218 Computer Learning Month.....90,91

D

220 Davidson & Assoc. 11
338 Davidson & Assoc. 75
156 Diconix 96
170 Digital Vision..... 128
310 Diversified Software Research.....78
339 Dresselhaus Computer Products 86

E

183 Educational Resources 109
168 Electronic Arts ...Cover 2

F

164 Fiberbilt 46
154 Funk Software 53

G

* General Electric Info. Services.....50
106 Golem Computers..... 116

H

335 H&E Computronics Inc. .....Cover 3
296 Hayes Microcomputer... 2

J

167 JDR Microdevices 106
150 Jameco Electronics 54

K

116 Kalglo Electronics 141
134 Kensington Microware ..Cover 4
187 Kinson Products Corp. .88

M

101 M-Tech 121
241 MDIdeas, Inc 112
259 Megahaus Corporation .71
152 Memory Plus Distributors 141
175 Microsoft Press..... 134

N

244 National E-Mail Registry 18
329 Nikrom 122

O

* Ohio Kache Systems Corp..... 3
140 Open Apple 122
108 Orange Micro, Inc. 5

P

307 PBI 125
199 Pacific Technology Systems..... 142
318 Peachtree Software 20
180 Pergamon Journals.... 121
239 Pinpoint 19
228 Precision Data Products 130
* Preferred Computing ...65
185 Programs Plus 28,29
190 Public Domain Exchange.....42

Q

104 Quality Computers.... 101
* Quill 57

R

202 Ribbon Land 14
109 Roger Coats.....44
182 Rolodex 92

S

280 SMT, Inc. 103
130 Sensible Software, Inc...86
231 Silicon Express 72
199 Snapp Systems 130
122 Snapp Systems 130
222 Softdisk.....21
265 Software Simplified .. 132
* Spectral Graphics Software.....10
207 StatSoft 132
130 Stone Edge Technology 60
188 Street Electronics Corp. 21
* Sturges/Software of the Month Club 59
110 SubLOGIC Corp. 4
103 Sun Systems Remarketing 118
* Sunnyvale Communications Co.....18

T

315 TML Systems.....82
343 Texprint 102
144 Third Wave Technology, Inc...69
114 Thunderware..... 110

U

214 U.S. Robotics 16
160 USA Micro..... 104
219 UPTIME 27

W

120 WordPerfect Corp.....24

Z

121 Zephyr Services 58
126 Zimco..... 138

Void after November 30, 1987

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	360	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple IIGS	A.	F.
Apple IIc	B.	G.
Apple IIe	C.	H.
Laser 128	D.	I.
IBM or clone	E.	J.

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	(3.) Plan to Buy in 1-3 Months
Productivity Software for Office	K.
Productivity Software for Home	L.
Educational Software	M.
Entertainment Software	N.

Your primary job function is:

	Check one
Administrative/ General Management	P.
Professional/Technical	Q.
Marketing/Sales	R.
Teaching/Education	S.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Business Phone (_______)________________

Name____________________________Home Phone (_______)________________

Company____________________________Title________________

Address____________________________Apt.________

City____________________State__________Zip________________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+9872

Void after November 30, 1987

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple IIGS	A.	F.
Apple IIc	B.	G.
Apple IIe	C.	H.
Laser 128	D.	I.
IBM or clone	E.	J.

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	(3.) Plan to Buy in 1-3 Months
Productivity Software for Office	K.
Productivity Software for Home	L.
Educational Software	M.
Entertainment Software	N.

Your primary job function is:

	Check one
Administrative/ General Management	P.
Professional/Technical	Q.
Marketing/Sales	R.
Teaching/Education	S.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Business Phone (_______)________________

Name____________________________Home Phone (_______)________________

Company____________________________Title________________

Address____________________________Apt.________

City____________________State__________Zip________________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+9871

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

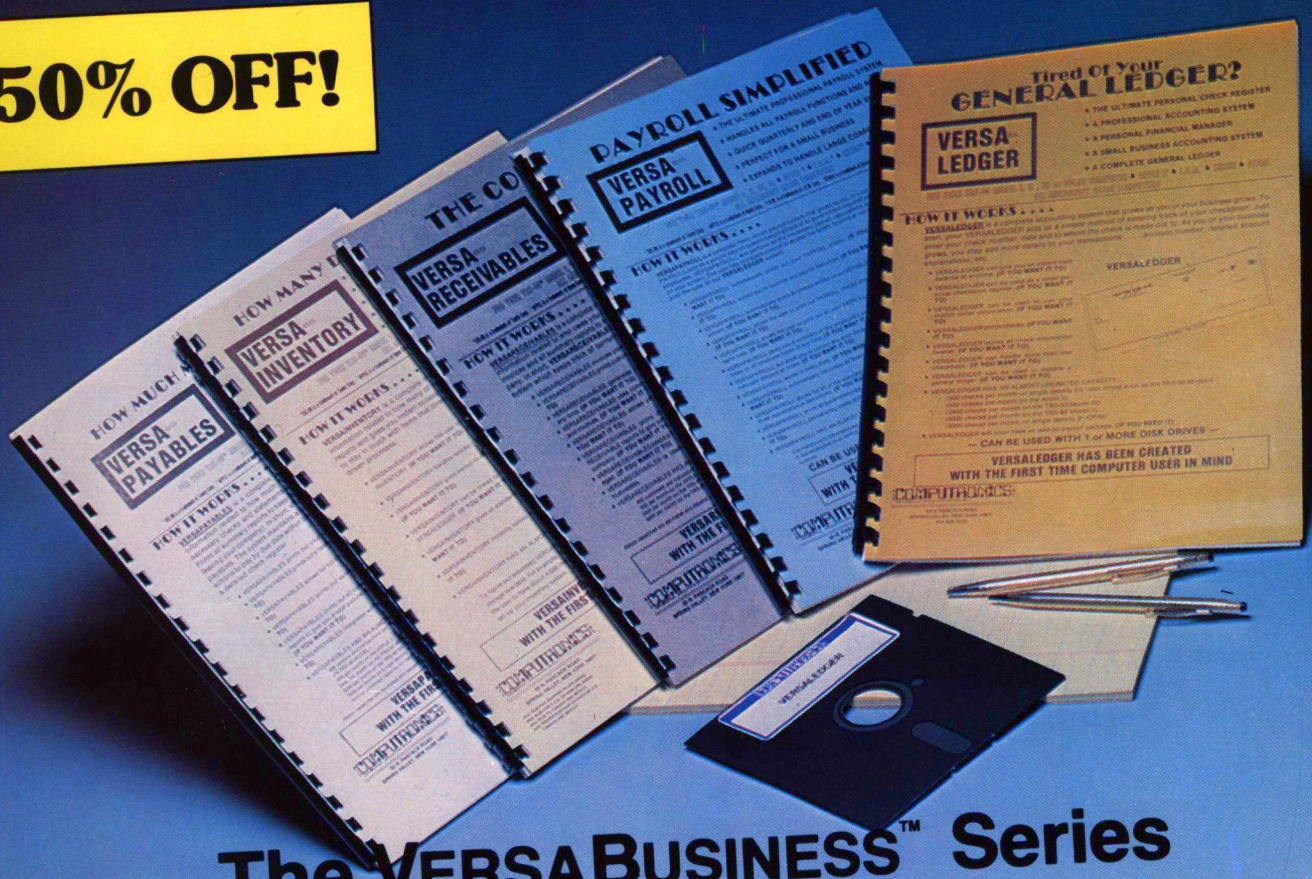
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: **(Outside NY State) 1-800-431-2818;** **(Inside NY State) 1-800-331-0362**
Write or call Toll-free
Other Inquiries Call 914-425-1535

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
*add proper postage elsewhere

VISA

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

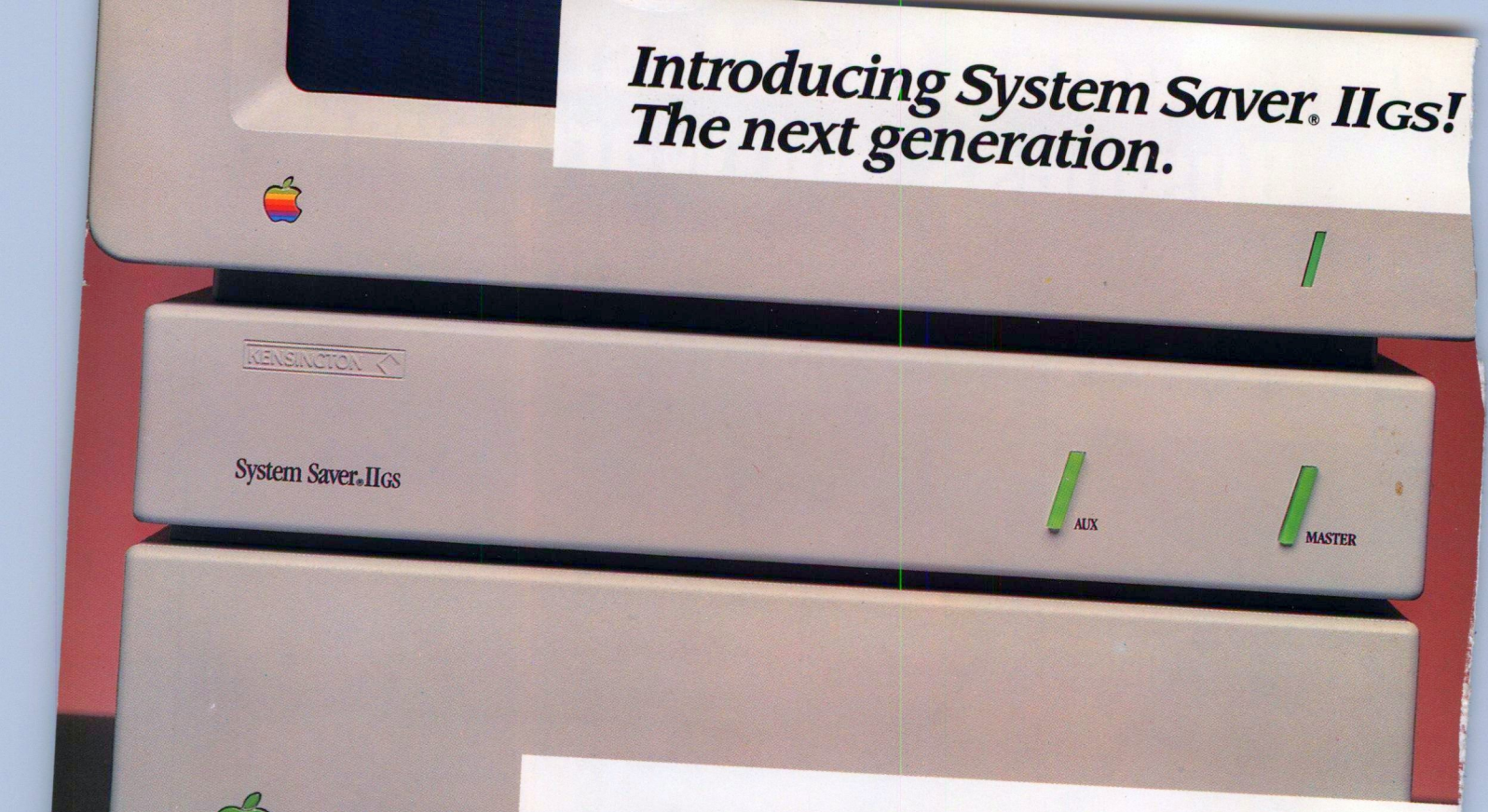
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

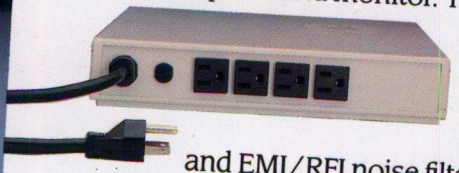
Introducing System Saver® IIGS! The next generation.



Years ago, when Apple introduced the first Apple® II, we thought it needed a little help. Over ¼ million Apple II users thought so too. That's why they chose our original System Saver to organize, protect and cool their computers.

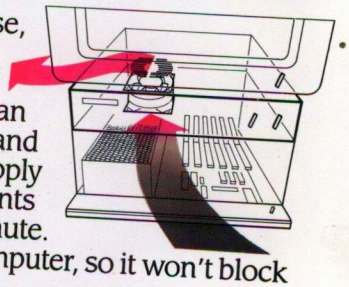
When Apple brought out their next generation Apple IIGS, we thought it deserved the same good treatment. That's why we're proud to announce *our* next generation—System Saver IIGS.

System Saver IIGS organizes your power with four outlets for your computer, monitor, and two peripherals. And it puts everything at your fingertips with two front-mounted switches. (One switch controls your computer and monitor. The other controls your peripherals.)



System Saver IIGS also protects your valuable equipment and data from dangerous power surges, spikes and noise. Surge suppression circuitry* clips surges and spikes at a safe level, and EMI/RFI noise filtering smooths out disruptive line noise to make your IIGS more reliable and longer lasting.

Best of all, System Saver IIGS keeps your Apple cool—more quietly and efficiently than the optional internal fan offered by Apple. How? Well, the bottom of the System Saver IIGS forms a seal with the top of the IIGS case, so its whisper-quiet fan draws air *up and through* your computer, instead of just pushing it around inside. More powerful than the Apple fan, it pulls air through the back and bottom vents of the IIGS, over the power supply (the primary source of heat), and out the vents in the top at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute. And there's nothing to install inside the computer, so it won't block two slots like the Apple fan.



System Saver IIGS, $99.95, is available at Apple dealers everywhere. For a dealer near you, or for more information, call toll-free (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200. CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON™

*Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A & B specifications

© 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

Free Disk!

Send me: ☐ 12 issues for $19.97 — Save 44%!
☐ 24 issues for $35.40 — Save 50%!

FREE with your paid subscription...the A+ Utilities and Program Diskette. Valuable and exciting business, recreational, educational and utility programs that will add more power and flexibility to your Apple II!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ 5S506
Please Print

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $5 per year in Canada and all foreign countries.
Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

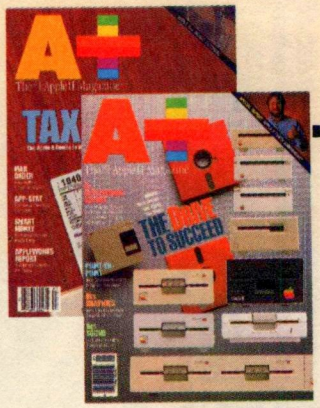
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324



The #1 Apple II Magazine

THE RIGHT CHOICE FOR *EVERY* APPLE II USER!

FREE with your paid subscription, the A+ Utilities and Program Diskette—up to 17 valuable business, educational, recreation and utility programs—you can't find this in any store!

ACT TODAY!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—44% off!
☐ Two years (24 issues) only $35.40—50% off!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.
Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name) 4S143

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $5 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

SAVE 50%!

The #1 Apple II Magazine

THE RIGHT CHOICE FOR *EVERY* APPLE II USER!

FREE with your paid subscription, the A+ Utilities and Program Diskette—up to 17 valuable business, educational, recreation and utility programs—you can't find this in any store!

ACT TODAY!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—44% off!
☐ Two years (24 issues) only $35.40—50% off!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.
Please charge my credit card:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name) 4S150
Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $5 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

SAVE 50%!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, CO 80321-2461

G U A R A N T E E

MacUser

Every issue of MacUser will deliver coverage on Mac applications, power user tips and techniques and hundreds of product reviews in each issue.

If MacUser does not meet your needs as a business, educational or professional user, you can cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. GUARANTEED!

Begin my subscription to MacUser for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. I'M SAVING 58%!

☐ Two years (24 issues) for $34.97. I'M SAVING 63%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____ (Please print full name) 8H138

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Bill me later. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add $12 per year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries; U.S. currency only. Basic annual subscription price is $27.00.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

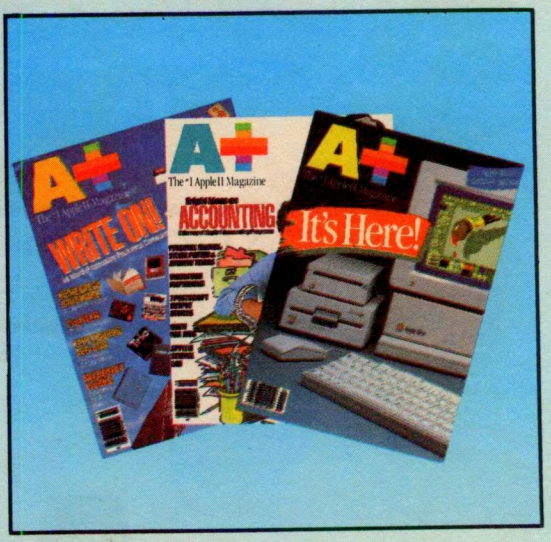
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The #1 Apple II Magazine

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE THAT ADDS MORE POWER TO YOUR SYSTEM—A+!

Subscribe to A+ Magazine and add more power to your system! FREE with your paid subscription, the A+ Utilities and Program Diskette, valuable business, educational, recreational and utility programs that increase your efficiency and add more to your Apple II!



Send me my FREE A+ Diskette and enter my subscription to A+ Magazine for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 44%!

☐ 2 years. Only $35.40. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____ 4S135

please print full name

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

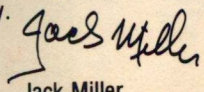
Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $5 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

IF YOU DECIDE NOT TO SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK I'D LIKE TO KNOW WHY!

This FREE 48-page savings guide can save you hundreds (even thousands) of dollars in office supplies each year... plus help you get better quality and service in the process. It can save you so much that, frankly, I don't understand why anyone who is responsible for office supply purchases wouldn't take 60 seconds to send for it.

Perhaps you think this offer, which also includes a FREE 6-month subscription to our microcomputer product sale book, has to have some catch. But there is no catch...I guarantee it. If there's another reason you're not sending for this FREE offer, please drop me a note as to why.



Jack Miller
President, Quill Corporation

Use this card to send for your FREE Buying Guide and to order printout paper

☐ **YES,** send my FREE *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies"* Savings Guide along with my first FREE Microcomputer Product Sale Book. I understand there is absolutely no cost or obligation.

☐ Also send me _____ carton(s) of Quill 20-lb. bond bright white printout paper (#452-S-7-10766) for the low price of just $22.88 per carton and bill me later. I understand that if I am not 100% satisfied, I may return it within 90 days for full credit or refund. UPS shipping charges will be added to the total. Sale ends 11/15/87.

Name of Business _____

Your Name _____

Address _____ Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____

Business Phone (_____) _____ ■ AP7452-IP

Fill out the above information, detach and mail back to us today!

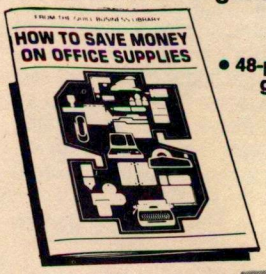
QUILL® ...AMERICA'S SOURCE FOR THE BEST VALUES IN OFFICE PRODUCTS

PLACE
14¢
STAMP
HERE

Quill Corporation
P. O. Box 4700
100 South Schelter Road
Lincolnshire, Illinois 60197-4700

FREE

No cost or obligation!



- **48-page savings guide on how to get the best values on office products**

Plus **6-month subscription to our microcomputer product sale book.**

Just return this card or for fastest service call

1-312-634-4800